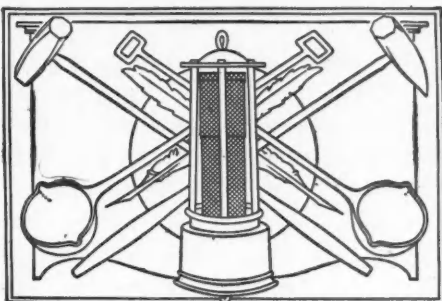


THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL

PUBLISHED WEEKLY

By the Hill Publishing Company, 505 Pearl Street, New York • John A. Hill, president; Robert McKean, secretary • London Office, 6 Bouverie Street, London, E. C., German Office, Unter den Linden 71, Berlin, Cable: Engminjour, N. Y. • Subscriptions payable in advance, \$5.00 a year for 52 numbers, including postage in the United States, Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, or the Philippines, \$6.50



in Canada • To foreign countries, including postage, \$8.00 or its equivalent, 33 shillings: 33 marks: or 40 francs • Notice to discontinue should be written to the New York Office in every instance • Advertising copy should reach New York Office by Thursday of week before date of issue • Entered at New York Post Office as mail matter of the second class.

VOL. 90

DECEMBER 31, 1910.

NO. 27

CIRCULATION STATEMENT

During 1909 we printed and circulated 534,500 copies of THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL.

Our circulation for November, 1910, was 39,500 copies.

December 3.....	11,000
December 10.....	9,500
December 17.....	9,500
December 24.....	9,500
December 31.....	9,500

None sent free regularly, no back numbers. Figures are live, net circulation.

Contents

Contents	PAGE
Editorials:	
A Matter of Professional Ethics.....	1287
Tanganyika Concessions, Ltd.....	1288
The Smelting Situation in Mexico.....	1288
The Annual Statistical Number.....	1288
Metallics—By the Way.....	1289
Correspondence and Discussion:	
Proposed Amendment for Location of Lode Claims... Monumenting Mining Claims... The Mitchell Slicing System at Bisbee, Ariz.....	1290
Details of Practical Mining:	
*Steel Sklp-Loading Chute....	
Aeration of Cyanide Solutions....	
Tests on Old Timber... Electric Lighting in Mines... *Combination Steel and Wood Mine Timbers....	
*Geologist's Drawing Board and T-Square... Cement Filling of Water Bearing Strata Prior to Shaft Sinking... *Track Cover on Coal Dock... *An Automatic Dump... Creosote as a Timber Preservative.....	1292
*The New Goldfields of Porcupine, Ontario..... <i>Reginald E. Hore</i>	1296
The Holman Drill in America.....	1298
New Power Developments on the Rand to Offset Labor Scarcity.....	1298
*A New Radiation Pyrometer.....	1298
Nigerian Tin Mining.....	1299
The Law as to Promoters.....	1299
Natural Gas in Texas.....	1300
Coal Discovered in Nevada.....	1300
*San Antonio Copper District, Sonora, Mexico. <i>Los Angeles Correspondence</i>	1301
Burning Reverberatory Ash at the Step-toe Plant..... <i>Lindsay Duncan</i>	1302
*Shafter Silver District, Presidio County, Texas..... <i>William B. Phillips</i>	1303
Social Conditions among Iron and Steel Employees.....	1305
*Opening of the Chitina Copper Belt in Alaska..... <i>Denis Donohoe</i>	1306
The Yellowpine Mining District of Nevada..... <i>Newman B. Gregory</i>	1308
*Deep Mining in the Guanajuato District, Mexico..... <i>Frank H. Probert</i>	1310
Quartette Mining Company.....	1312
Concentration of Ontario Magnetite....	1312
Fatal Accidents in the Coal Mines of North America. <i>Frederick L. Hoffman</i>	1313
Coal Mining in Georgia in 1909.....	1316
Coal Mining in California in 1909.....	1317
Statistics of Coal Production in Illinois	1317
Coal Mine Explosion in Alberta.....	1317
Mine Explosion in West Virginia.....	1317
Patents.....	1318
Personal, Obituary and Societies.....	1319
Editorial Correspondence.....	1320
Mining News.....	1322
Markets.....	1328

*Illustrated.

A Matter of Professional Ethics

An extraordinary general meeting of the shareholders of the Mexico Mines of El Oro, at London, a few days ago, was a rather dramatic occasion as company meetings go. It would perhaps be merely a subject for a news report were it not for a statement made in the course of the meeting by R. T. Bayliss, the chairman of the company, which furnishes an admirable text as to a matter of professional ethics.

The meeting was called upon the requisition of the French and certain other stockholders of the company to act upon a resolution ousting Mr. Bayliss from the chairmanship and Mr. Shaw from the secretaryship. It developed at the meeting that the French interests and S. Pearson & Son, Ltd., of London, who were acting with them, are now in control of this company. Into the charges brought against Mr. Bayliss and his associates, we shall not undertake to go deeply. Briefly they related to the listing of the company's shares in Paris and to alleged withholding of information respecting the mine from the director representing the French interests. As we read the charges in the report of the meeting in the London papers they seem to us to be quite flimsy. Mr. Bayliss' reply to them was dignified and adequate. In reading between the lines, however, it appears that the real grievance of the Frenchmen and their friends is that last fall the shares of the company dropped from over £9 to about £6 and now they lay this to a speech of the chairman at a meeting, Sept. 20. This drew from Mr. Bayliss

the following remarks, which we shall repeat in the third person as phrased in the London newspaper reports:

"He was accused of having gone out of his way, in the El Oro company's report, to injure this company by stating that the El Oro company had disposed of its shares in this mine. Why should he try to injure this company? It was the best little mine he had ever had to do with, and it brought him more credit than any other mine in the management of which he had been concerned.

... Mr. Smith had said that he (the chairman) had prevented the price of the shares from continually going up. He had nothing to do with the price of the shares; it was the mine which he had to manage. . . . He gave his word of honor that he had never had more shares in the company than his qualification, and that never, either himself or through anybody else, had he directly or indirectly bought or sold or had any transactions in the shares of the company. He would go further. When he first became associated with mining companies and their management in the city of London—now 25 years ago—he had resolved that he would not have any dealings, directly or indirectly, in the shares of any company with the management of which he was in any way connected. Some might think that resolution was a quixotic one, but he had adhered to it. It had deprived him on many occasions of considerable sums of money. It had necessitated not a little self control; but he had his reward today in being able to get up and make that statement in reply to the charge, or

charges, brought against him. He was accused of having made a pessimistic speech at the last meeting. He absolutely denied that. He had made a plain, honest and truthful statement of the position of the mine and the shareholders were entitled to it."

The position taken by Mr. Bayliss with respect to dealing in the shares of companies under his management is one that must command strong professional approval. Engineer-managers are fain to persuade themselves that they can divest themselves of consideration of their own self-interest and act and report without bias, but it is rarely that they can, and this is said without any reflection upon the honesty of any manager who may be interested in the property under his charge. Often the acquisition of an interest by the manager is encouraged by his superiors, thinking to increase his efficiency by having him as a partner. In many cases that is an excellent plan, but when the case is that of a company in the stock market, the president, directors, manager and everyone else must recognize that being human they cannot escape its influence. As a well known engineer remarked to us not long ago, "I used to put my money into the stock of my company, but I have sold out and shall have nothing more to do with it. I held the stock purely as an investment, but I found that I could not write my regular reports without thinking of what effect they would have on the market." We do not take the position that participation in the ownership of a company under management is immoral, or even unprofessional. We say merely that it is likely to bias judgment, and that factor must be recognized. Anyway it prevents such a straightforward statement as that of Mr. Bayliss, which may at some time be helpful.

To return to the recent case of Mr. Bayliss, he said finally that the discussion had gone far enough and for his part he would not remain on the board of a company controlled by S. Pearson & Sons and the Banque Commerciale et Industrielle and therefore resigned, in which action he was joined by Mr. Shaw and two other directors. His many friends on this side of the ocean, who esteem him as a man and as a distinguished mining engineer, will join us in the opinion that in this matter he was treated

shamefully and will indorse the correctness of his position.

Tanganyika Concessions, Ltd.

We have enjoyed reading the report of the recent annual meeting of Tanganyika Concessions, Ltd., which owns a 45 per cent. interest in the Union Minière du Haut Katanga, which owns the marvelous copper deposits of that country. The company, which in London is known as "Tanks" for short, also has extensive railway interests. We have learned that shipment of the reduction plant was commenced last September and the plant will surely be in full swing next April, producing 1000 tons of copper per month, while a second unit is now being started on the road. It would appear that construction can be done more rapidly in the interior of Africa than in the United States. Even so, the erection of this plant has been retarded by the past wet season, which has been the worst on record in Katanga. Of course, it is well known that the extension of the Rhodesian railway is now at the Star of the Congo mine. But *revenons à nos moutons*. The thing that interests us most, just at the moment, is the financial arrangements of this enterprise comprising wheels within wheels, guarantees and reguarantees, debentures and shares of various kinds, agreements with managing directors, contractors, etc., so that a presentation of the subject by the chairman looks, as reported, like a page of quaternions. So when the net returns from the copper production begin to come in, which we hope will be soon, we wonder who will know to whom they belong.

The Smelting Situation in Mexico

The smelting situation in Mexico, especially as relates to the larger custom plants, is rather serious, being in many respects analogous to the position of the works in the United States. Very few of the smelters in Mexico are being run at present at anywhere near their capacity, and most of them have no immediate outlook for a betterment of their business. While it is customary at this time to ascribe any difficulties in the mining or smelting industries to the low prices of metals, there are several other factors that have combined to alarm the smelters in that country. The most se-

rious of these in most cases is the shortage of silicious ore for the copper plants; minor factors are the lack of iron and sulphur, and the increased competition.

Due to the milling and cyaniding of the ores at Pachuca, Guanajuato, El Oro, Oaxaca and other camps of less importance the smelters have had to purchase a large excess of fluxing ores, which they find difficulty in smelting because of the scarcity of silicious ores. The silicious ore, being generally rich silver and gold, used to be the marginal ore. The present shortage naturally causes a falling off in the earnings of the plants.

The purchasing of barren flux of either lime or iron is of course expensive, but this difficulty has so far been met successfully by most of the smelters. The necessary sulphur for matting has also been found difficult to secure and has caused some of the companies to withdraw their previous sulphur penalties, and in some cases even mines producing heavy copper sulphide ores have been given advantages on account of their sulphur content.

The increased competition is of course the natural evolution in a country so rich in all kinds of smelting ores, and a still greater business will no doubt result as the opening of new railroads, and the subsequent opening of new mines, continues. Certainly it is to be hoped that the present troublesome situation is but temporary.

The Annual Statistical Number

The next issue of the JOURNAL, inaugurating Vol. 91, will be the annual statistical number, reviewing the important events of the mining and metallurgical industry in 1910, and presenting statistics of the production of the metals and the more important mineral substances in the United States in 1910. In some cases these statistical presentations will extend to some of the foreign countries, especially Canada and Mexico. The importance of prompt statistical information is now thoroughly appreciated, and with the hearty coöperation of producers, who communicate to us their production during the first 11 months of the year, together with their individual estimates for December, it is possible to present within a few days after the close of the year reports from which finally revised figures differ but little.

Metallics

Where stamps are followed by tube mills unless suitable trommels are installed to feed undersize direct to the tube mills, the stamp as a rule wastes much unnecessary effort on already pulverized ore.

The product of the specific heat by the specific gravity is a constant for practically all metals, ranging from 5.8 for aluminum to 6.7 for sodium and manganese. This product is known as Dulong and Petit's constant.

It is possible to make a few simple tests on minute quantities of various substances by placing filter papers wet with test solutions on a microscope stage, and then placing small particles of the material to be examined on them.

Aluminum melts at 1215 deg. F., but becomes granular and easily broken at about 1000 deg. F. It is best melted in ordinary plumbago crucibles, and unless greatly overheated, will not absorb either silicon or carbon to any injurious extent.

If oreshoots give off branches which continue upward, tapering out above, the probability is that the lode was formed by ascending solutions. If, on the other hand, successive branch shoots point downward, they have probably been formed by descending solutions.

The rare element xenon dissolves to a greater extent in water (0.1109 per cent.) than does any other gas not forming a compound with the solvent. Autropoff gives the solubility of helium at 0.0138 per cent., the solubilities of these rare gases varying directly with the atomic weight.

According to E. Deiss, many metals and alloys difficultly soluble in acids may be attacked by heating with sodium carbonate, which acts as an oxidizing agent, carbon monoxide being evolved. The addition of magnesium oxide makes it a better attacking agent for alloys containing chromium.

The analysis of zinc retort residues or other such carbonaceous material is greatly facilitated by the use of about 10 c.c. of an oxidizing mixture made by putting potassium chlorate crystals in strong nitric acid until no more chlorate dissolves. This is a convenient reagent to have on hand, and if kept in diffused sunlight decomposes only with extreme slowness.

To test the purity of calcium, barium, or strontium sulphates, Hofmann and Mostowitsch recommend igniting the dried precipitates in a current of carbon monoxide. The temperature for this ignition is 910 to 920 deg. C. for calcium, about 1200 deg. C. for barium. The residue is the sulphide of the metal. The loss on ignition is oxygen, which loss is checked against the theoretical content.

By the Way

The mercury mines in the Zalatina valley, Transylvania, after having lain idle for about 20 years, are again attracting the attention of foreign capitalists and mining men.

At the inquest on Dec. 13 over the bodies of the 31 victims of the Bellevue colliery disaster in British Columbia, it developed that a previous explosion had occurred in the mine on Thanksgiving day, when no one was present. Complaint had been made to the inspector of mines for the province of Alberta that the mine was unsafe, and he had been asked to investigate. The inspector had sent an assistant, Heathcoate, who had made a tour of the mine, and then posted a written notice that it was safe and free from gas. Two days later the explosion occurred.

A new aluminum alloy, consisting of 80 to 90 per cent. aluminum, 5 to 10 per cent. silver, and 5 to 15 per cent. of some metal belonging to the iron group like cobalt, chrome, nickel or manganese, has been invented by R. Esnault-Telterie. This alloy is said to be unusually hard and tenacious. It can with great advantage be used whenever light weight combined with great strength is required. Owing to its low friction coefficient, it is also useful as an antifricition material. We do not vouch for these statements, but we go on record as saying that a good commercial use for silver, such as might elevate its price to, say, 75c. per ounce would be something worth while.

A late decision that a workman cannot be regarded, as a matter of law, to have assumed the risk of injury through getting entangled in an uncovered cogwheel, if his understanding of the English language and previous experience with cogwheels was limited, reminds one, says a contemporary, of the intoxicated delegate to a State convention, who declined to settle the dispute between two other inebriated wayfarers as to whether the body visible overhead was the sun or the moon, on the ground that he was a stranger in that town. Those who have not seen a foreign cogwheel in action may wonder wherein it is more obviously dangerous than the domestic type and how lingual ignorance affects the peril.

The average wildcat prospectus which falls into the hands of mining engineers seems so preposterous and filled with palpable errors that they are at a loss to understand how anyone can be induced to invest in such highly gilded enterprises, usually claiming mountains of ore of sufficiently high grade to make anyone rich, without asking assistance—except in the distribution of this great wealth. However, to schoolteachers, clerks and other hard-working people, the inconsis-

encies are not apparent. Even among business men in the East, it is often the case that when considering mining investments they prefer the gratuitous assurance of a friend, who knows nothing about mining, to spending a small sum in consulting a mining engineer.

The knowledge that he is considered a relative of the second-story man adds much to the joy of the assayer's life. The following is the copy of a *bona fide* letter received after a smeltery assayer reported that a sample of ore submitted was worth about \$1.50 per ton: "Dear Sir: I would advise you to guess again, as your bluff assay has a busted tire. Listen! Children, here are the minimum and maximum values selected from quite a number of them, made by one of the best known firms of assayers in America. The sample, I think, was taken from vein 1, minimum, \$881 per ton, maximum, \$8278 per ton. I have often roasted it on charcoal, mixed with Carbonate of Soda, by means of my blowpipe, and always obtained an abundance of globules. From the above, it is plain that your assayer has lied, probably bribed to do so by a Bunch of Pirates who will get left. The suicidal absurdity of the report is its own undoing. Ta! Ta! JOHN L.—" And Prejudice congratulates herself that she has again refused to permit Science to dictate to her.

In Wall street, says the *Evening Post*, there is an underworld, a kind of financial demi-monde, recruited from that class of men who waste their lives trying to get something for nothing. Its existence begins on the fringe of respectability, where the men of both worlds may meet on terms of mutual suspicion, and recedes gradually to a state or condition of extreme immorality. On this lower plane larcenous practices are thinly disguised, and the police are feared. "Business" of this baser order would represent total depravity, but for the saving virtue of the absence of any pretence to respectability. It is possible for a member of the respectable world to descend through the several levels to the financial demi-monde, but there are few, if any, instances of a member of the lower world having risen to the other. You may observe a luminary of this demi-monde in the cafés and restaurants, and you place him by his manners with money. He spends it loudly and freely, calls the waiters by name, and is deferred to by little groups of errand men, curb brokers and dependents. He himself is transient. His "business" may collapse to-morrow, whereupon he suffers an eclipse. Or, he may be "raided." The name under which he conducts his operations is seldom his own. It has been worn out. Firm names are invented. They wear out, too, and are continually changing. Everything changes but the world and its members.

CORRESPONDENCE and DISCUSSION

Views, Suggestions
and Experiences of Readers

Proposed Amendment for Location of Lode Claims

Secretary Ballinger, in a report just published, recommends "legislation requiring notices of mining locations to be recorded in the office of the register and receiver of the land districts." Whatever may have been Secretary Ballinger's shortcomings in connection with the administration of the mineral-land laws in Alaska, he has certainly officially recognized a weakness in the present law governing the recording of mining locations which should be remedied. Dr. R. W. Raymond long ago called attention to the absurdity of title to land passing from one party to another without notice being given to the party conveying the land, as happens under the present law when a mining claim is located. The notice of location is recorded at the office of the recorder of the mining district, an uncertain and evanescent point, or with the county clerk and recorder. No notice is given to any official of the United States, from which title is obtained by the act of location.

In "A Proposed Amendment of the Mineral Land Laws," (JOURNAL of April 27, 1905, p. 796), I suggested, among other changes, that section 2324 of the revised statutes, which deals with this subject, be amended to read as follows: "All mining claims located after _____ shall be recorded at the United States Land Office of the district in which they lie within 40 days after location, if located within 100 miles of said office, but for every additional 10 miles one additional day shall be allowed. _____ And said records shall also contain such a description of the claim, or claims, located by reference to some natural object or permanent monument as will identify the claim, a statement of what claim or claims it adjoins, and a description of the boundaries as stated in the location notice posted on the claim. And where the lands are surveyed by the United States, said description shall include a statement of the section or sections in which said claim lies, and said section or sections shall not thereafter, unless this claim be abandoned, be disposed of as timberland, or agricultural land, or for any other purpose, without investigation of this claim and notice to the locator or locators thereof. Upon each mining claim located upon the public lands and until a patent has been issued therefor, not less than 100 dollars worth of labor shall be performed or im-

provements made during each year;— the cost of a survey of a mineral claim, to an amount not exceeding 100 dollars, may be recorded as assessment work if such survey be made by a United States deputy mineral surveyor and filed with the land office of the district. An affidavit stating that such work has been done, and that all monuments are in proper condition, shall be filed with the land office of the district prior to the expiration of the year, and failure to file such affidavit shall be deemed a notice that the claim is abandoned."

The above suggestion, with others, was submitted in 1905 to the commission on public lands, a commission composed of most excellent men, Governor Richards of the Land Office, Mr. Newell, of the Reclamation Service, and Mr. Pinchot of the Forestry Bureau. Unfortunately each member of the commission was overwhelmed with the problems of his own department, and the investigations of the land laws was carried on by proxy. The report, as stated to me by at least one member of the commission, was that so great a variety of opinions had been encountered among mining men that no revision was recommended. At that time there was certainly little interest in the revision of the mineral land laws. No less than a McKinley, "with his ear to the ground," could have caught the opinion of the majority.

Are conditions any better today? Do mining men know what they want? A few more unfortunates have paid money for mining claims, only to find that Tom had covered the same ground with prior locations; or Dick had a timber claim there, properly recorded 10 years before; or Harry had homesteaded the same land. All three may have neglected to comply with the laws; Tom's stakes were down and he had done his assessment by digging out the same hole for 10 years; Dick had little to do at best; Harry never had a real fence on the place and long since deserted it; but all of the old rights are revived when there is money in sight. A few of us have known of these things, have tried to save our clients from them, both by hunting evidence, on the ground, of previous occupation, and by employing the best lawyers to investigate titles, lawyers who will say only: "The title is as good as that of any unpatented mining claim can be." Others have no experience. Have they any objection to the proposed change? I have heard none advanced. If there are any let us hear them. If not, let us urge our con-

gressman to act, for the next generation will have troubles of its own.

GEORGE A. PACKARD.
Boston, Mass., Dec. 10, 1910.

Monumenting Mexican Claims

The following item recently appeared in the *Mexican Herald*: "Many Americans who own mining concessions in Mexico stand a chance of losing their properties by failure to comply with the new law, which require that all these mineral lands must be marked with monuments before the end of the present year, the penalty for failure to do this being forfeiture of the concession to the government." Richard E. Chism, of Mexico City, an authority on Mexican mining law, is reported to have said in reference to this subject: "I can assure you that the item is entirely erroneous. The penalties prescribed for failing to set up monuments upon mining properties do not in any case include forfeiture of the concession. The law states that any person failing to monument his claim shall be subject to an administrative fine of from 100 to 500 pesos, which shall be imposed by *fomento* upon due proof of the offense.

"If the offending party does not put up this monument within thirty days after the imposition of the fine he shall be committed to the ordinary federal courts for infliction of the penalty provided for disobedience to the lawful order of the authorities and the monuments shall be constructed by *fomento* at the expense of the offender.

"It should be noted that this law only applies to those mine owners who failed to set monuments upon their properties before Jan. 1 of 1910. If properties were duly monumented before that date and if the monuments still exist and are in good order there is nothing further to be done than to keep them up by timely repairs, except to add interpolate monuments wherever necessary, so as to comply with the provisions of the new regulations which require that from any one of the monuments it shall be possible to see the preceding and the succeeding monument.

"The regulations also provide that by dimensions, shape or color, or by some other characteristic the monuments of any property shall be differentiated from these of an adjoining or neighboring property.

"This implies, of course, that where there exists a mine already monumented, the new comer who lays out another

claim adjoining the first one or within a short distance thereof, should make his monuments different from those of the older mine, in order to comply with the requisities of the law."

Mr. Chism's statements will be of vital interest and I suggest that you give them publicity.

MEXICAN MINER.

Mexico, D. F., Dec. 15, 1910.

The Mitchell Slicing System at Bisbee, Arizona

I was intensely interested in the paper written by M. J. Elsing that appeared in the JOURNAL of July 23, 1910, p. 174, under the above title, more especially as for many years I was connected with a mine which largely used the square-set method of timbering and so I fully appreciate how desirable it is to introduce modifications of this class of timbering wherever possible. When supporting excavations by square-set timbering the cost per ton mined for timber alone is always a big percentage of the total cost of mining. In the particular mine to which I refer all sets were made of 9x9-in. sawed timbers, the caps being 6 ft. long, struts 5 ft. and legs 7 ft. 9 in. The tenons were all cut in the sawmill and the timbers cut to one templet so that the mine timbermen had little to do but see that the sets were properly erected.

TIMBER COST ABOUT 20 PER CENT. OF THE UNDERGROUND EXPENSE

The quantity of timber required per ton of ore, of course, varies slightly with the area of the stope and its height but on an average it will be found that stone averaging 11 to 12 cu. ft. to the ton of 2240 lb., requires for the set timbers alone about eight board feet per ton mined. To this must be added the flooring for the sets, the slabbing used in filling up sections and the material required for chutes and for occasionally double-banking and staying sets. Considering these items, it can be safely taken that 11 board ft. of timber will be required per ton mined, which with timber at 16s. per 100 equals 1s. 9d. per ton of ore mined for timber delivered at the mouth of the shaft. To this first cost for timber must be added the expense of handling the timber to the stopes and the cost of the labor for erecting. Taking everything into consideration it can safely be taken that the cost of timbering equals 2s. 6d. per ton of ore mined or about 20 per cent. of the total underground charges.

The square-set system has, however, much in its favor; it is safe, if properly worked, stopes being filled so the men can generally work under caves; it is very flexible and can easily be expanded or contracted to adapt it to the confines of the profitable ore. But high expense of square-set timbering is undeniable and

therefore any modifications which can retain the advantages and at the same time reduce the cost must be of great interest to mining men.

SAVING EFFECTED BY MITCHELL SYSTEM NOT APPARENT

In following Mr. Elsing's description of the modifications adopted at the Calumet & Arizona mine the saving effected is not as large per ton of ore mined as at first appears. In the first place on looking at his plans it will be seen that 32 per cent. of ore has still to be mined by the ordinary square-set method leaving only 68 per cent. to be benefited by any saving introduced by the new method. A big saving in timbers is certainly effected in the new method but I should think that, in those stopes where 75 per cent. of timbers used can be recovered during filling, the side pressure must be so slight that 50 per cent. of the timber could be safely left out in the first place. Also, regarding the recovery of this timber, it must be remembered that unless the rock is quite soft a certain amount of damage is generally done to timber in shooting; also tenons are liable to damage during contraction especially when there is sufficient side pressure to drive home the joints: When the tenons are broken the timbers become too short to use again as stringers and must be cut up into shorter posts and caps with a resulting waste which can only be utilized for blocking and wedges. The cost of recovering the timber and handling it out of the stopes has also to be written off against the value of the recovered timber so that the saving cannot be taken as equal to the cost of the same quantity of new timber delivered at the shaft.

EXTENT OF POWDER AND TIMBER SAVING

It is, in fact, rather hard to see where some of the saving claimed for the Mitchell slicing system comes in. Why should the amount of powder be reduced to one-half? It looks as if, on the other hand, the cost of powder should be if anything more than with the ordinary method. In square-set mining, after the sill floor has been mined and the first set in a new floor taken out, there is never more than four faces exposed, and often only three, and also the breaking of the ground is assisted by gravity. With the new system of mining there will still be the same number of faces but breaking will not be assisted much by gravity so it seems hard to see why there should be a saving of 50 per cent. in powder used.

The claim that the cost of timber and timbering is reduced by half also requires some explanation. From Mr. Elsing's plan it can be seen that the actual timber used is reduced by half but I am inclined to think that there is little saving in the cost of erection. The handling of the 15-ft. stringers in the levels and

stopes must be more cumbersome and expensive than the handling of three 5-ft. caps or struts.

MORE DETAILED INFORMATION DESIRABLE

No mention is made of how the filling and timber are brought into the stopes. Apparently this system calls for at least one raise connecting with an upper level for each section or block of ground to be mined. All the square sets are used for ore passes and it is, therefore, impossible to get timber into the stopes through them without interfering with the regular mining. When the timber is being recovered, during the filling of the stope, it will be possible to remove the recovered timber through the square sets as they will then be empty of ore and, for the time being, have served their purpose as chutes.

The saving in labor in mining the upper portions of the pillars can be understood, as with all the square sets being used as passes the method approximates that of an underground "mill" or "glory" hole. I should also think that the rigging of machines between the 15-ft. stringers would be unsatisfactory as these are apparently not blocked in any way and there surely must be a certain amount of spring which would result in the holes getting out of line with the machines, thus causing annoying fitchering.

It is stated that in square-set mining it is often difficult to place the chutes close enough to be within shoveling distance of the working faces. This hardly seems sound as one of the advantages of square-set timbering is the ease with which a series of sets can be boarded up to form a chute. If roads are maintained through the stopes at 20-ft. centers, as in this method, it should be easy enough to place chutes so that they are always within shoveling distance of the faces. The advantage to be gained by the method described by Mr. Elsing lies more in the fact that the slabbing up of the sets to form chutes is unnecessary as the ore will act as sides to the passes when the first block is being mined, and the filling and ore when the remaining block on the other side of the drive is being mined.

The falling ore will knock the timber about a good deal, but as it is not proposed to withdraw and reuse this timber it should easily last out the necessary time. The system described is certainly suggestive, but it would be interesting to know a little more about some of the important details. In any article describing underground methods there can never be too much detail as it is the carrying out of the minor details of a method that always causes the greatest trouble to the man in charge of the work and frequently the entire success or failure of a method depends upon the care with which the details of operation are executed.

J. BOWIE WILSON.

Sydney, N. S. W., Oct. 10, 1910.

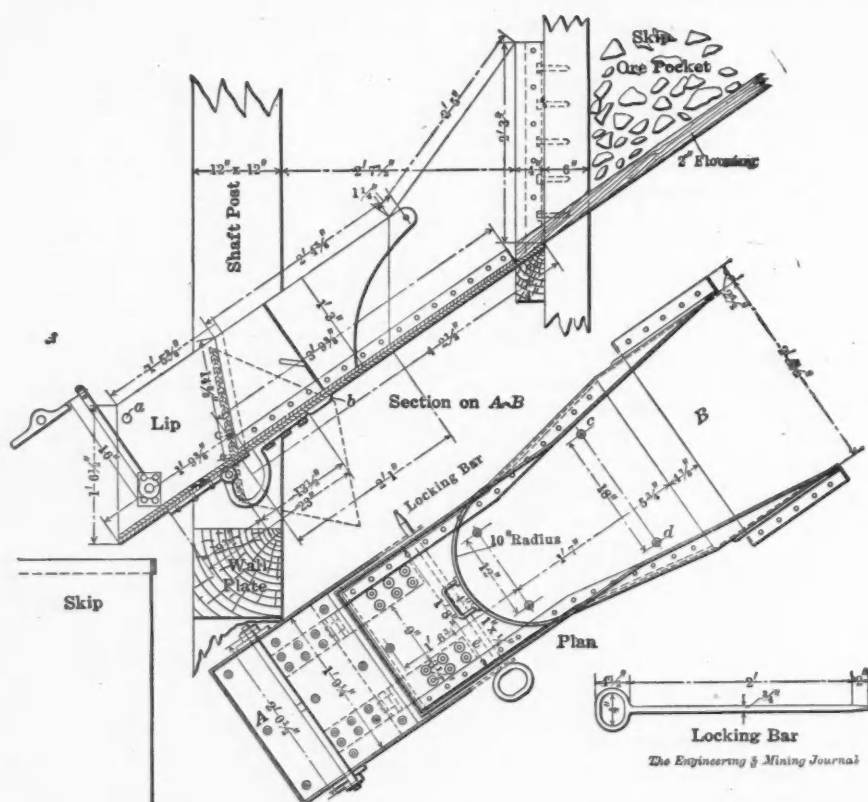
DETAILS of PRACTICAL MINING

Notes of Interest to Prospectors and Operators of Small as Well as Large Mines. Things That Have to Be Done in Everyday Mining

Steel Skip Loading Chute

At Kalgoorlie, West Australia, in the mine of the Ivanhoe Gold Corporation Ltd., steel skip-loading chutes similar to those seen in the mines at Butte, Mont., are in use. The accompanying detailed drawings, taken from the *Report of the Department of Mines of West Australia, for 1909*, illustrates the chute used at the 1669-ft. level in the Ivanhoe mine. The arrangement at the Leonard mine in Butte was described in the *JOURNAL* of

tom of the chute and forms, when lowered, an extension into the shaft and to the skip. This lip, when not in use, is turned up into the position shown by the dotted lines in the drawing and acts as the gate to the chute. It is held in this position so as not to interfere with hoisting by the locking bar *B*, which is slipped through the holes on either side of the lip. The holes *C* and *D* shown in the plan are for fastening liner plates to the bottom of the chute. At *E* holes are punched in the liner plates to allow



STEEL CHUTE FOR LOADING SKIPS USED IN IVANHOE MINE, KALGOORLIE, W. AUST.

Sept. 3, page 445. As shown in the illustration the chute occupies an additional compartment beside the shaft, and the bottom of the chute forms a continuation from the skip pocket to the shaft. The bottom of the ore pocket is floored with 2-in. planking. This is continued in the chute with a steel bottom of 3/4-in. sheet. The sides of the chute are made of 1/4-in. plate, 2x2x3/8-in. angle irons being riveted to the sides and bottom with 5/8-in. rivets pitched at 3-in. spacings.

The chute proper extends from the timbering of the ore pocket through the extra compartment to the main timbering of the shaft. A lip is hinged to the bot-

tom of the lip.

The City of New York is about to begin another extensive mining operation. This will be a tunnel to convey water from the new Hillside reservoir at Yonkers to Brooklyn. The tunnel will be driven through the solid rock underlying Manhattan island and the East river. The first section will be 21,260 ft. in length and 15 ft. in diameter. In subsequent sections the diameter will be gradually reduced to 11 ft. The tunnel will be lined with cement.

Aeration of Cyanide Solutions

It is a recognized fact that the dissolving of gold or silver in cyanide can only be effected in the presence of excess oxygen. It is, therefore, of prime importance to provide this oxygen while the solution is being effected. When a solution becomes spent, i.e., excess oxygen has been used up and excess of hydrogen results, the solution becomes positively charged, whereas it should be negative in order that the metal to be dissolved, which has a positive charge, shall go into solution. It is the function of aeration to correct this condition. It also serves to break up and eliminate objectionable cyanicides, ferrocyanides, arsenious acids, etc.

In the Nova Scotia mill at Cobalt, Ont., especial attention is paid to aeration of the cyanide solution, and this is particularly necessary on account of the

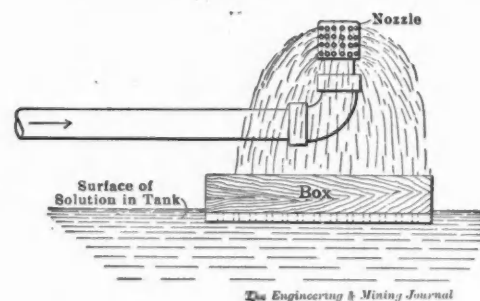


FIG. 1. SPRAY FOR AERATING SOLUTION IN CLARIFYING TANK

use of the Trent agitator, in which the pulp is kept in circulation by pumping solution drawn from the top of the tank through the radiating arms of a distributor set at the bottom of the tank. The arms of the agitator are bent, as in a rotary lawn sprinkler, so that the reaction of the water being forced through them causes rotation. Where Pachuca agitating tanks are used, the air for agitation furnishes the necessary oxygen.

DEVICE ON CLARIFYING TANK

In Fig. 1 is shown the arrangement used in the Nova Scotia mill to aerate the solution from the Moore filters as it passes to a clarifying tank. The end of the discharge pipe is turned up and terminated in a nozzle having small perforations. The solution is sprayed through this and falls into a box having holes bored through its bottom, which floats on the surface of the solution in the tank. This arrangement not only serves

to aerate the solution, but aids materially in clearing, no filter press being used to clear solutions further before zinc dust for precipitation is added.

ARRANGEMENT OF SPREADING SURFACES

The silver solution from the clarifying tank is joined by the overflow from three Dorr settlers and aerated by being run over the arrangement shown in Fig. 2, below which in the tank is liberated fresh air delivered from cowls set on the roof of the mill building. The solution is run on a convex-shaped surface covered with strips so as to spread it. From this it drains on a concave surface placed below, but with its edge extending beyond that of the upper one. The solution drains to the center of this surface, where it is discharged to another convex surface, and so on until it has passed over about six. The lower one is perforated so that the solution trickles to the tank below. A sheet of canvas extending from the top of the tank to above the aerating arrangement is stretched about the latter so as to confine the air de-

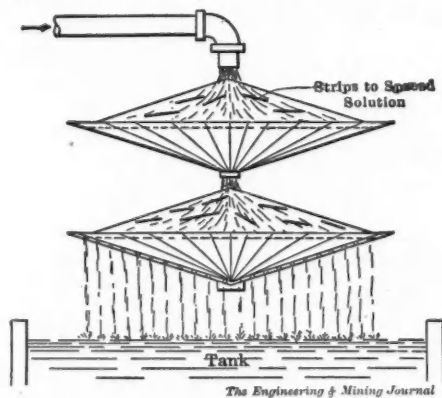


FIG. 2. AERATING ARRANGEMENT USED IN O'BRIEN MILL COBALT

livered from the cowls and force it to pass up between the spreading surfaces, thus affording ample opportunity for the absorption of oxygen.

A final aeration is given the solution at the battery-storage tank. The arrangement here is the same as that above described. A 3-in. pump is, however, used to draw solution from the bottom of the tank and elevate it above the aerating device, where it is discharged. The use of the pump provides a continual circulation of solution. At the Nova Scotia mill it is figured that the consumption of cyanide is greatly lowered by the use of these aerating devices and the extraction is doubtless improved in like measure.

Tests on Old Timber

It is the prevalent impression that the fiber of timber becomes dead after several years' use, and that old pieces should be replaced regardless of their apparent soundness. In the *Engineering News*, C. P. Buchanan, of the Pennsylvania

Lines West of Pittsburg, details some experiments on bridge timbers which had been in service for 25 years. The results of his tests showed that the timber was then stronger than specially selected pieces about a year old which he and his master carpenter both passed upon as first-class stock. Consequently it is Mr. Buchanan's view that if sounding, boring, and cutting fail to show any change in the cellular structure of timber that the timber is sound, and that in general, up to the time such evident cellular changes set in, the strength of the wood increases.

Electric Lighting in Mines

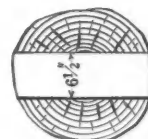
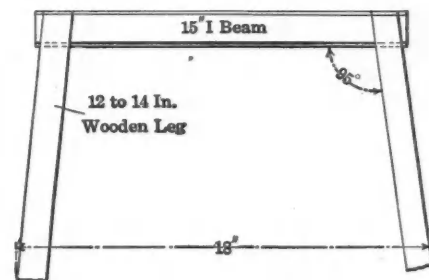
This branch of electrical work does not make the headway it ought in the Rand mines according to R. G. Mackie (*Journ. Transvaal Inst. Mech. Engrs.*, Oct., 1910). There is no comparison between an underground station well illuminated by electricity and a station surrounded by candles, or even a few acetylene lamps. Both the latter forms generate noxious gases tending to produce conditions in a mine which officials are constantly on the alert to prevent. A light station greatly facilitates and renders more safe the loading and unloading of cages during the raising and lowering of the shafts. Moving the labor shifts up and down the shafts is, on account of the time required, becoming a serious matter in the deeper mines, and all possible facilities should be offered to enable this work to be carried out as expeditiously as possible. Good light insures greater safety to persons moving about on underground stations, and the tramming boys feel the benefit when they arrive with their loads.

Consider also the benefit derived from having a good light at the loading bins: The skips can be well and quickly filled, but not overfilled, and this means time saved per ton of rock hoisted, while there is less risk of accidents due to lumps of rock falling from overfilled skips. In one particular case where a rock fell from a full skip, it rebounded from the timbers, and finally smashed a pulley at a bend in the shaft. This was unnoticed at the time but when the skip passed again the rope caught between the pulleys with the result that it was positively ruined, meaning a loss of over £200 for rope and five hours stoppage of hoisting. This is but one instance of where a good light at the loading station might have saved all damage, expense and delay.

Surveys for a project involving the draining of 70,000 acres of bottom land in Obion county, Tennessee, have been completed by the Tennessee Geological Survey. The work will cost less than a million dollars and the land will be worth fully five times that amount when reclaimed.

Combination Steel and Wood Mine Timbers

In some States the mine inspectors object to supporting timbers directly on solid coal, and great care should be exercised not to permit any excessive loads to come thereon. This has been prevented in some instances by the use of sprags or short timber props to carry the load to a secure footing. R. B. Woodworth, in the *Trans.* of the Lake Superior Mining Institute, August, 1910, states that an excellent way is to combine the use of steel with wood by using steel for the collar or cap on the gangway and wood for the legs. The steel is relatively better adapted to resist bending stresses under transverse loads, while the compressive strength of wood is much greater than its resistance to bending. This has been done in the



The Engineering & Mining Journal

DETAILS OF COMBINATION MINE TIMBER

Adrian mine of the Rochester & Pittsburg Coal and Iron Company at Punxsutawney, Penn., where 4-in. H-sections have been used to replace wooden collars 8 in. square. These H-sections are spaced 4 to 5 ft., center to center, and are supported at their end on round timber posts, making a solid and substantial construction. The additional four inches of head room gained by their use was also a factor in their favor. In the instance above mentioned the steel mine collars rest directly on the top of wooden posts.

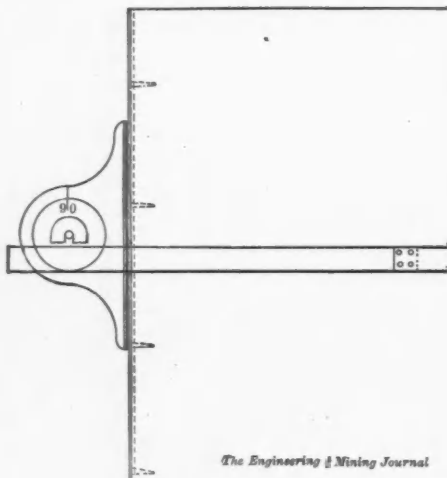
A more satisfactory form of construction is shown in the accompanying illustration which represents combination timber sets used by the Alden Coal Company at Nanticoke, Penn., where a 15-in. I-beam is placed squarely across an 18-ft. gangway and is fitted into a wooden leg at the end. An item of importance in this connection is so to proportion the size of the wooden post to

the steel collar as to prevent crushing of the wood immediately under the steel, the crushing value of the wood being low. The only objection to the use of I-beams is the possibility of splitting the top of the post.

Geologist's Drawing Board and T-Square

BY S. H. HAMILTON*

One of the difficulties confronting the itinerant mining geologist is the transportation of his outfit, and probably the most difficult is the drawing board and T-square. I have used, for some time, pieces of "compo board" 18x32 in., which fit under the tray of my steamer trunk. "Compo board" is a standard trade article (especially in cities), being used in place of lath and plaster for par-



GEOLOGIST'S DRAWING BOARD

titions and ceilings. It is made of strips of soft wood about $\frac{1}{4}$ in. thick, 1 in. wide and 48 in. long, glued together and covered with heavy paper.

A piece of compo board 4x5 ft. costs about one dollar. From this piece the desired size is cut square, and the cross-grain edge bound with $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. brass "angle iron," which is about $\frac{3}{32}$ in. thick. The brass, therefore, projects somewhat above the thickness of the board and must be filed down. The board is well soaked in shellac on the edges to keep out moisture, and the brass edge screwed in place after applying thick shellac liberally. This makes a true edge for the T-square. The soft wood takes and holds thumb tacks fairly well, and the paper surface is smooth enough to use tracing vellum directly thereon. After two years' hard usage in the West Indies, mountains of North Carolina, Canada and in the Adirondacks of New York, my boards are as good as ever, save the increasing number of thumb-tack holes.

*Geologist, 29 Broadway, New York.

My T-square is also made up of "standard stock." Starrett's bevel protractor forms the head. The protractor feature is a great advantage. The blade is made up of four standard blades for this head. About an inch is half-cut away from each end and the sections attached with small screws which fit flush. The fitting of these blades is not an easy task and should be confided to some good mechanic. When "knocked down" this protractor-T-square occupies a space of less than 1x3x12 in. in my instrument case. When set up it makes an instrument with a $3\frac{1}{2}$ -ft. blade.

Cement Filling of Water Bearing Strata Prior to Shaft Sinking

At a meeting of the Société de l'Industrie Minérale at Nancy, M. Hanra, manager of the Saint-Pierremont mines, recounted his experiences in the use of cement for filling the crevices of water-bearing strata preparatory to sinking a shaft through them. The shaft in question was required to go to a depth of 190 m., and to pass through two watery zones at depths of 115 m. and 163 m. respectively. The prevailing strata were marls, shales and limestones, full of fissures which were, in the main, quite free from clay or other detritus, a condition which greatly favored the injection of cement grouting.

A preliminary pit 5 m. in diameter was first dug to a depth of 9 m. Eight drill holes were then started, spaced 1.90 m. center to center, around the circumference of the proposed shaft. The tops of the holes were lined with pipe embedded in 1.5 meters of well rammed concrete. The drilling then went on in two holes at a time, using the Vogt method of rope suspension with injection of wash water. By observing the rate at which the wash water was absorbed through the walls of the holes, it was possible to ascertain quite accurately the position of the zones of principal fissuring, at which the strongest inflows of water would later be encountered.

The quantity of wash water averaged 15 cu.m. per hour. The drill holes were begun on Jan. 1, and were sunk to a depth of 200 m. by April 1. The sludge from the drills was brought up by forcing air through pipes to the bottom of the holes; the water issuing from the holes came from the fissures, and brought with it any lumps of clay that might have interfered with the subsequent injection of cement.

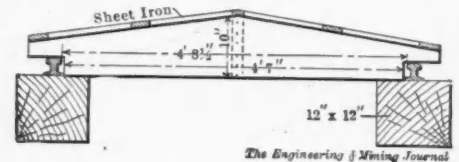
The Saclier apparatus, previously tested at another shaft, was employed for making the cement injections. A finely ground portland cement was used, and was injected at the rate of 5000 kg. per hour as a grouting, the thickness of which was gradually increased as the

resistance of the fissures became greater. The cementing operation lasted three days and consumed altogether 95 tons of cement.

When the injecting process was finished, the hoisting plant was set up, and shaft sinking began on July 16. In the first 51 m. the flow of water was only 625 liters per hour. The second stage, to the 95-m. level, yielded a maximum of 1500 liters per hour. The third stage, passing through the most fissured limestone, to a depth of 116 m., yielded as much as 5200 liters per hour, but this was easily hoisted by bucket. During the final stage, in the other watery zone, the inflow was only 2900 liters per hour. The largest flows of water were encountered at exactly the levels which the preliminary observations of the wash water had indicated, but they were so small that it was not necessary to install any pump.

Track Cover on Coal Dock

The storage of a large tonnage of steam coal is usually done at the risk of spontaneous combustion. The coal docks of the Cleveland Cliffs Iron Company at Ishpeming, Mich., are completely



COVER FOR TRACK ON COAL DOCK

covered, thus keeping the coal dry. The railroad tracks are built on trestles 20 to 25 ft. high and wide enough for three parallel tracks on top. This gives a storage area about 50 ft. wide by 300 ft. long and 20 ft. high. The posts under each rail are vertical while there are batter posts at the side with a slope of about 65 deg. These side posts form a retaining wall, and are covered so as to form a roof for that portion of the coal pile, while all of the space between the rails is floored with boards and covered with sheet iron.

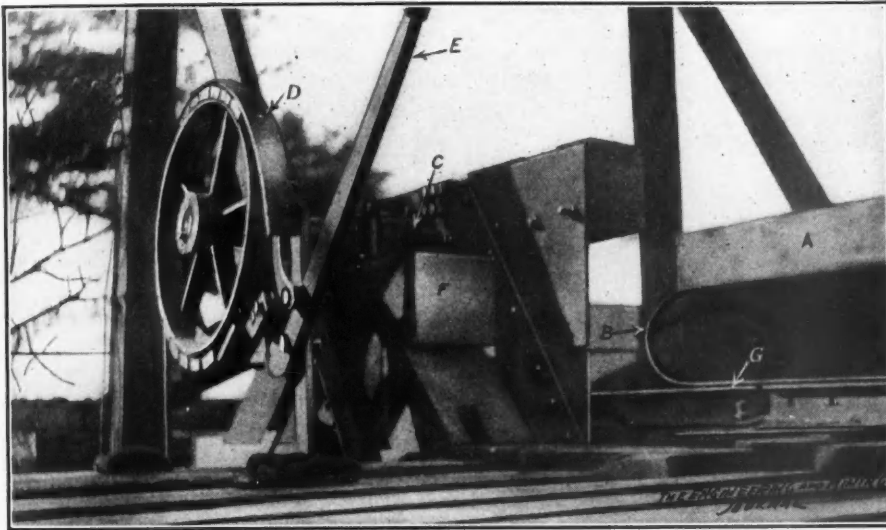
The accompanying sketch shows the arrangement for temporarily covering the section between the rails which is left open to receive coal from the bottom-dump cars. A frame is made with three 2x10-in. planks, spaced 3 ft. apart, on top of which sheet iron is fastened. These sections are about 6 ft. long and are easily removed when it is desired to fill the pocket with coal. There is sufficient grade to the tracks so that water drains off readily. In this way the coal is kept perfectly dry which results in a saving of fuel, and at the same time lessens the danger of fire.

An Automatic Dump

BY GUY C. STOLTZ*

An unusual type of automatic dump has been installed by Witherbee, Sherman & Co., at the mouth of Barton Hill tunnel at Mineville, N. Y. An electric locomotive brings a trip of loaded 3-ton cars to the mouth of the tunnel, where each one is in turn set out on a trestle at the end of which the cars enter a complete turn-over dump, discharging into a storage bin. The dump is so balanced that the car, after emptying, rights itself by revolving with the tippie.

The combined center of gravity of the loaded car, with that of the tippie, is about one foot above the axles *C*. As the car enters the tippie it encounters the curved rails *B* and revolves on the axles until the car is completely overturned. It is held by band brake *D*, operated by lever arm *E*, until the contents have been



AUTOMATIC TIPPIE FOR ORE CARS, MINEVILLE, N. Y.

discharged. After dumping, the center of gravity of the tippie and empty car is then below the axles, so the whole can be lowered by the band brake until the projecting rails *G* meet a bumper on the trestle which stops the tippie rails level with the trestle track.

The floor of the tippie is made of 3x3-in. angles, to which the rails are bolted. These angles are riveted to angles of the same size, forming the skeleton for the sides. The side angles are riveted to 1/2-in. steel plates to which the 8x8-in. back-rail timbers are bolted. The turning axles *C* are keyed to a 10x10-in. flat iron piece 2 in. thick, which is in turn riveted to the side plates; the axles extend through a tapping in the side plates to receive a collar. The axles turn in wide journal boxes attached to the timber trusses *F*, which are placed as close as possible to the side plates, to reduce

the necessarily large bending stresses in the axle. The dump was built in the company's shops after a design by H. F. Pigg, of the engineering department.

Creosote as a Timber Preservative

Owing to the increased cost of creosote oil and its comparative scarcity in the United States, a process has been developed in which small quantities of oil are used, which it is claimed will produce the same results as the larger quantities used in the past. Walter Bühler states¹ that this process is commonly known as the empty-cell process. The older process is known as the full-cell process and its advocates claim that, in order to preserve timber successfully, it is necessary to use enough creosote to fill the cell structures. They also claim that the desire to reduce the cost of preserved timber by the use of smaller quantities of oil has produced

rience. It is to be hoped, however, that this endeavor to reduce the cost of preserving timber will not lead to false economies and, consequently, to false impressions of a good preservative.

In the protection of timber against marine insects in Southern waters, present experience would indicate the use of at least from 18 to 20 lb., and, in some timbers, as much as 26 lb. of creosote oil per cubic foot. If the timber is to be used in Northern waters, from 10 to 16 lb. per cu. ft. are advocated, depending on the character of the timber to be treated.

There are certain purposes for which timber is used to-day, such as the modern wood-block pavement, in which that quality which makes creosote a good preservative is of less importance than that which makes it a good waterproofing material.

SPECIFICATIONS VARY FOR DIFFERENT PURPOSES

When creosote was first used in the United States to preserve timber for paving purposes, it was thought that it was only necessary to prevent decay, and specifications were based on experience with creosote in preserving timbers for ties and other purposes. These specifications naturally called for an oil similar to that which had been most effective in such preservation. It was soon found, however, that something more than a preservative was necessary. The wood absorbed large quantities of water, expanded greatly and destroyed the surface of the roadway. The natural development was to increase the quantity of oil used; this eliminated the trouble for a number of years, but it was discovered that in a short time the oil disappeared from the wood, absorption again took place and trouble from expansion and contraction necessarily followed. This led to a study of the creosote itself, not only as a preservative for paving blocks but also for timber, for it was naturally thought that if it disappeared from paving blocks, it would also disappear from timber. This deeper study into the preservative itself has developed it considerably.

It is now customary to differentiate the oils into those suitable for the preservation of timber, for paving blocks, and, possibly, for the protection of timbers against marine insects. It is generally conceded that the higher boiling constituents of the oil are the valuable ones and, whereas formerly high percentages of tar acids and naphthalene were specified, it is now customary to require low percentages of both. In fact, although early specifications called for not less than 10 per cent. tar acids and 40 per cent. naphthalene, those of today demand not more than 5 per cent. of the former and 25 per cent. of the latter.

certain processes the claims for which cannot be fulfilled.

EMPTY-CELL PROCESS

Advocates of the empty-cell process claim that it is only necessary to paint the cell walls to prevent decay, and that, by their special process, it is possible to fill the cell structure with oil, and then withdraw most of it. Thus the cell structure is virtually painted with a small quantity of oil.

All the information today as to the value of creosote as a preservative is based on the resistance to decay of timbers which have been treated by the full-cell process, and whether it will be possible to reduce the cost by the use of smaller quantities of oil is still an open question. It will only be answered when sufficient time has elapsed to demonstrate thoroughly its efficiency by actual expe-

*Mining engineer, Mineville, N. Y.

¹Proc. A. S. C. E., Nov., 1910.

The New Goldfields of Porcupine, Ontario

District Now 25 Miles from Railroad; Branch Proposed. Two Main Orebodies Outlined; Igneous Keewatin and Sedimentary Huronian Rocks

BY REGINALD E. HORE*

During the summer of 1909 a number of discoveries of gold-bearing quartz were made in the vicinity of Porcupine lake, which lies 100 miles northwest of Cobalt, and 50 miles north of Gowganda. Coarse gold could be seen in a number of places, and grab samples and other parts of the quartz were found to contain gold.

LIMITED TRANSPORTATION IN SUMMER

The discoveries evidently warranted careful testing, but it was not possible to accomplish much for some months. While only 25 miles from the railroad, the region was comparatively inaccessible on account of the thick forest cover. The prospectors, by taking advantage of the canoe routes and carrying a few weeks' supplies, found no unusual difficulty; but heavy freight could not be handled at all. The arrival of winter relieved the situation, for in the north country the manager in a new camp finds that transportation problems are then much easier. He welcomes the snows and frosts of November, as does the lake shipper an early spring.

When the lakes were frozen over, a winter road was cut through the forest from the railroad to the camp. After the road was ready, several operators attempted to get in supplies before the breakup. A few were successful in their preparations for the summer's work; but an unusually early spring made the snow roads impassable, and most of the exploration to date has been accomplished under remarkable disadvantages.

During the summer wagon roads were built, and gasoline boats and canoes put on the intervening stretches of water. Freight has been hauled on wagons 11 miles over wet clay roads from Kelso to the Frederick House river, then taken by motor boats 15 miles and by canoe 28 miles to Porcupine lake. From the lake to the mines it is taken on "jumpers." An enterprising transportation company has handled a large volume of freight in spite of the many difficulties. It has, however, been found almost impossible to use the summer route for heavy freight.

DEVELOPMENT

In spite of the transportation difficulties, considerable progress has been made. Already, 18 months after the first important discovery, it has been demonstrated that there are two large orebodies, three miles apart; that there are a num-

ber of large veins which carry visible coarse gold; that average surface samples of many of these veins carry considerable fine gold; that there are veined zones, which are fairly continuous across several claims, and that the area in which gold-bearing quartz occurs covers several townships.

What may be the extent of these deposits, what their contents and the cost of extracting them, remains to be determined. A number of operators of mines in other fields consider that the chances warrant a considerable expenditure. During the present winter several companies will take in supplies for exploration



THE ROAD TO PORCUPINE THROUGH FOREST-COVERED FLAT CLAY BELT

and development work, stamps will be taken into two properties, and mills erected in the summer. The construction of a railroad into the camp is now assured.

GENERAL CHARACTER OF THE GOLDFIELD

Climatic conditions are much the same as at Cobalt, rigorous, but healthful. Being 100 miles further north, the winters will be a week or two longer. Topographically, Porcupine differs much from Cobalt. The silver camp is situated in a district by no means mountainous, but rocky and rough in detail. The most important finds at Porcupine are at the edge of a flat clay belt, which is being opened up for agricultural purposes. The import-

ant discoveries were made on low, rounded outcrops, which stand but little above the clay. A number of discoveries have also been made south and west of these deposits in country that is more rocky, and which forms a part of the Temagami forest reserve.

The thick growth of conifers, poplar, and white birch covers clay and rocky areas alike. The trees will not make good lumber, but will afford an abundant supply of mine timbers and firewood. Lying in depressions in the clay and in the rocks are numerous small lakes of clear water. A few miles from the camp there are waterfalls on the Mattagami river, which will be utilized for power development. From the camp to the main line of the Temiskaming & Northern Ontario railway, it will be possible to build quickly and cheaply a railroad with easy grades.

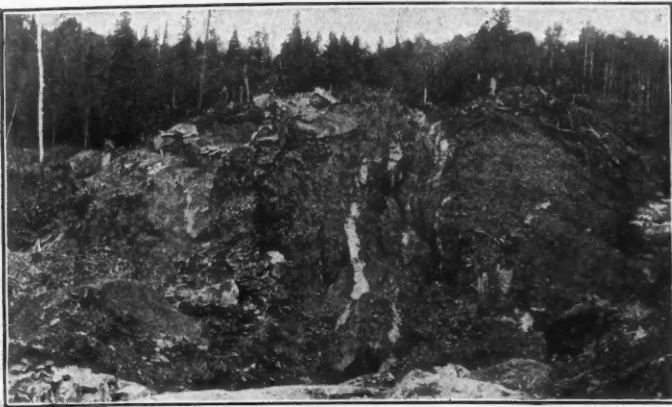
DISCOVERY OF THE DOME MINE

The gold at Porcupine was found in quartz in place, and by professional prospectors. There are no placer deposits known nor under the circumstances is it likely that such will be found. To John S. Wilson, of Massey, Ont., belongs the honor of the discovery of the "Dome." The presence of numerous quartz veins, some of which carried gold, was remarked by government geologists some years ago and the more immediate cause of the discovery was the extension of a government railroad to within 25 miles of the deposits. The discovery of silver at Cobalt was the direct result of the construction of the Temiskaming & Northern Ontario railway, for it ran directly over a rich vein, which was staked by Fred La Rose, a blacksmith on the construction work. Less directly, but no less certainly, was the railroad responsible for the gold discoveries, since by its proximity it made it possible for the prospector to spend a greater proportion of his time examining the rocks. Before the building of the railroad, the country was only to be reached by long canoe journeys, and consequently much of the short season was spent in traveling. As a rule, the pioneer prospectors in northern Ontario are still using canoes for transportation, but they work most effectively when only a few days' journey from the railroads.

NATIVE GOLD ASSOCIATED WITH PYRITE

The gold occurs only as the native metal, and is invariably associated with pyrite. Part is readily recovered by am-

*Assistant State geologist, Houghton, Mich.



QUARTZ VEINS IN GRAY SCHISTS AT TIMMONS MINE



DOME MINE, SHOWING SCHISTS ASSOCIATED WITH THE QUARTZ



TWO VIEWS OF THE TIMMONS MINE, PORCUPINE, ONT.



DOME MINE, SHOWING SHAFTS, STOCK PILE AND TEST MILL—QUARTZ OUTCROP IN FOREGROUND



QUARTZ OUTCROPS ON DOME AND TIMMONS MINES, PORCUPINE, ONT.

algamation, and the remainder will probably be cyanided. The highest contents are found in white quartz veins and masses. There are: (a) Fairly distinct single-fissure fillings or veins; (b) a series of intimately connected filled fissures forming a "vein system;" (c) carbonate beds penetrated by quartz veins and forming quartz-ferrodolomite lodes; (a) large masses of quartz not in the form of veins or lodes.

The country rocks are of several varieties, igneous and sedimentary, light colored and dark colored. The igneous rocks are mostly dense and fine-grained; some are light-colored silicious porphyries; some are dark-colored altered basalts; others are gray or greenish-gray andesitic types. The sedimentary rocks are gray, fine-grained quartzites; massive and bedded graywackes; coarse, schistose, gray conglomerates; and rusty, weathering, crystalline ferrodolomites. A considerable proportion of both igneous and sedimentary rocks are schistose. The igneous rocks, together with the ferrodolomites and some associated jaspilites, are probably Keewatin. The other sediments are probably Huronian.

The immediate wall rock of auriferous-quartz veins is almost invariably impregnated with carbonates and with small crystals of pyrite. The gold in these rocks, while usually much less than in the quartz, has in some cases proved sufficient to warrant systematic exploration. In the larger auriferous-quartz deposits, there are inclosed some great masses of rock which carry gold.

The Holman Drill in America

Holman Brothers, of New York, is the title of a new American corporation which has been formed for the purpose of introducing the Holman rock drill in America. The manufacturers of this drill, Holman Brothers, of Camborne, Cornwall, England, are one of the oldest companies in this work, having been established in 1839 and claiming a total output of over 30,000 rock drills. It will be recalled that the Holman drill won a \$12,000 prize in the Transvaal stope-drill competition, this being one of the drills which was tied for first place in these extensive tests. The Holman machine is known as an "all steel" drill, and among the special features to which the manufacturers are directing attention are the self-tightening chuck for unshanked steels, crucible-steel ball valves, and bushed front head without bolts. Another feature of the drill is the valve motion, which is a combination of the independent air-thrown valve and two trigger or auxiliary valves (steel balls), which perform the function of a tappet.

New Power Developments on the Rand to Offset Labor Scarcity

JOHANNESBURG CORRESPONDENCE

The output for 1910 will again show a progressive increase in value of gold produced in the Transvaal, and will probably be somewhat over £32,000,000 despite there being about 470 stamps idle on the Rand for various causes. There were, in October, 9175 stamps at work on the Rand and 183 tube mills, and outside mines dropped 581 stamps and had 5 tube mills. The stamp duty of the Roodepoort United Main Reef was 19.7 tons for October.

OVER 40,000 LABORERS NEEDED

The mines of the Rand are suffering from a shortage of 40,000 to 50,000 laborers. There were 180,103 men employed in the gold mines in October. Two large new producers, the City Reef and the Randfontein Central, will early in 1911 be dropping 800 extra-heavy stamps and requiring 8000 to 12,000 extra laborers. The shortage of labor is being met to a certain degree by the employment of more single-stope drills and when the central air-compressing plant of the Victoria Falls Power Company is working greater relief will be experienced.

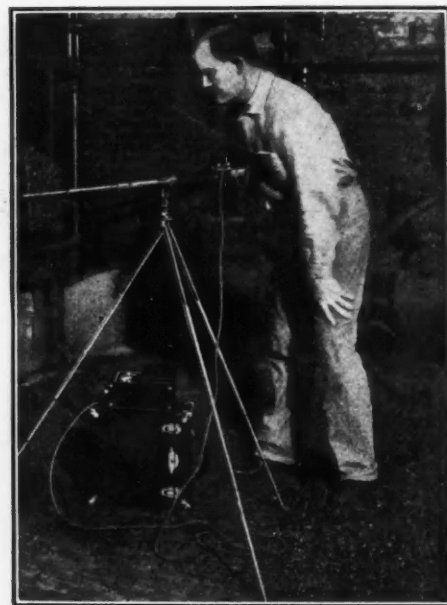
NEW COMPRESSED-AIR INSTALLATIONS

Of the power that will be shortly supplied by the Victoria Falls and Transvaal Power Company 40 per cent. will be supplied as compressed air. The first installation will comprise 40,000 h.p., which will be generated by rotary air compressors in the largest units yet manufactured. At the Rocheville station there will be four compressors of 4000 h.p. driven by steam turbines and there will be six of similar power driven by motors at the Robinson Central Reef mine. Each unit is designed to deliver 590 cubic meters of free air per minute from an atmospheric pressure of 610 mm. mercury at a temperature of 20 deg. C. to a terminal pressure of 9 kg. per sq.cm., the temperature at outlet not to exceed 85 deg. C. The isothermal efficiency of the whole is guaranteed not less than 68 per cent. I understand that compression is in several steps with intercooling by sprays, but a ridiculous and wholly unnecessary policy of secrecy pursued by the contractors prevents the publication of certain particulars. One of the best known engineers here, who has recently returned from a visit to Europe, and has seen several similar installations at works there, is inclined to the belief that the real efficiency of these installations is very low. The air will be transmitted to the various mines in mains from 26 in. down to 9 in. in diameter, the velocity of the

air being 35 ft. per second. Lap-welded steel pipes with special flange joints will be employed. The initial pressure will be 115 lb. and the average drop of pressure to the mines will be five pounds. Nineteen miles of pipes have been laid already; the air sold is measured by Venturi meters.

A New Radiation Pyrometer

A new type of radiation pyrometer, embracing several new and advantageous features, has recently been devised by Richard P. Brown, of Philadelphia. There has been a long-felt want for an accurate and simple pyrometer for use in measuring temperatures beyond the limit of the well known electric pyrometer with platinum thermo-couple. This latter instrument is useful for temperatures as high as 2500 deg. F., but above this point the life of the thermo-couple is short and its accuracy impaired.



BROWN RADIATION PYROMETER

In the case of the radiation pyrometer the sensitive thermo-couple is placed at the rear end of the tube or telescope and a concave mirror focuses the heat rays entering the tube on the thermo-couple, which is connected by wire to the millivoltmeter graduated in degrees of temperature. The radiation pyrometer, therefore, has no part directly subjected to the high heat to be measured, and there is, in consequence, no part to be destroyed by the furnace gases or high temperature. The radiation pyrometer has also the advantage of the readings being instantaneous, the slightest changes in temperature being shown immediately. Radiation pyrometers heretofore manufactured have been of two types, the adjustable and the fixed focus. The imported type of radiation pyrometers using an adjustable focus has been too complicated for general use, and the fixed-

focus instruments have had no means by which the operator could tell whether or not the telescope was too far from the furnace opening or heated body. In the radiation pyrometer with fixed focus, to secure a correct reading of the temperature, the pyrometer tube or telescope should not be more than 30 in. distant when the furnace opening is three inches in diameter, or 60 in. distant when the door of the furnace is six inches in diameter; in other words, the pyrometer telescope or tube should not be distant more than 10 times the diameter of the furnace opening, or object, the temperature of which is to be measured. As long as the pyrometer tube was within these distances, the temperature could be read correctly. There was also no means with a fixed-focus radiation pyrometer of being assured that the tube was pointed correctly at the furnace opening.

A "FINDER" ON THE NEW PYROMETER

In the new Brown radiation pyrometer with fixed focus, a finder somewhat similar to those used on kodaks has been placed on the tube, and by means of this the tube can be readily pointed directly at the furnace opening. It also acts as a measure of distance, and it is only necessary that the bright red of the furnace opening take up the whole view in the finder. If some of the dark outside wall of the furnace is showing around the bright-red opening, the tube is too far distant, and should be moved closer until the bright red only is showing. It is difficult for errors to occur with this new feature, and the instrument is accurate under ordinary working conditions within 1 per cent. or 30 degrees at 3000 degrees Fahrenheit.

The instrument is calibrated for measuring the temperature of a black body, or the temperature of the walls or parts inside of furnaces which are practically black bodies. In using the pyrometer for measuring the temperature of molten metals or highly polished surfaces which reflect, a correction is made.

Another new feature of the Brown radiation pyrometer is the collapsible tube made like a telescope, which permits of the pyrometer tube, indicator, tripod and wiring being fitted in a small leather carrying case weighing only 15 lbs. complete. This feature is particularly desirable to engineers and superintendents who may have to take the pyrometer from one point to another occasionally for tests.

In using a radiation pyrometer on a furnace determination it is frequently inconvenient, if tests of long duration are to be made, to leave the door or opening open. A firebrick tube is therefore inserted in the opening and projects into the kiln or furnace, the inside end of the tube being closed. The pyrometer telescope is focused on the inner end of the

firebrick tube, and for permanent installation a bracket is used instead of the tripod to bolt on the wall and hold the pyrometer tube.

The instrument will be adaptable particularly for measuring the temperatures about a blast-furnace plant, in the open-hearth furnaces of steel works where excessive temperatures are carried, in brick kilns for burning firebrick and refractory materials, in rotary cement kilns where the temperature is running about 3000 degrees and must be measured 20 ft. inside the furnace, and by engineers in testing the temperature of boiler furnaces, and in research work. In fact, there are a number of operations where high temperatures are carried and must be measured, where this instrument will prove useful.

This new radiation pyrometer is being placed on the market by the Brown Instrument Company, of Philadelphia, Pittsburg and Chicago, and patents have been applied for covering the special features embraced in the instrument.

Nigerian Tin Mining

LONDON CORRESPONDENCE

Owing to the lack of other recent discoveries of tin, and the limited supply in sight, interest in the tinfields of northern Nigeria has been reawakened. The first discoveries of tin in that neighborhood were made by the Niger Company in 1901, but not until six years later was any tin exported. Development is now being pushed ahead at several points, and the fields are being worked on a small scale by five or six different companies. The export of cassiterite to England for this year will amount to about 500 tons. There are many difficulties to be surmounted before this country becomes a big producer. At present natives, who are capable of carrying a load of about 70 lb., about 20 miles per day, have to be relied on for all transport. The cost of carrying one ton to or from the coast amounts to about £12, and all machinery has to be rigidly sectionalized.

The deposits hitherto discovered are all alluvial, and subject to severe floods in the wet season, and droughts in the dry. They do not, as a rule, lend themselves to hydraulicking, being too flat, nor owing to the permeable nature of the sandy soil, can dams be constructed to hold up water for any length of time. Dredges could be used, but the difficulty of getting the heavy machinery necessary for a successful dredge on the ground is at present great. During the wet season, mosquitoes find the climate admirably suited to them and breed splendidly, to inoculate all white men with malarial germs, making the climate

an unhealthful one. It is reported also that cannibal natives in the southern districts are ready and anxious to devour what the mosquitoes leave.

While nothing authoritative on the subject has yet been published, the assays are reported to run well, from three to four lb. of coarse cassiterite per cubic yard, equivalent, with tin at its present price of £165 per long ton, to from 87c. to \$1.16. Should the prospecting work now being carried on at many points prove any considerable quantity of ground to carry the above content, there is no doubt but that a light railway or motor road will be constructed, after which northern Nigeria will become an important producer of tin.

The Law as to Promoters

Vice-chancellor Howell filed an opinion on Dec. 16 holding that Frederick F. Searing, Albert C. Fairchild and Henry F. Bell are liable as promoters for the secret and undisclosed profits made by them in the organization of the Passaic Steel Company. The opinion points out that to effectuate a certain result the promoters decided by an agreement among themselves upon all the details of the plan, calculated the amount of profit which they would make out of the transaction, and ascertained and set down in writing each man's share long before they made any part of the scheme public. They organized a syndicate which was to furnish all the funds necessary to carry out the scheme, the members of which were to be stockholders and bondholders of the new company, in which they became directors, although they paid nothing for the stock which gave them control of its management. Discussing the responsibilities as promoters in the circumstances presented, the vice-chancellor said:

"A promoter when he shall have been found to be such as a matter of fact is a sort of self-constituted agency for bringing a company into existence—and this fact alone would go far toward charging him as a fiduciary—has in his hands the creation and molding of the companies; he has the power of defining how and when and in what shape and under what supervision it shall start into existence and begin to act as a trading corporation. This control of the promoter over the company, so plenary and absolute, involves a correlative responsibility, and out of this responsibility arises the doctrine now well settled of the fiduciary relation of the promoter toward the company he creates.

"In virtue of this fiduciary relationship the promoter is accountable to the company for all moneys secretly obtained by him from it. Secrecy is the gist of the wrong. The law does not say a promoter may not make a profit out of a company

he promotes, providing he makes a full and fair disclosure to the company of what he is getting and the company assents to it.

"As promoters it was their duty to provide an independent and impartial board of directors and to disclose to the persons who were about to become shareholders what profits, if any, they were to make out of the transaction. It is universally held that promoters of a corporation have no right to make secret profits. By secret profits is meant such profits as are made by the promoter without disclosing the same to the real parties in interest and obtaining their consent, either expressed or implied."

The suit was instituted by stockholders of the corporation, who for several years have been trying to secure an accounting for the profits which they alleged have been illegally made out of the enterprise.

The Small Mines in Rhodesia and the Rand

LONDON CORRESPONDENCE

While there is no boom in Rhodesian mines, both the agricultural and mining industries of the country are recording steady and continuous progress. The absence of a boom is perhaps to the ultimate advantage of the country, as with attendant wildcat flotations and ultimately disgruntled shareholders, it is more than apt to bring a district into disrepute. To a large extent their loss is the fault of the shareholders themselves, who attempt to "get rich quick" by investing good money in an industry about which they know but little.

Mining men seeking fresh fields should take note that the Rand offers no opening whatever to the man who is anxious to invest his money and muscle in a prospect, either located by himself or taken on lease and option. On the Rand he can only invest his savings in colossal undertakings wherein his stake is but the merest dribble, and over which he consequently can have no control whatever, but is at the mercy of the vagaries of the market. True, the value of most Rand mining shares has remained remarkably steady for the last year or two, for mining stock, but that does not alter the fact that the enterprising miner who, having saved up some money, is anxious to put it into a prospect of his own, or with a syndicate, and sink or swim with it, has no chance on the Rand. Was it not Carnegie who remarked that the way to get rich was to put all one's eggs into one basket, and nurse that basket with extreme care? It is obvious that no ordinary individual can effectively nurse a big developed mine.

In Rhodesia the case is very different. A number of small shallow mines are

being worked at a profit. Rich ore is encountered at depth also, witness the Globe & Phoenix, now down 2,300 ft. in paying ore. Rhodesia more nearly resembles Colorado in the opportunities for miners and leasers working on a small scale. The Consolidated Gold Fields Company, and indeed the majority of the Rand mining houses, have representatives in the Rhodesian field, ready and anxious to take over any mine showing a broad continuous reef too low grade to handle on a small scale, but suitable for the installation of large reduction plants.

Natural Gas in Texas

There are four known gasfields in Texas which appear to have sufficient gas for all ordinary purposes, in the counties of Clay, Cass, Navarro and Webb. The Clay county gas comes from the same general field as the oil from that country (Henrietta, Petrolia and Electra). From 1904 to 1908 the production of oil from these fields was 421,342 bbl. The Navarro county gasfield is closely associated with the Corsicana and Powell oilfields from which the production of oil, 1896-1908, was 7,446,836 bbl. There is, according to the State Bureau of Economic Geology, another large gasfield in Texas which has not been developed at all. It is from 15 to 25 miles south and southwest from San Antonio and lies, in a general way, between the San Antonio and the Medina rivers and along this latter-stream from its confluence with the San Antonio. Good pressures have been observed in this field and it is likely that a large quantity of commercial gas could be secured.

The cities of Dallas and Fort Worth, with a population of about 170,000, are supplied with natural gas from the Clay county fields, south of Red river. The gas is piped for 110 miles and the base price is 50c. per thousand cu.ft., with a substantial reduction to large and regular consumers. Wichita Falls, Wichita county, pipes its gas from the Clay county fields also and the price is 9 cents. In addition to these cities Laredo, Webb county, on the Rio Grande, also has natural gas, piped for 20 miles, while Atlanta, Cass county, and Corsicana, Navarro county, have local supplies that could be much more extensively used than is the case at present.

A Foreign "Bucket Shop" Crusade

Berlin despatches declare that a movement against bucket-shops has been instituted by the Association of German Bankers, which is undertaking a campaign of instructing the public on the subject. It is seeking the cooperation of the newspapers, especially those of the German provinces, in showing the dangers of trading with firms which have nothing to recommend them but their loud adver-

tising methods. It is proposed to drive out foreign bucket-shops from Germany, so far as possible. An information bureau is to be established at London, to assist in this undertaking, and Austrian and Swiss bankers have also promised their cooperation.

Coal Discovered in Nevada

A body of coal has been discovered in Nevada in that district lying between Wellington and Bodie, and situated near the California line. Returns on some of the coal that has been sampled show the product to be of a high quality. The fact that the seams are true coal and not lignite is most encouraging. A core drill is now being moved to the location, and the ground will be thoroughly prospected to a considerable depth. Several parties are already on the ground, and a number of locations have been staked.

Under the laws of Nevada, one person may take up 160 acres and pay the Government for the same within one year at the rate of \$10 per acre. A company may take up 320 acres at the same rate and terms. At the present time the coal property is located 50 miles from the nearest railroad.

Mine Explosion in Virginia

A serious explosion occurred, Dec. 14, in the Greene coal mine, situated two miles from Tacoma, Va., on the Norfolk & Western railway. It is reported that about 20 miners were killed. The afflicted mine is a small operation employing 35 men. In an attempt to rescue some of the entombed miners, Superintendent Barrowman and three of his assistants descended the shaft and perished in the poisonous gases that filled the workings. Several hours after the explosion occurred, Superintendent P. E. Roan, of the Clinchfield Coal Corporation, arrived on the scene bringing with him a number of rescue apparatus. With the aid of the rescue helmets, 10 bodies were recovered before midnight, on the day of the explosion.

French Aluminum Syndicate

It is said that all the French aluminum producers have entered into an agreement to apportion the entire sales territory open to them, both domestic and foreign, and have placed the entire disposal of their output with the Metal Gesellschaft of Frankfort-am-Main. As the capacity of the French works is about 15,000 tons per year, *La Revue des Produits Chimiques* remarks that their agreement will make them an interesting factor in the new negotiations for an international syndicate.

San Antonio Copper District, Sonora, Mexico

LOS ANGELES CORRESPONDENCE

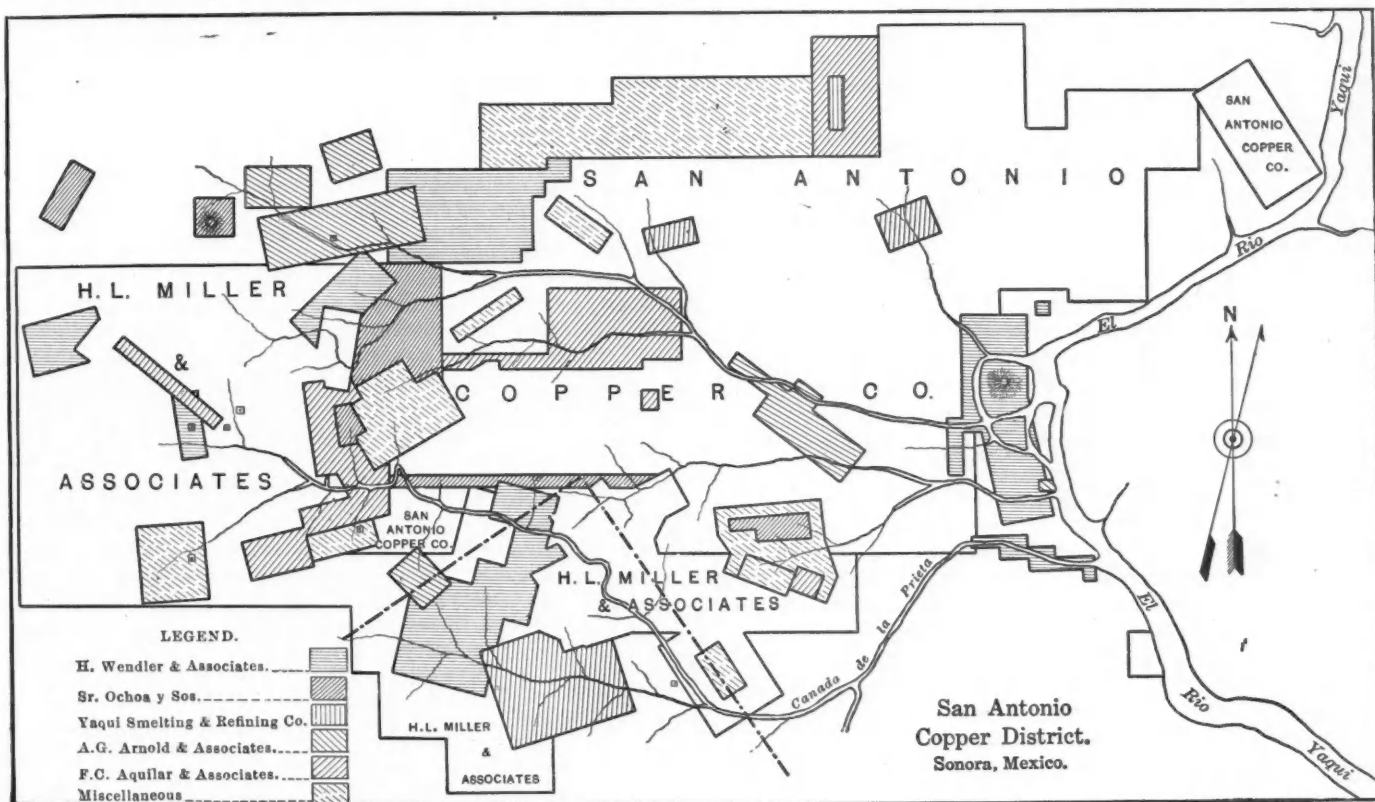
The San Antonio mining district lies immediately west of the town of San Antonio de la Huerta, at the terminus of the Yaqui branch of the Cananea, Rio Yaqui & Pacific Railroad, about 150 miles northeast of Guaymas. The town is on the left bank of the Rio Yaqui, in the southeast corner of the district of Ures, State of Sonora. Evidence is to be found indicating that mining was carried on in the vicinity of the San Antonio district 200 years ago. At present, activities are confined to two relatively large and several minor operators. The properties are held by the following individuals and companies, the figure fol-

The line of contact is quite irregular but may be said to have a general east-west course across the southern portion of the district. The sedimentaries, which are chiefly slate, dip about 15 deg. toward the south. The main vein system in the porphyry strikes a little east of north and dips steeply toward the east. The main vein of this system is included within the property of the San Antonio Copper Company, the largest operator in the district. This vein varies in width, in places showing over 100 ft. Toward the north the ore is copper; as the contact is approached, high-grade copper-silver ore is encountered. South of the contact another

4 to 8 per cent. copper, the average probably being about 5 per cent. All of the ore carries small amounts of gold and silver. The San Antonio company has located a smeltery site and has completed the survey for a 4400-ft. tunnel to cut its orebodies at a depth of 1200 ft. The plans call for a double-tracked tunnel, the portal of which will be about two and a half miles from the smeltery site. About 135 men are employed.

DEVELOPMENTS ON THE MILLER GROUP

Twenty men are employed in the development of the property held by H. L. Miller (of Los Angeles, Cal.) and as-



MAP OF THE SAN ANTONIO COPPER DISTRICT, SONORA, MEXICO

lowing the name indicating the percentage of the total area held by each: San Antonio Copper Company, 41.6; H. L. Miller and associates, 27.4; Herman Wendler and associates, 10.2; F. C. Aguilar and associates, 5; A. G. Arnold and associates, 3.7; Yaqui Smelting and Refining Company, 3.2; Ochoa and associates, 3; First National Bank group, 1.9; Mina Grande Mining Company, 1.6; miscellaneous, 2.4. The total area in the above holdings is 7703 acres.

The mineral-bearing veins are in the sedimentaries and an extensive intrusive body of quartz porphyry, the latter constituting the greater part of the district.

vein system is encountered striking northeasterly and dipping about 75 deg. southeasterly. These veins vary from 8 to 20 ft. in width, show good slate walls, and produce chiefly gray copper.

THE SAN ANTONIO OPERATIONS

The property of the San Antonio Copper Company is developed by 19 tunnels of varying lengths up to 1200 ft. The greatest depth attained is about 600 ft. Above 400 ft. the ore consists of practically all of the oxidized copper minerals; below this depth chalcopryite with some bornite appears. The orebodies are usually of good width and contain from

sociates. This property lies to the south of the contact in the slate, and development is proceeding on the northeast-southwest vein system. Most of the work done here is about 300 ft. from the contact. Development consists of nine tunnels, varying from 100 to 400 ft. in length, and a shaft on the vein 275 ft. in depth. It is claimed that about 20,000 tons of ore carrying an average of more than 5 per cent. copper and 20 oz. silver per ton has been opened.

The country hereabouts is mountainous. The elevation of the Rio Yaqui is 725 ft.; the apex of the San Antonio vein is at 2200 ft., while the mountains back of the

town reach an elevation of 5000 ft. With the exception of three or four months in summer, when excessive heat is experienced, the climate is ideal. There is a fairly good supply of hard wood to be had. Firewood costs \$2.50 per cord. The semi-anthracite coalfields lie about four miles to the south. The product can be had for \$5 per ton. However, no coal is used in the present mining work, wood fuel serving to generate all necessary power, as little or no hoisting or pumping is required in the mines.

Burning Reverberatory Ash at the Steptoe Plant

BY LINDSAY DUNCAN*

In the spring of 1908 when the Steptoe plant of the Nevada Consolidated Copper Company was first put in service, I made an attempt to utilize the ash from the reverberatory furnaces for steam making under the power-house boilers. That the ash possessed a thermal value was indicated by the analysis, an average one being as follows: Fixed carbon, 68.9 per cent.; volatile carbon, 5.9 per cent.; ash, 19.2 per cent.; moisture, 6 per cent. This represents 11,400 B.t.u. per lb., a value as high as many of the western lignite coals regularly used for steam making, and it theoretically should give an evaporation of about nine pounds of water from and at 212 deg. F. per pound of fuel. While not able to attain so high an evaporation yet the trial was a commercial success and reduced the coal consumption by 350 tons per month. In the power house there are eight 400-h.p. Babcock & Wilcox water-tube boilers equipped with American stokers, Dutch ovens, superheaters, economizers and induced, and forced draft, a thoroughly modern steam plant, in which an actual evaporation (including 100 degrees of superheat) of 8¼ lb. of water per lb. of coal was regularly obtained.

CHARACTERISTICS OF THE REVERBERATORY ASH

Externally the ash has the appearance of imperfectly burned coke and in firing developed many of the characteristics of a high-ash pea anthracite. Reverberatory ash is not by any means an ideal fuel and has several disadvantages among them the following: (1) It reduces the steaming capacity of a boiler fully 40 per cent. and thus excludes its use from places in which the boiler plant is run close to its rating; (2) it clinkers badly, fires have to be cleaned from four to eight times per shift; (3) it does not respond readily to forcing, so that a drop in steam pressure necessitates using coal instead of ash; (4) about 50 per cent. more

labor is required in the firing than if coal is burned.

I might mention in passing that our attempts to use ash on locomotives and steam shovels were unsuccessful due principally to the clinkering and to the reduction of steaming capacity. The ash burns with a short blue flame, gives off no smoke, and we soon discovered that forced draft was absolutely essential to rapid combustion. In practice the best results were obtained by light and frequent firing, spreading but not slicing the fire.

WORK IN BOILER ROOM

The boiler-room employees are divided into three shifts consisting of a foreman, who also acts as water tender, three firemen and two ash and coal passers. Each fireman has a battery of two boilers to look after and the usual procedure is for him to put three scoops of ash in each of the four side doors, six scoops of ash in each of the two center doors, wipe the perspiration from his brow and start to fire at the side doors again. In cleaning fires the two coal passers assist successively the three firemen to remove and wet down the clinker. The firemen and coal passers are Greeks receiving \$2 per day and the water tender is an American rated at \$3. In addition to the labor mentioned there were two Greeks employed cleaning boilers, filters, economizers, blowing flues, etc. There is also a boiler-room foreman over all three shifts who is responsible for the upkeep of the boiler plant, and for its efficient operation.

TEST RUN GAVE 5.03 POUNDS ACTUAL EVAPORATION

After the crew became proficient in handling this material I isolated a battery and ran a test to determine the evaporation actually obtained, the data concerning which are shown in the accompanying table.

STEPTOE PLANT BOILER TEST.

Boilers, 2-400-h.p. Babcock & Wilcox.	
Boiler grate surface, per boiler.....	24 sq.ft.
Average steam pressure, lb.....	155.5
Average steam temperature, degrees F.	466
Average superheat, deg. F.....	99.5
Average temperature feed water, deg. F.....	209.2
Draft at base of stack, in. water.....	0.90
Draft at bridge wall, in. water.....	0.39
Forced draft pressure, in. water.....	2.10

The fuel was weighed over platform scales before firing and suction of the feed pump connected to an open steel tank which was alternately filled and partially emptied, the depth being taken with a hook gage. The tank was cylindrical and calibrated for this test.

The test ran for four hours during which 57,241 lb. of water were evaporated with 11,385 lb. of fuel, which gives an actual evaporation of 5.03 lb. water per lb. fuel, or 5.84 lb. water from and at 212 degrees. This is not as high a ratio as might be anticipated from the fuel analysis and it is probable that the

reduction is due to the frequent opening of the doors for firing and cleaning. The American stokers which had proven satisfactory in burning slack coal did not give good results with ash so that after experimenting for some time hand firing was adopted.

COST DISTRIBUTION

The practice at this plant is to give the reverberatories credit for ash burned based on the value of equivalent coal i.e., 60 per cent. of the dry weight of the ash. A similar credit is also given for the steam received from the waste-heat boilers at the reverberatory. In deriving the latter credit the feed water is measured, a deduction made for blow off, then 10 per cent. is deducted to allow for condensation, line loss, irregularity of service, etc. The value of the amount of coal required to evaporate the quantity of feed water remaining after these deductions have been made is credited to the reverberatories. These two credits aggregate in the neighborhood of \$15,000 per month and comprise about one-half of the total operating costs of the power house.

A Disease of Tin

This is the name given by Ernest Cohen, of Paris, to a peculiar allotropic transformation of tin. The following account is abridged from *La Technique Moderne*. The first clear case of the disease occurred in a lot of Straits tin stored in a Russian custom house during the winter of 1868. When it was time to remove it, it had fallen into powder. This was attributed to the intense cold of that winter, the phenomenon afterward being reproduced by artificial refrigeration.

According to Cohen's researches, at the temperature of 64 deg. F., there is a change from "white" to "gray" tin, which goes on with increasing velocity until a maximum is reached at — 40 deg. F. after which the velocity decreases, the change ceasing at — 172 deg. F. The first symptoms are small swellings like warts or grains, the trouble beginning at isolated places, but quickly spreading from point to point, the tin changes from white to gray, it crumbles to powder, and undergoes partial oxidation, the volume increasing somewhat.

In the early stages the reaction is reversible, in the later stages it is not, and the powdered gray tin has the property of infecting good white tin. Consequently, if any objects are attacked they should be removed from the neighborhood of uninfected pieces, and it is recommended that the temperature of cases in museums which contain tin objects should not fall below 68 deg. F. at any time.

*Mechanical engineer, Steptoe Valley Smelting and Mining Company, McGill, Nev.

Shafter Silver District, Presidio County, Texas

Mines Operated 25 Years. No Deep Levels Opened. Silver Occurs Chiefly as Chloride, Confined to Limestone of Carboniferous Age

BY WILLIAM B. PHILLIPS *

In the southern part of Presidio county, Texas, about 150 miles southeast of El Paso, there is a silver mine which has been in successful operation for more than 25 years. It has produced over \$7,000,000 in silver and has paid \$800,000 in dividends. The average value of the ore has been about \$15 per ton in silver, chiefly as chloride (hornsilver), a little sulphide of silver, and rarely, thin sheets of native silver. Associated with the hornsilver and occurring in more or less isolated patches and bunches is a galena which carries silver, picked samples having shown as much as 2300 oz. per ton. A little gold is found, but as the total production of this metal in Texas during the last 25 years is less than \$40,000, the gold is not a source of much profit.

THE SHAFTER SILVER DISTRICT

The Shafter silver district is 45 miles from Marfa on the Southern Pacific rail-

GEOLOGICAL FEATURES

The Cieneguita beds, which are the lowest of the Carboniferous sediments, are dark shales, heavy lenticular masses of mortar rocks, conglomerates, dark limestones and mixtures of these materials. They attain a thickness of 1000 feet.

The greater part of the division is occupied by the shafts in which granite boulders are sometimes found imbedded. Above these beds are the Alta beds of dark shales and yellow sandstones, the latter of fine texture. The Alta shale beds have a thickness of 2000 ft. and the yellow sandstone 1500 ft., making a total of 3500 ft. for the division.

Above the Alta beds are five divisions of the Cibolo beds, in ascending order: The transition beds, 100 ft.; lower brecciated zone, 133; zone of sponge spicules, 85; thin-bedded zone, 470; and yellow limestone, 650; total thickness of the Cibolo beds 1438 feet.

above the 60-ft. level, on the adjoining property. Not much ore has been removed below the 500-ft. level, although it is known that the "chambers" extend considerably below this level. The ore may be said to be confined to the Cibolo limestones, whether upper Carboniferous or Permian, and the same formation carries silver-lead ore near Altuda, Brewster county, Texas, 100 miles northeast of Shafter.

MINERAL DEPOSITS AT SHAFTER

Doctor Udden is of the opinion that the mineral deposits of the district are limited to the older sediments and to the deep intrusives, and that the Cretaceous rocks and the later intrusives have not shared, to much extent, in the mineralizing processes. A considerable acquaintance with the district and especially the information gained during a recent examination of ore of the principal properties enables me to confirm this opinion. To what extent the deeper intrusives have affected the mineralization of the older sediments, especially those that lie above the Alta beds, is not yet known. It is a fact that the upper 1400 ft. of the Chinati series and particularly the last 650 ft. show a more extensive and intensive mineralization than any other portion. There is no sudden change with respect to the content of the orebodies that pass from the uppermost yellow limestone (650 ft. thick) into the underlying beds, but there does seem to be a tendency toward a restriction of size in the chambers which carry the ore. This may be due, in part, to the reduced capacity of water, already charged with carbonate of lime, to act upon fresh material.

Dikes and intrusive sheets in the district are of frequent occurrence, the strike of which is subject to considerable variation, from nearly east and west to north 26 deg. west. Some of these dikes are thoroughly disintegrated at depths of 400 to 500 ft. They are mostly porphyritic and carry both silver chloride and native silver, the latter as thin sheets and of rare occurrence. On the porphyry, which has not been entirely altered to clay, are sometimes seen spots of silver sulphide with dendritic forms of manganese oxide.

Carbonate of lead (cerussite) is seen as small groups of radiating crystals associated with the galena that has begun to change. A little carbonate of zinc

ARRANGEMENT OF ROCKS IN SHAFTER MINING DISTRICT. (J. A. UDDEN.)

Group.	System.	Series.	Formation.
Cenozoic	Pleistocene		Land and stream drift.
		Tertiary	Late tertiary	Lavas and dikes.
	Early tertiary.		Deep intrusives.
Mesozoic	Cretaceous	Lower cretaceous.	Buda limestone (?) Del Rio clay (?) Edwards limestone: Shafter beds. Presidio beds.
Paleozoic			Permian (?) and carboniferous.	Chinati	Cibolo beds (1438 ft.) Alta beds (3500 ft.) Cieneguita beds (1000 ft.)

way, and about 20 miles from the Rio Grande, at Presidio del Norte. It is reached by daily automobile line from Marfa.

The business of the camp centers around the little town of Shafter, where plenty of shade, good water, electric light, etc., render life in that comparatively arid region unusually pleasant. The elevation of the district is about 4000 feet.

The geology of the immediate section was worked out by Dr. J. A. Udden, for the University of Texas mineral survey, and the results of his investigations were published in *Bull. No. 8* of that survey, June, 1904.

In that publication Dr. Udden gave the accompanying table of the general arrangement of the rocks in the district.

*Director of the Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas, Austin, Texas.

With regard to the yellow limestone, Doctor Udden remarks that it may prove to be Permian. The orebodies are, for the most part, confined to the Carboniferous limestone, the age of which appears to be the same as the limestone of the Santa Eulalia and the Sierra Mojada districts, in Chihuahua, Mexico, both silver-lead producers.

In the 700-ft. shaft of the Presidio mining company the base of the Cretaceous was reached at a depth of 442 ft. Below this point the Cibolo limestone was penetrated more than 200 ft. The ore-bearing limestones extend to the surface south of this shaft and ore is mined at the grass roots. It was not necessary to sink a 700-ft. shaft in order to reach the ore. The greater part of the 400,000 tons of ore removed has come from above the 250-ft. level and there still remains a quantity of second-grade ore

may also be observed but not often. The ore is almost entirely free from zinc, but two miles to the west there are large deposits of zinc ore ("dry bone"). Zinc has in no case interfered with the treatment of the Shafter ore by pan amalgamation and is not likely to be a factor in cyaniding the low-grade ores unsuitable for amalgamation.

ORE OCCURS IN POCKETS

The silver-lead ores of the Shafter district occur in pockets in the limestone. Some of these have afforded large quantities of ore and mining has been carried on in them for months at a time. The walls stand well and little or no timbering is required, except in the vicinity of a clay seam. It is not unusual in taking out all of the ore to leave chambers that are from 50 to 75 ft. high and 500 to 1000 ft. long. One such pocket has been followed 2500 ft., 10 to 40 ft. in width between walls, from near the surface to the 250-ft. level.

These pockets are frequently connected

the top layer of limestone, is ore-bearing, the average silver content being about 20 oz. There is still a considerable amount of material carrying nearly 30 oz. in silver, with about 2 per cent. of lead. At this place the ore could be taken out to a depth of 60 ft. in open-cut and quarry work, the maximum overburden not exceeding 20 feet.

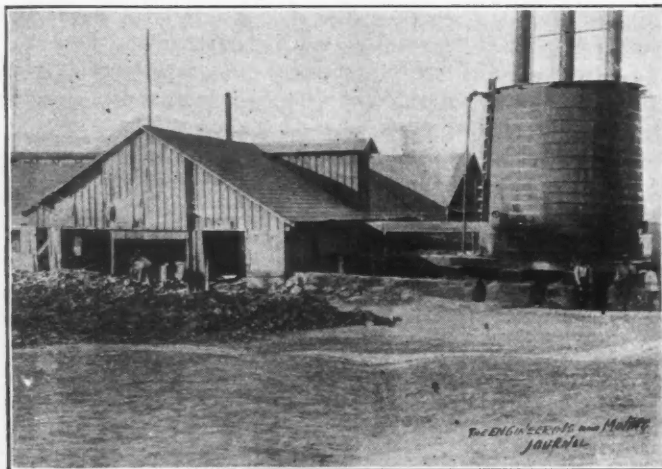
The Mina Grande orebody dips to the south and west at an angle of about 35 deg. and on the one side there is a fault marked by a clay filling from 4 to 6 ft. in width. In places this filling carries a little hornsilver, but as a rule it is barren. This orebody is developed on the 140-ft. level, but it has not been worked to much extent below this point. Associated with the silicious limestone, which is really the ore proper, there is much dark quartz carrying hornsilver and sulphide of silver. Where the ore is richer it is a red-brown and is more or less friable, the associated quartz being distinctly cellular with thin walls.

silver and is worth saving. The bright, clean and crystallized galena appears to carry less silver than the dull gray and finely crystallized variety. Where the galena has suffered partial alteration into the carbonate it is apt to be much richer in silver than elsewhere. But this change is likely to cause more slimes and a greater loss in ordinary concentration.

In any event, due attention should be given to saving the galena for it usually shows a higher silver content than the material which carries merely the hornsilver. Any new mill built in the district should be designed and equipped so as to remove the galena as closely as possible.

THIRTY MILES OF UNDERGROUND WORKINGS

During the last 28 years it is likely that the total amount of underground work in the Shafter district has exceeded 30 miles. Nearly all of this is above the 250-ft. level, so that the deeper ore has scarcely been touched, i. e., the



MILL OF THE PRESIDIO MINING COMPANY, SHAFTER, TEX.



MINA GRANDE OPEN PIT OF THE PRESIDIO COMPANY AT SHAFTER, TEX.

with each other, so that the underground workings are irregular. The leads from one chamber to another are not always ore-bearing. At times they are indistinct yet easily recognized by the experienced miner.

The regularity with which certain types of ore veins and especially coal veins can be laid off and worked is not to be observed here. Instead, we have great caverns in the limestone varying in shape and size. A good deal of the ore has been removed from excavations practically at the surface.

THE MINA GRANDE OREBODY

The accompanying photograph will show, in an excellent manner, the nature of such work. This opencut is known as the Mina Grande and is partly on section 5 and partly on section 8, block 8. It is about 175 ft. long and varies from 16 to 50 ft. wide, and 35 ft. deep. All of the material in sight, with the exception of

The line of demarcation between the ore and the limestone is distinct, even in the largest chambers, so that it is possible to mine the ore clean. It has been the custom to sack the highest class of ore and send it direct to the El Paso smeltery, but the revenue from this source probably has not exceeded \$40,000 in all. Unless such material is exceptionally rich in silver it would pay better to send it to the mill.

MILLING METHODS

The method of treating the ore is by stamp mill and pan amalgamation with sulphate of copper, salt and quicksilver—the modernized patio process. Until within the last few years no attempt was made to save the lead, although it was known to carry silver. A private enterprise established two Wilfley tables below the mill and the results have been satisfactory. As has been already remarked, some of the galena is rich in

ore that follows the southeast dip of the inclosing limestone. What this will prove to be is not known, but it is probable that it will be somewhat better than the ore nearer the surface although possibly not so easily treated.

The deepest shaft, 700 ft., is entirely dry although it is 300 ft. below the level of Cibolo creek. No water has been encountered in any of the workings, but in places, the clay seams are moist. The dryness of the ground is attributed to the sound condition of the walls, and were it not for this the mining costs would be much higher than they are. There are not many places where \$15 silver ore has yielded steady profits for 25 years and where the outlook for the future is so encouraging.

SUPPLY OF WOOD, WATER AND LABOR

With hauling distance, nearly all of the original wood has been cut and used, so that for several years the fuel has

been crude oil hauled 45 miles, in tank wagons, from the railroad. In the Chinati mountains there is still good timber but almost inaccessible. A little wood is still brought in from places along the Rio Grande and one persistent Mexican is freighting it 50 miles at \$6 per cord. He is not getting rich.

Cibolo creek affords abundant water from Shafter toward the upper springs, but ceases to flow above ground below the town. The water is good enough for all ordinary purposes and is also used for drinking, although most of the white people use distilled water from the condensers at the boilers. The Mexicans are not so particular. Now and then there is a little typhoid fever in the settlement, but, on the whole, health conditions are good.

Wages vary from \$1.25 per day for Mexicans to \$3 per day for white miners, but the Mexican at \$1.25, does as much and as good work as his American rival.

PAN AMALGAMATION VS. CYANIDING

Whatever may be the reserves of ore suitable for pan amalgamation (and I by no means disparage them), it seems to me that the future of the district will depend on the successful cyaniding of ore that carries from \$10 to \$12 in silver. There is a large amount of such material remaining in the old workings and more may be found by systematic prospecting in new ground. Ore that carries \$12 leaves a narrow margin for profits by amalgamation, but should be well adapted to cyaniding. It is understood, although I have not seen the report, that cyanide experiments on a considerable scale showed an extraction of over 90 per cent. of the fire assay, using pulp that passed a 30-mesh screen. If this be true, and I have reason to believe that it is, the Shafter district presents an unusual opportunity for profitable silver mining for many years.

Some Advantages of Mine Telephones

Not only because of the protection it affords to lives and property but as the means of placing the mining business on a more systematic basis, the telephone system, reaching every important part of the mine and placing the most remote shaft or gallery in instant touch with every other important point, is becoming an indispensable feature of mine equipment.

Before the days of mine telephones a group of miners working in one room knew that the foreman would be around and visit them during the course of the day. Now each miner knows that his boss is likely to call on any man at any time during working hours. Whenever

a telephone call comes the miner must be ready to go and speak to his superior. This means of direct personal communication brings the foreman and his men closer together.

A few weeks after a telephone system had been installed in one mine in the Pittsburg district the telephone was instrumental in checking a serious underground fire. An employee detected the smell of smoke and, running to the nearest telephone, informed the private branch-exchange operator at work in a building near the mouth of the mine. The operator called each telephone in the shafts and men were sent out from all points to search for the blaze. At the same time the superintendent, who was at his home, was notified by telephone. In this way the fire was reached and extinguished through the timely warning given over the telephone. In another mine a worker fell beneath an electric locomotive and was badly hurt. Word was at once sent to a surgeon, who was waiting at the entrance to the shaft when the car arrived bearing the injured man. In this case the telephone probably saved a life.

Social Conditions among Iron and Steel Employees

WASHINGTON CORRESPONDENCE

Among the activities of the United States Immigration Bureau has been an investigation into the conditions of the workers in the iron and steel trades. The report giving the results of this labor has just been published, from which the following information is taken.

ABOUT 58 PER CENT. OF STEEL EMPLOYEES OF FOREIGN BIRTH

Iron and steel manufacturing in all its aspects was studied in the territory east of the Mississippi river. Detailed information was received for 86,089 employees of the industry, and an exhaustive study was made of 2456 families, the heads of which were employed in iron and steel-manufacturing establishments. Of the total number of employees in the industry 57.7 per cent. were found to be of foreign birth, the principal races composing this proportion being the Slovak, Polish and Croatian from southern and eastern Europe, and the German, Irish and English from western and northern Europe. Of the native-born iron and steel workers 28.8 per cent. were native Americans and 13.4 per cent. were of native birth but foreign father. Of the total number of employees of foreign birth only 8.6 per cent. had been employed in the same industry abroad, while 64.4 per cent. had been farmers or farm laborers in their native countries. The

average weekly wage of employees in the industry was \$14.35; the average annual earnings of male heads of families was \$409; and the average annual family income \$568. The average annual earnings of all employees in the industry who were 18 years of age or over was only \$346.

FAMILY INCOMES

As regards the sources of family income, it was found that 40.5 per cent. of all the families derived their income entirely from the husband, while 33.1 per cent, composed principally of southern and eastern Europeans, secured their income from earnings of husbands and contributions of boarders or lodgers. The families whose heads were native-born depended more largely upon contributions of children than those the heads of which were born abroad. Of the total number of families, 7.8 per cent. were supported by the earnings of husbands and contribution of children.

Of foreign born families, 41.5 per cent. supplemented the earnings of the heads by keeping boarders or lodgers as contrasted with only 8.3 per cent. of the families the heads of which were native-born. This practice led to a high degree of congestion within the households the heads of which were foreign-born. The average number of persons per room in such households was 1.76 as compared with 0.93 persons among the families the heads of which were of native birth; and the average number of persons per sleeping room in foreign-born households was 2.89 as contrasted with 1.96 in the native-born households. The average rent per capita in foreign-born households was only \$1.14, while that in native-born households was \$1.71. Of the total number of foreign-born households, 14.7 per cent. used all rooms to sleep in, as against only 3.8 per cent. of the households the heads of which were native-born. Of the native-born employees 20 years of age or over, 64.6 per cent. were married, and of the total foreign-born 67.2 per cent. Of the foreign born employees, 84.2 per cent. were able to read and 82.3 per cent. could both read and write. Of the employees of foreign birth who were of non-English-speaking races only 51.8 per cent. were able to speak English.

FEW BELONG TO LABOR ORGANIZATIONS

The tendency toward acquiring citizenship among the wage-earners of foreign birth was small, only 32 per cent. being naturalized and 11.4 per cent. having taken out first papers. Of the families the heads of which were foreign-born 20.5 per cent. owned their own homes, as compared with 15.1 per cent. of those the heads of which were native-born. Only 1.5 per cent. of foreign-born and 3.6 per cent. of native-born employees were members of labor organizations.

Opening of the Chitina Copper Belt in Alaska

A Richly Mineralized Region Now Touched by the Copper River Railroad; Copper, Free Gold and Auriferous Stibnite So Far Discovered

BY DENIS DONOHOE*

The successful piercing by the Copper River railway of the Chugach range, a chain of lofty, glaciated, serrated mountains that fringe the southern coast of Alaska, has served to direct attention to the newest, save one (Katanga), of the prospective copperfields.

On Sept. 24, 1910, the first train was run over the railroad to the new town of Chitina, which lies in the southern extremity of the Copper River valley, at the confluence of that stream with the Chitina river; well within the mountain wall and at the very threshold of the Kotsina-Chitina copper belt. Travel from Cordova over this section of the railroad has been continued uninterruptedly ever since. In December, the Kuskalana was spanned by a steel bridge 250 ft. high and the railroad was extended to a point about

transportation from the coast to the interior under the most favorable circumstances and 37c. per lb. in 1908, when the trail and climatic conditions were at their worst and the mortality among the horses was great. In view of the manifold difficulties and great expense under which operations have been carried on in the past, it will probably not be a subject for surprise to mining men when it is stated that the total of all the covered work in the copper belt, i.e., tunnels and shafts, does not exceed 9000 feet.

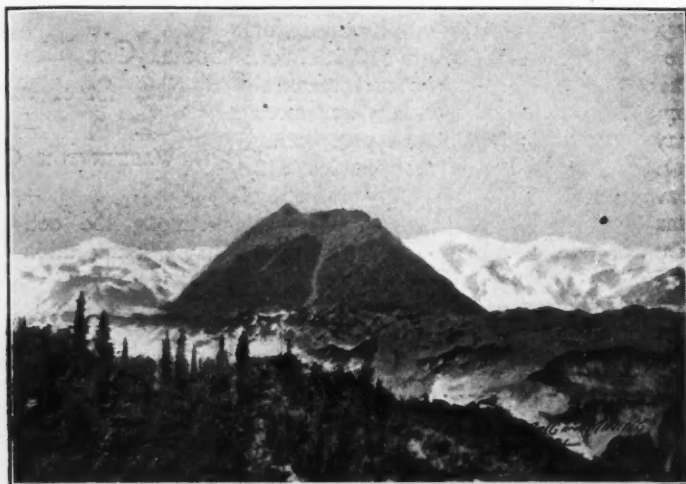
THE KOTSINA BELT

The Kotsina-Chitina copper belt, as it is termed in the reports of the U. S. Geological Survey, is a tract of mountainous country, embracing the watersheds of the Kotsina, Kuskalana, Gilhena,

appeared, and throughout its entire extent the contact has been cut here and there by glaciers; thereby exposing in section certain metamorphic contact veins and deposits to a considerable vertical depth below their apices near the summits of the mountain range containing them.

COPPER INDICATIONS PRESENT ALONG ENTIRE CONTACT

It is a fact that there is not a space of two miles anywhere along this contact, where the same is exposed and not obscured by vegetation or the detritus from the limestone crags above, that does not exhibit surface indications of the presence of copper. Many of these outcrops, doubtless, are of little present or future economic importance; but there



LIMESTONE-GREENSTONE CONTACT AT BACK OF ICY LAKE AND ON KENNICOTT GLACIER

15 miles east of Copper river. As grading is completed to the Bonanza mine, the objective point, the railroad should be finished by February.

FREIGHT FORMERLY 10 TO 40 CENTS PER POUND

Precisely how important the completion of the railroad is to the future development of this new copperfield may be deduced from the fact that all supplies, including powder and horse feed, hauled on horse sleds in winter from Valdez into the copper country, have cost operators and prospectors in past years from 10 to 40c. per lb. for a 200-mile haul. By reference to my account books for the last five years I find that freight, thus transported, has cost 9.3c. per lb. for

*Vice-president, Blackburn Mines Company, 2 Rector street, New York.

Strelna, Lakina, Nizina, Kennicott, Chitistone and Chitina rivers, with their tributary streams, notably, Nugget, Rock, Roaring, Klavesna, Elliott, Dan, Chititu, Young, Glacier and Cañon creeks, etc., situated in the central portion of southern Alaska, about 125 miles north of the Pacific ocean. Roughly speaking, this tract of territory containing the known copper deposits is 115 miles long, with a mean width of about five miles, and the copper is to a greater or less extent connected with a contact of Chitistone limestone and Nikolai greenstone, which has its beginning in the vicinity of the foot of the Chitina glacier and extends in a general northwesterly direction to Copper river. In the western extremity of this copper belt the limestone capping, for it is generally superimposed upon the greenstone, has been eroded and has dis-

are others of a far different character and these last are more numerous than a mere summer visitor, passing rapidly through the country, for the most part on horseback over valley trails, would be led to imagine. They may be divided broadly into two classes, viz., veins and replacement bodies in the limestone, and contact-metamorphic veins and deposits in the greenstone. The latter, where the glaciers have done their work of denudation thoroughly, are, in not a few instances, readily traceable for a considerable distance, occasionally for several thousand feet. Since the average width of many of them, as far as can be determined from a few superficial opencuts, would appear to exceed 10 ft., the characterization of the orebodies along this contact as remarkable would appear to fall well within the

confines of strict conservatism. The commonest surface ore of the limestone deposits is a chalcocite of exceptional purity; while bornite and chalcopyrite, in the order named, are the common ores of the greenstone. The copper carbonates are not of frequent occurrence, save as a superficial crust upon the sulphide ores.

PROSPECTING LIMITED TO THE GREENSTONE CONTACT

All the copper deposits within the belt, now being worked, are situated at altitudes ranging from 3000 to 6500 ft., and until this year little, if any, prospecting had been done away from the limestone-greenstone contact. This is to be regretted, as the presence of contacts of porphyry and shale, granite and shale, etc., suggests the strong possibility of the existence of workable deposits in other horizons.

Within the territorial boundaries of the Kotsina-Chitina copper belt about 200 groups of copper claims, embracing probably about 4000 claims had been located prior to January, 1910, and the labors of prospectors during the current year have added probably 200 claims to this total.

GUGGENHEIMS ONLY OWN ONE GROUP OF CLAIMS IN DISTRICT

In view of the misleading statements contained in sensational magazines and newspapers, it seems but simple justice to point out that the Guggenheims own today only a single group of copper claims in this vast district, viz.: the group generally known as the Bonanza mine, which comprises, including tributary placers, less than 4000 acres of land. The idea that there is any effort on the part of the Morgan-Guggenheim syndicate to control this extensive copper belt, save inasmuch as their railway is the first to penetrate it, is the subject of mirth in every prospector's cabin and in every operator's camp throughout this vast district. Unlike Butte and many of the older camps the area of the Kotsina-Chitina copper belt is too vast for such a consolidation to be readily effected and the financial interests already represented in the belt are too important to be assimilated save on their own terms. Capital affiliated with the Calumet & Hecla entered the district one year before the Messrs. Guggenheim secured the control of the Bonanza mine, and James Phillips, Jr., prominently identified with the Nevada Consolidated and other well known copper properties, had acquired comprehensive interests in the field before the Guggenheims entered it, and indeed before the preliminary surveys for the present railroad were begun. Among other capitalists of the first magnitude that are firmly entrenched in the new copper district may be mentioned interests affiliated with the Cape Copper Company, and

during the last year the Cole-Ryan syndicate was represented in the Chitina copper belt. In fine, the idea that this copper belt is to be a one-company proposition would seem to those who dwell therein wholly erroneous and, in point of fact, more than 65 per cent. of the existing copper claims are still owned by their original locators, by prospectors, or are controlled by small local capitalists, i.e., the trades-people of Valdez, Cordova, and other outfitting points on the coast.

During the last summer the number of mining engineers who visited the copper belt was greater than ever before and their reports to their principals, New York, Boston, Chicago, and European capitalists are said to have been uniformly favorable.

BONANZA THE ONLY PROVED COPPER MINE

At the beginning of the current year the only proved mine within the confines of the copper belt was the Bonanza which has recently been described in the columns of the JOURNAL. During the last season the continuity of the rich surface deposits of the Bonanza mine has been proved to a depth of approximately 400 feet, while the Great Northern Development Company has uncovered a large deposit of 8 per cent. ore at a depth of about 800 ft. by a tunnel 550 ft. long. The Motherlode Mining Company in its main working tunnel has penetrated for a distance of more than 30 ft. into a replacement body of rich chalcocite, and the Blackburn Mines Company on one of its groups adjacent to Kennicott mountain has also encountered a similar replacement body and has shown up rich ores in several large metamorphic contact deposits on its other groups. Exploration by prospectors during the past summer has served to extend the confines of the known copper belt to Cañon creek, which is distant about 45 miles in a southeasterly direction from Kennicott, the proposed terminal of the railway.

AURIFEROUS GRAVELS BEING WORKED ON CHITITU AND DAN CREEKS

Within the confines of the copper belt there are two creeks containing extensive deposits of auriferous gravel now being worked, viz., Chititu creek and Dan creek, and their product this year, including that of their tributaries, has exceeded by about \$20,000 the gross product of any recent year. For several years past the presence of nuggets of stibnite containing free gold, occasionally an ounce of gold to the nugget, has been noticed in the clean-ups of the two hydraulic plants working on Chititu creek, and placer miners shoveling into the boxes on Dan creek have also occasionally found stibnite associated with their gold. Accordingly, a determined effort was made this year by prospectors to discover the ledges whence this auriferous

stibnite came, with the result that two promising prospects of gold bearing anti-mony ore were located; one on the eastern exposure of Dan Creek mountain and the other at the head of Rheta gulch, a tributary of Copper creek in the same neighborhood. These discoveries were made in August and not sufficient work was done this season to determine their economic importance, but the Dan Creek mountain veins show an abundance of free gold on the surface. Gold-bearing molybdenite, containing stibnite and a little associated chalcopyrite was discovered in September by a prospector within four miles of the Bonanza mine. The ore is contained in small stringers, the largest of which does not exceed 4 in. in width, but they are numerous. The Blackburn Mines Company also found this year a little free gold, associated with chalcopyrite, on one of its claims.

NEW GOLD-BEARING QUARTZ VEINS DISCOVERED

Second only to the copper, probably the most promising factor making toward the future development of the territory tributary to the new railway has been the discovery in 24 localities, extending from Moose pass, which lies east of the town of Seward, to the McKinley Lake region, about 23 miles east of Cordova, of quartz veins containing free gold, in some instances in association with tellurides. These discoveries, save one (the Cliff mine near Valdez) have all been made during the last six months and the search for gold-bearing quartz was stimulated by the payment in the early summer of dividends of 30 per cent. on the \$100,000 of capital stock of the Cliff Mining Company, which is a close corporation, controlled by business men in Valdez. In the McKinley Lake region near Cordova I visited, late in September, two of these prospects.

In one prospect, controlled by the W. G. Nicholls syndicate of Salt Lake City, a vein 14 ft. wide with clearly marked walls, slate and greenstone schist, had been opened and, although no ore had been blocked out, free gold was plainly discernible across the entire 14-ft. exposure; while a second vein which had just been cut by a short tunnel showed also an abundance of free gold and a quantity of tellurides. Ore from the vicinity of Valdez, from the Moose Pass country, from Beaver dam, and other camps in this district was of the same general character as the McKinley Lake ore, save for the absence of tellurides. Orders have already been placed for four small stamp mills to operate in this new goldfield, and it seems reasonable to conjecture that next spring will witness an increase in both prospecting and development in this district.

The Yellowpine Mining District of Nevada

A Zinc-Lead-Silver District, First Worked by Mormons. Zinc Only Utilized Recently. Carbonate Ore. Depth of Oxidized Zone Unknown

BY NEWMAN B. GREGORY*

The Yellowpine mining district is situated in Clark county, in the southernmost part of the state of Nevada, and includes approximately that territory lying between latitudes 35 deg. 40 min. and 36 deg. 5 min. north and longitude 115 deg. and 5 min. and 115 deg. and 40 min. west. The San Pedro, Los Angeles & Salt Lake railroad runs nearly north and south through this district. The towns of Jean, Arden and Roach are railroad stations, and are shipping points for ore. Goodsprings, in the Spring mountain range, is eight miles west of Jean, is reached by stage and is the principal camp in the Yellowpine district. At Jean the elevation is 2876 ft.; in the Spring mountains, where the zinc-lead-silver properties are situated, the elevation is between 4500 and 6000 feet. The population of the entire district is not over 300. Jean has 23 inhabitants; Good Springs, 60; Arden, 60 people.

The mountains have been subjected to intense erosion, and the detritus washed and blown into the lower desert country. The yearly precipitation is from three to five inches; this falls generally in July and August. In the mountains only small trees are available for fuel. A number of varieties of cactus are the only desert plants. All the mines are perfectly dry, and water for all purposes is hauled to them from the nearest camp. The only water near the mines is at Goodsprings, where there is an excellent well, the other towns receiving their supply from the Salt Lake railroad.

FIRST MINE WORKED BY MORMONS

The Potosi mine on the old trail between Salt Lake and San Bernadino was discovered about 1860 by the Mormons, and has been worked continuously since that time. Until 1906 it was worked exclusively for lead and silver. It is stated that zinc had not been recognized up to this time. It was not until a mining man from Socorro, N. M., went over the district that zinc was discovered. By chance this man picked up a piece of ore, and from his knowledge of the oxidized zinc ores of New Mexico identified the specimen as high-grade zinc carbonate. By 1908 a considerable quantity of hand-sorted mixed zinc-lead-silver ore had been shipped, but zinc was not recovered in smelting, and consequently the operator was not paid for the zinc content; these cars were shipped as lead-silver ores to Salt Lake City.

*Mining engineer, Box 59, Joplin, Mo.

The Monte Cristo mine, several miles southeast of Goodsprings, was discovered in 1906, and was the first producer of a pure, high-grade zinc carbonate. The ore was exceptionally high grade, some of the purest zinc-carbonate shipments which any district has produced coming from this mine. The average of all shipments has been nearly 45 per cent. metallic zinc with individual cars assaying well above 45 per cent. Owing to the fact that zinc ores were not discovered until 1906, and the general demoralization due to the panic the following year, development throughout the district was limited. In July, 1908, the mines again resumed production, and have continued operations to date.

NO DETAILED GEOLOGICAL STUDIES YET MADE

No detailed geological report of the Yellowpine mining district is available. The geology of the entire area presents a complex problem. In the short time available for the study of the geology, the succession appears to be about as follows: Upper Carboniferous limestone, from a few hundred to a thousand feet in thickness, is the country rock. Devonian, Ordovician, Silurian and Cambrian rocks, principally limestone, underlie the Upper Carboniferous in the order named. Mesozoic limestone and sandstone overlie the Carboniferous in places, and elsewhere have been entirely eroded. This whole limestone stratum has been broken and faulted and recrystallized, and during this period of disturbance the Spring Mountain range was formed. Trachyte and acid porphyry intrusions in the limestone were either contemporaneous or followed shortly this period of disturbance. The porphyry intrusions occurred as large dikes, probably along fault planes, and in general it is near the contact of the limestone and porphyry that mineralization has occurred. These dikes have a general north and south strike, and dip from 40 to 60 deg. from the horizontal.

ORE NOT IN DEFINED VEINS

Lead-silver ores, and zinc ores, and mixed lead-silver-zinc ores, the lead carrying silver values, occur as replacements in limestone, not in a well defined vein but in an easily determined zone, in lenses, chimneys, and chutes. In cutting out the various levels of a mine limestone bars are encountered occasionally, and it is necessary to cut through this bar-

ren rock from 10 to 75 ft. before the ore-body is again disclosed. Although one mine has attained a depth of 600 ft. the ground-water level has never been determined for any mine of the district. It is certain that oxidation of the entire mining area extends to a considerably lower level than the present depth of any of the mines. Zinc is found always in the oxidized state, the ores occurring as the carbonate and silicate and as hydrozincite, a whitish earthy basic zinc carbonate $ZnCO_3 \cdot 2Zn(OH)_2$. Lead occurs as sulphide and carbonate, the occurrence of sulphide being due to the fact that when lead sulphide begins to oxidize, a protective coating of lead sulphate is formed, and this coating tends to prevent further oxidation. The most important mines in the district are the Yellowpine Mining Company, the Potosi, and the Prairie Flower.

SEVERAL SMALL SHIPPING MINES IN DISTRICT

There are a large number of prospects which have shipped ore at various times, and are now making a small production. This production represents ore taken out from the surface, or near the surface, in the course of development work. Among the claims which have already shipped ore which has largely paid the expense of development work are the Addison & Milford, the Sultan, Ingomar, Fredrick Ward, Alice, Pilgrim, Anchor, Valentine, Robins & Chaffin, Taussach, Riley & Donohue, Kansas-Nevada, Hoosier, Whale, Green Monster, Gila Monster, Mobile, May Kirby, Mountain Top and the Blue Jay.

Operations at all of these are conducted in a very similar and crude manner, and for this reason a discussion of the Yellowpine mine will serve to illustrate the prevailing practice. All the miners are confining themselves to development work, shipping only such ore as is taken out in extending the mine by levels and incline shafts. The Potosi with approximately 100,000 tons of 35 per cent. zinc ore has the largest developed tonnage. The Prairie Flower, operated by the Knight and Hyde interests, found ore at the 70-ft. level in June, 1910, and shipped its first car about the middle of June. Its product is a mixed lead-silver-zinc ore averaging about 20 per cent. lead, 10 to 15 per cent. zinc, and 12 oz. silver to the ton. This ore is sold for lead-silver contents, and zinc is not paid for.

THE YELLOWPINE MINE

The Yellowpine company's property is situated four and one-half miles west of Goodsprings. A Nevada stock company owns the property by patent rights. The geology of the ore deposit has been described in a discussion of the general geology of the district. A 5x6-ft. incline shaft was started about five years ago, and up to the present time about 60,000 tons of ore has been proved. To develop this tonnage 1750 ft. of levels in ore and 500 ft. of dead work have been completed. The mineral zone, or vein as it may be called, has been cut in places for a width of 40 ft. before cutting into the barren limestone. The levels have been cut with an average width of 5 or 6 ft., but in a number of places large pockets of almost pure lead carbonate, and pockets of nearly pure hydrozincite have been found. The shaft is situated on a mountain slope, and is 400 ft. in length on a 40-deg. incline; the mountain slope gives the shaft a vertical depth of about 600 ft. The ore as mined averages 27 per cent. metallic zinc, 15 per cent. lead, and 12 oz. silver. After hand sorting, and as the ore is shipped, it averages from 32 to 35 per cent. zinc, 15 to 18 per cent. lead, and 12 to 14 oz. silver to the ton. There is every reason to believe that the orebody will continue downward until the ground-water level, the sulphide zone, is reached, and it is probable that mineralization will continue to a much greater depth.

THREE CLASSES OF SHIPPING ORE

Three classes of ore are mined: (1) a clean zinc carbonate and silicate; (2) lead-silver ore carrying some zinc, but zinc not paid for; (3) mixed zinc-lead-silver ores. These ores are merely hand sorted before shipment. Until 1909 no ore was sold under the classification of mixed ores; the operator had to sell his ore for the lead-silver content and receive pay only for those values, or he sold it as zinc ore and received pay for zinc content only. The desirability of this ore for use in the manufacture of zinc-lead paint, brought about a market for this mixed product. This ore is sold on a basis of 30 per cent. zinc, 15 per cent. lead, and 12 oz. silver. With spelter at 5c., St. Louis delivery, one ton of this ore sells for \$18, f.o.b. Kansas points. For every increase or decrease of 1c. in the market price of spelter, \$4 per ton is added or deducted from this base price. The unit variation on zinc up or down from 30 per cent. is \$1; the unit variation on lead is 35c., and the unit variation on silver is 35 cents.

MINE OWNER RECEIVES ONE-FIFTH ASSAY VALUE

Zinc ores are sold on the formula, $P(T-8) - R$, where P represents me-

tallic zinc in pounds, T represents the units of zinc contained in the ore, and R the smelter returning charge. The returning charge on this ore is practically \$10. With spelter at 5c., St. Louis, a 45 per cent. zinc carbonate or silicate would sell, f.o.b. Kansas, for (45-8) - 10, or \$27 per ton. With spelter at 6c. this same ore would sell for \$4 to \$6 more per ton.

Lead-silver ore in which the zinc content is not paid for sells on the regular schedule of 90 per cent. of the New York quotation for lead, and 95 per cent. of the New York quotation for silver. The freight rate to Salt Lake is \$4.25, and to Kansas points \$8. Figuring an ore averaging 30 per cent. zinc, 15 per cent. lead and 12 oz. silver for assay value: 30 per cent. zinc equals 600 lb. zinc @ 5c., equals \$30; 15 per cent. lead equals 300 lb. lead @ 4½c., equals \$13.50; 12 oz. silver @ 50c. equals \$6; total assay value, \$49.50. The ore-buying companies pay \$18 at the smeltery, or \$10 to the producer, f.o.b. Jean, for nearly \$50 in assay values. It thus appears that on account of metallurgical losses, freight, etc., the producer receives about 1/5 of the assay value of his ore.

COSTS ABOUT \$10 PER TON OF ORE MINED

Wages are uniform over the district: Drill men, \$4 per day; muckers, \$3.50; engineers, \$5; blacksmiths, \$4; sorters, \$3.50; general laborers, \$3.50; foremen, \$5, plus board, \$1; cooks, \$2.50; board costs from \$1 to \$1.25 per day.

Practically all of the operators are pushing development work, and for this reason the cost of mining per ton is as yet an unknown quantity. Labor will amount to \$3 or \$4 per ton. The 12-mile wagon haul to Jean costs \$2.75 per ton, and loading charge is 25c., making a total of \$3 for hauling and loading. Supplies, depreciation, management, insurance and development work will probably equal \$3 per ton, making the total cost of mining and loading for shipment about \$10 per ton. The Monte Cristo mine placed in freight cars at Jean a large tonnage of ore during a period of 17 months ending April 10, 1910, at a cost of a few cents less than \$9 per ton. Adding to this a freight rate of \$8, the Monte Cristo realized a profit of nearly \$10 per ton on all ore handled during this period of 17 months. Under present market conditions the Yellowpine and other companies can show a fair profit.

The mine labor is almost entirely American, and intelligent. The Potosi employs foreign labor, mainly Italians and Mexicans, and pays a 25c. lower wage scale. All mines are worked single shift, seven days in the week. Little machinery is used; in the Yellowpine

and Potosi, gasolene engines are used in hoisting. Hand drilling is generally adopted. A narrow-gage railroad from the mines to the Salt Lake railroad at Jean is a possibility for the district. Such a road would materially lower the hauling cost.

NO CONCENTRATING METHOD AVAILABLE

The character of the zinc-lead ores will make any attempt at concentration a difficult problem. The zinc ores are of practically the same specific gravity as the gangue, and tests to which the ore has been subjected have failed to show a satisfactory recovery of the contents.

This district is laboring under a heavy handicap with no railroad nearer than 10 miles, a heavy freight rate to the smelteries, and no adequate method of concentration. There is undoubtedly a vast amount of lead-silver-zinc ore in the Yellowpine area. To develop these deposits properly, outside capital will have to find its way into the district. A railroad spur must be built to Goodsprings. These things will almost assuredly be brought about in good time. The present production is that of a camp in its infancy, and it is only a question of time, I believe, until the Yellowpine district will be recognized as a field of great possibilities.

Plate and Sheet Production

The American Iron and Steel Association has received direct from the manufacturers the production of iron and steel plates and sheets in 1909. The production, excluding nail plate, amounted to 4,234,346 long tons, of which 76,202 tons were of iron and 4,158,144 tons of steel. The increase over 1908 was 1,584,653 tons, or 59.8 per cent.; but there was a decrease of 14,486 tons, or 0.3 per cent., from 1907. In 1909 there were 141 works in 17 States which made plates or sheets. Pennsylvania made 2,384,185 tons of the total, Ohio, 938,185, and West Virginia 211,012 tons.

The production of plates and sheets in the United States for five years past has been as follows, in long tons:

	Plates	Sheets.	Total.
1905.....	2,041,206	1,491,024	3,532,230
1906.....	2,531,552	1,650,604	4,182,156
1907.....	2,660,060	1,588,772	4,248,832
1908.....	1,271,021	1,378,672	2,649,693
1909.....	2,379,098	1,855,248	4,234,346

Plates include all material of No. 12 gage or thicker; sheets all of No. 13 gage or thinner. Black sheets for tinning are included above, but nail plates are excluded. Of the plates made in 1909 only 1.4 per cent. were of iron; of the sheets, 2.4 per cent.

Deep Mining in the Guanajuato District, Mexico

Nueva Luz Shaft 2031 ft. Deep. Mexican Government Pays Subsidy of 150 Pesos per Meter. Cost 250 Pesos per Meter at 2000-ft. Level

BY FRANK H. PROBERT*

Deep mining in South Africa and Australia has attracted much attention during the last few years, because of the successful solution of difficult engineering problems and the proved continuance of workable ore to great depths. The Guanajuato district of Mexico is now being watched by the financial and engineering world because of the sinking of the Nueva Luz shaft by the Proprietary Mines Company of America to explore the Mother Lode over 3000 ft. on its dip. It has added interest because of the substantial recognition it receives from the Mexican government.

Guanajuato has aptly been titled "Mexico's Treasure House," for since the discovery of the Veta Madre in 1554 its reputed output of \$400,000,000 is probably well within the realm of truth. The wonderful Valenciana shaft was started toward the end of the eighteenth century and sunk to a depth of 1807 ft. at a cost of 1,000,000 pesos. It produced over \$150,000,000. The King's tax alone for a period of five years ended 1804, which amounted to one-fifth of the yield, was \$1,325,000. The shaft is octagonal and 32 ft. across. Eight separate horse whims were used at the same time in shaft sinking. It is lined with solid rock masonry. Inability to handle the water was the cause of its abandonment. The accompanying illustration, furnished by Catlin & Powell, shows the relative position of the main shafts and the dip of the orebody.

GEOLOGICAL FEATURES

Brief mention of the geological structure of Guanajuato is of interest. The broad physiographic features have been determined by fault blocks of extraordinary length; by the huge masses of volcanic ejecta and by a long period of erosion smoothing off the cragged peaks and covering the southern slopes with accumulated debris, extending to the fertile basin of Celaya. As a geologic unit the rock system is simple, consisting of Mesozoic sediments (Cretaceous), Tertiary eruptives, and recent detrital rocks.

The crustal movements manifested themselves as a great network of faults and were accompanied by the intrusion of igneous rocks, later followed by the outpourings of vast lava flows. The mineral wealth bears a close relationship to the intensity of these Tertiary volcanic outbreaks. Stream courses intersect the region, exposing the rocky structure

*Mining engineer, Central building, Los Angeles, Cal.

ribbed by many veins and scarred by mine openings and dumps of over 300 years' mining activity.

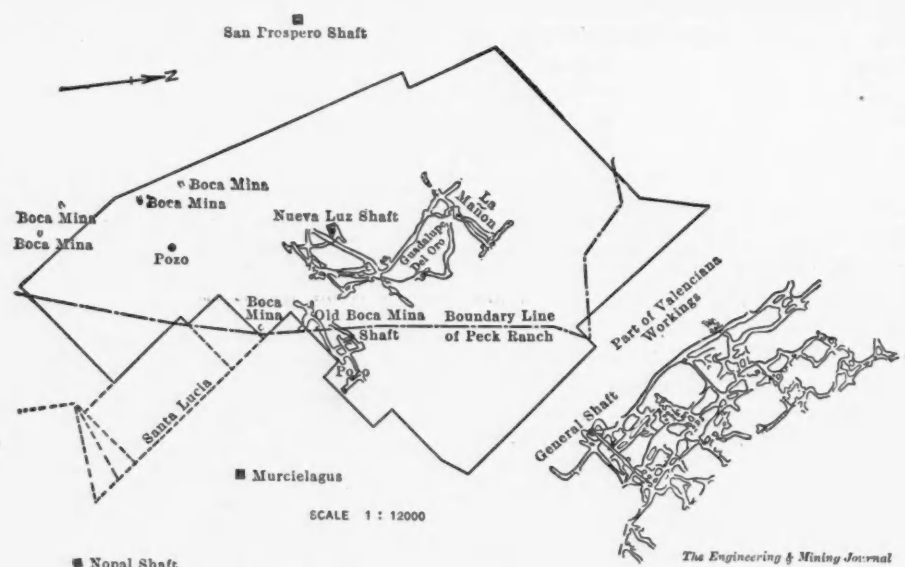
The district shows a basement of Cretaceous shale capped by a series of volcanic rocks; bedded andesitic breccias and tuffs covered in turn by rhyolitic breccias with a second series of andesite above. Older members of the series were intruded by granite, altering and breaking the Cretaceous shales and andesitic breccias, and initiating the mineralization which, enriched in a later period, has formed the great bonanzas of the district. Dikes of rhyolite cut through the granite, and andesitic dikes cut the clastic rocks of this type. None of the rocks is truly waterlaid except locally in small

finned from the barren parts of the vein. These shoots pitch to the south and have an average depth far exceeding their greatest horizontal extent.

The Veta Madre is a strong lode formed along a zone of distributed faulting, which is in places 150 ft. wide and shows three veins, foot-wall, central and hanging. At the north end, the lode lies between black shale and red Guanajuato conglomerate; farther south it lies between andesitic rocks and rhyolite porphyry.

THE NUEVA LUZ PROPERTY

The Nueva Luz property, aggregating 72 acres, is about three-quarters of a mile northwest of Guanajuato. It covers



PLAN OF NUEVA LUZ AND VALENCIANA MINES, GUANAJUATO, MEXICO

poools and lakes about the flanks of the old volcanic pile, but much of the material is the result of mud flows.

ORE IN FISSURE VEINS

The ore of the district occurs in fissure veins formed in fault fractures. The vein structure varies from massive to a tangled mesh of veinlets or stringers. The vein filling consists of quartz and calcite often surrounding and inclosing fragments of rock much altered by circulating waters. The minerals are argentite, stephanite, rarely polybasite, proustite and native silver. Pyrite is common but unimportant and chalcocopyrite is rare. There is evidence of the reopening of many veins with later deposition of ore about fragments of the older vein filling. The bonanza orebodies are sharply de-

the dip of the Valenciana bonanza about 2000 ft. west of the outcrop. Its value is in the ownership of the underlay of this bonanza. The vein on Valenciana ground extends northwest and southeast, dipping 45 deg. to the west. It has a width of from 30 to 160 ft. The orebody of the Valenciana was worked to the 1640-ft. level by the shaft, and then by winzes to a greater depth, the bottom still being in bonanza ore.

The Valenciana oreshoot had an unusual horizontal extent, official maps showing it to be over 2000 ft. long on the 1150-ft. level of the big shaft. On the lowest level, 1607 ft., the oreshoot is 1476 ft. long, and assuming a continuance downward to a depth equal to half its horizontal extent, would bring it to the 2300-ft. level of Nueva Luz. This is a reason-

able deduction and if proved correct makes the territory being developed of great value. The facts all indicate the downward extension of a body of relatively high-grade ore into Nueva Luz ground, which should be mined at a profit.

THE NUEVA LUZ SHAFT

The Nueva Luz shaft is a great project. Weighing all geological evidence and the authentic history of the Valenciana, success must attend the work. The collar is about 320 ft. lower than that of the Valenciana, and centers of shafts are

bucket roads, using crossheads with wire-rope guides, are used for sinking, but the shaft is sufficiently large for a pump compartment when this becomes necessary. It is planned to divide the shaft into three 700-ft. lifts using electrically driven pumps for handling the water. At present, one small pump is only called into use three or four hours a day. Water stands in the Valenciana shaft within 600 ft. of the collar, but the Tepeyac, which adjoins the Valenciana on the same lode, is taking out ore 400 ft. below the water level of the Valenciana. I do not anticipate any sudden rush of water when the

motion, geared, electrically driven hoist, good for 2500 ft.; a 600-cu.ft. two-stage Ingersoll-Rand air compressor; suitable headframe and the necessary offices. Ingersoll-Sergeant 2¼-in. drills are used in the shaft.

The shaft is costing about \$125 per meter and progresses at the rate of about 15 ft. per week below the 2000-ft. level.

Starting in the altered andesitic rocks the shaft passes through a projecting tongue of granitic rock, and encountering a big fault (the Mañon) at 934 ft. passes into the black Cretaceous shales and continues in them to the bottom. These



SAN ANTONIO, GENERAL AND NUEVA LUZ SHAFTS AND HYPOTHETICAL EXTENSION OF THE VETA MADRE, GUANAJUATO

1592 ft. apart. If the Veta Madre maintains a steady dip of 45 deg., as it has done for 2500 ft., it will enter Nueva Luz ground at 1580 ft. vertical depth; the shaft will penetrate the hanging wall at 2950 ft., and the lode should pass out of the ground on the southwest side at about 4000 ft. This will give approximately 2850 ft. on the dip of the vein.

The shaft is in good condition to carry on the projected work. As started by the old-time Mexicans, it was circular, but Mr. Henrick has continued it as a rectangular shaft, 6x16 ft. Only a little timbering has been necessary. Two

Nueva Luz crosscut reaches the lode, but a gradual drainage through the vein and slow lowering of water level. There will be at least 350 ft. of solid vein material on the dip of the vein between the Nueva Luz crosscut and the bottom of the big Valenciana shaft, sufficient to retain the water.

SURFACE EQUIPMENT

There has been no foolish expenditure of money in unnecessary surface equipment, and every economy has been exercised under Mr. Henrick's administration. There is a double-drum, second-

black shales are abundantly pyritized in places and are occasionally veined with calcite and quartz, forming the characteristic *ramaleo* of the Guanajuato district. At 1950 ft. some argentite and ruby silver were found, proving the existence of high-grade ore at this depth. Advices from the mine, on Nov. 1, are to the effect that the shaft is 2031½ ft. deep, the deepest mine in Mexico.

At a depth of 1965 ft. the first station was cut for crosscutting to the Veta Madre. The crosscut will be approximately 900 ft. long and, on Nov. 1, was in 50 ft. It should reach the vein early

in 1911. There is every geological reason to anticipate the opening of large orebodies of commercial grade at this level on the Veta Madre.

SUBSIDY PAID BY THE GOVERNMENT

Nueva Luz is the only mine in Mexico which receives a government subsidy. A contract under date of Feb. 4, 1907, for a period of 10 years, between the Federal Executive and the Mineral Development Company—now part of the Proprietary Mines Company reads, in abstract: "During the life of this contract, the company shall be exempt from the payment of all Federal taxes, excepting stamp and mining taxes. . . . The company shall have the rights to collect indemnity from those mining properties which may be benefited by the projected shaft, the same to be proportional to the benefits received, for unwatering, ventilation, or extraction of material. . . . In view of the fact that the projected shaft will be of great benefit to the mining district of Guanajuato, the Federal Government grants to the Mineral Development Company, a subsidy of 150 pesos (\$75) for each meter of vertical depth attained by the shaft, which indemnity shall be paid for each 50 meters of shaft sunk below a depth of 500 meters and up to a depth of 1000 meters."

Early in July, the first subsidy of \$3750 was paid by the Federal authorities, and another of the same amount is now due. The government geologists are watching the project with great interest and the eyes of Guanajuato are all centered on the work. The interest is becoming keener as the goal is approached, for the proving of commercial ore at this depth in Nueva Luz on the Veta Madre will rejuvenate the camp and lead to greater activity in the Guanajuato district. The courage of those directly responsible for this mammoth work of sinking 2000 ft. to cut a silver vein is deserving of the success which all mining geologists who have examined the property assure them.

Compared with the probabilities of opening up large ore reserves below 2000 ft., the other attractive mineral showings on Nueva Luz ground are small, although in themselves they are of importance and value. The Nopal vein system being explored in the upper workings may add materially to the daily tonnage to be mined.

Quartette Mining Company

The report of the Quartette Mining Company, Searchlight, Nev., for the year ended Sept. 30, 1910, shows a total profit of \$995. A total of 5124 ft. of development work was done during the year, but no large deposits of rich ore were discovered, the largest being only 75 ft. long. Work is still being pushed, and a

new low level is being driven and a still deeper one planned. The company has about \$85,000 available for further work of this sort.

There were milled during the fiscal year 27,468 tons; the heads carried \$6.50 per ton, the bullion produced amounted to \$4346, or 66.87 per cent., and the milling costs were \$1.006 per ton. About 369 tons of first-class ore averaging \$45.10 per ton were sent to a custom smeltery for treatment, freight and treatment charges amounting to \$10.95 per ton.

The cyanide plant operated most of the year, running on old tailings, but as the sands are now practically exhausted, the plant has been shut down. The heads averaged \$3.3015 and the bullion produced \$2.3601, or an extraction of 71.48 per cent., and the working costs were \$1.6309 per ton. It is purposed in the future to treat the accumulated slimes.

The mining cost per ton, including development, was \$3.28, of which \$0.65 was for supplies and \$2.63 for labor. It should be noted that none of the foregoing costs includes any proportion of the Boston office or other administration expense which amounts to a total of \$18,300 against which there is a credit of \$3627 for interest and discount.

Concentration of Ontario Magnetites*

The province of Ontario is comparatively poor in deposits of merchantable iron ore but has many of low-grade material, the greater number of which consist of impure magnetites. This suggests magnetic concentration, but the concentrated ore must be produced at a sufficiently low cost to compete with natural ores that are marketed at \$3 to \$5 per ton. The low-grade material therefore must be mined cheaply and crushed and concentrated without excessive cost. Cheap mining is not possible unless operations are conducted on a large scale, which requires deposits of some magnitude. The concentrated product may be in a state of fine subdivision and therefore unfit for direct use in the blast furnace, necessitating either briquetting or nodulizing, an additional item of cost.

ADVANTAGES OF MAGNETIC CONCENTRATES

On the other hand there are important features connected with properly concentrated ores which give them a distinctly superior value to natural ores. The most important are the high iron content; the absolute standardization of the concentrated ore, eliminating the variable conditions present when using natural ores; and a greatly reduced loss

from flue dust. Tests carried on at the Kingston School of Mines prove that under proper conditions it is possible to briquet and desulphurize these concentrates without any added binder.

CONCLUSIONS

The experiments demonstrated that first-class bessemer concentrates can be produced from the crude ores from the Temagami, Moose Mountain, Coe Hill and Radnor districts, and that all of these concentrates will form hard porous briquets, more or less peroxidized and free from sulphur, when submitted to a process similar to the Gröndal system of briquetting. The extent of crushing required varies from relatively coarse disintegration to fine pulverization, being governed entirely by the physical structure of the ores treated. Sulphur, when present in the form of iron pyrites can, in the majority of cases, be reduced to a very low figure in the concentrate. If present as pyrrhotite its removal is difficult, and the best that can be expected is to produce a concentrate of sulphur content little lower than the original percentage contained in the crude ore. If subsequent briquetting or nodulizing of the fines is required almost complete oxidation of the sulphur will result. No trouble was experienced in the removal of phosphorus below the bessemer limit.

DRY CONCENTRATION NOT SATISFACTORY

Dry concentration of fine-grained compact ores yields indifferent results, the chief obstacle being the effective removal of mechanically entangled dust particles that render the production of high-grade concentrates difficult, if not impossible. Jaspilite ores will yield a fairly coarse-grained silicious concentrate, but require fine grinding and the application of wet concentration for a high-grade bessemer product. Fine-grained compact magnetites will not yield even a fair silicious concentrate unless pulverized to 60-mesh, and like jaspilite ores require additional grinding, with wet separation before yielding bessemer concentrates. Ores containing much magnetic pyrites, but with low phosphorus content, are amenable to either dry or wet methods of separation, but sulphur will not be reduced materially and the resulting concentrates must be desulphurized. Magnetites of a schistose structure containing no excessive amounts of sulphur and phosphorus are amenable to dry separation for the production of non-bessemer concentrates, but will yield a bessemer product with grinding to 40-mesh and subsequent application of a wet process. Coarsely crystalline ores containing no excessive percentages of sulphur and phosphorus will readily yield a high-grade bessemer concentrate with either dry or wet process and will not require excessive grinding.

*Abstract of a report by George C. Mackenzie for the Ontario Bureau of Mines.

Fatal Accidents in the Coal Mines of North America

Great Need of Statistical Work. Enlightened Public Opinion Required to Cut Down Death Rate. Bad Showing Compared with Europe

BY FREDERICK L. HOFFMAN*

In the coal-mining experience of North America during 1909 there occurred 2434 fatal accidents among an average number of 717,317 mine employees, or at the rate of 3.39 per 1000. During the previous year the corrected rate was 3.84 per 1000, so that there has been a gratifying diminution in the fatality rate, equivalent

difficulty in obtaining the returns for a few of the States. There appears to be no excuse for withholding from the public information of so important a character as the number of fatal accidents in coal mining, but apparently there is not a sufficiently active public interest in the facts to demand their early publicity and

able than is at present the case. In marked contrast to the increasing demand upon large corporations for a greater publicity of the facts of their business operations, there has been no substantial progress in the direction of uniform statistics of accidents in mining with a due regard to the elementary facts, which require to be better understood if real progress is to be made in future years. The returns of one State are often not at all comparable with those of another, while as a rule the descriptive accounts are brief and more or less indefinite, making an accurate classification by causes and related circumstances difficult, if not impossible.

NECESSARY REQUIREMENTS OUTLINED

It would seem to require no argument that the following facts should be known beyond a doubt concerning every accident in mining, certainly as regards fatal accidents: The race, nativity, exact occupation, the place where the accident occurred (that is, above ground or underground), the period or length of mine experience, the age at death, the conjugal condition (that is, whether married, single, widowed or divorced), the number of dependent children or those under 15

TABLE I. NUMBER OF PERSONS KILLED BY ACCIDENTS IN COAL MINES OF NORTH AMERICA, 1900-1909.

	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	1909.	1900-1909.
Alabama.....	37	41	50	57	84	185	96	154	108	129	941
Colorado.....	29	55	73	40	89	60	88	99	61	99	693
Illinois.....	94	99	99	156	157	199	155	165	183	213	1,520
Indiana.....	18	24	24	55	34	47	31	53	45	50	381
Iowa.....	29	27	55	21	31	24	37	35	38	28	325
Kansas.....	20	10	30	36	(a) 16	36	30	52	31	35	296
Kentucky.....	17	21	19	25	19	31	40	32	40	33	277
Maryland.....	7	12	11	16	12	16	13	5	12	19	123
Michigan.....	10	6	6	8	7	8	6	7	6	9	73
Missouri.....	10	15	10	17	11	11	16	8	10	21	129
Montana.....	6	7	12	5	9	8	13	14	21	12	107
New Mexico.....	15	9	17	17	15	5	9	31	34	18	170
Ohio.....	68	72	81	124	118	114	126	153	112	115	1,083
Oklahoma.....	40	44	60	33	30	44	39	32	44	40	406
Penn., anthracite.....	411	513	300	518	595	644	557	708	678	567	5,491
Penn., bituminous.....	265	301	456	402	536	479	477	806	572	506	4,800
Tennessee.....	10	44	226	26	28	29	33	31	34	31	492
Utah.....	209	9	8	7	9	7	7	8	8	16	288
Washington.....	33	27	34	25	31	13	21	37	25	39	285
West Virginia.....	141	134	120	159	140	194	269	356	625	364	2,502
British Columbia.....	17	102	139	42	37	12	15	31	18	57	470
Nova Scotia.....	21	14	19	31	19	20	28	35	39	33	259
Total.....	1507	1586	1849	1820	2027	2186	2106	2852	2744	2434	21,111

(a) Six months only.

to 0.45 per 1000. Compared with the year 1907, the reduction in the rate was even more marked, but that year was rather exceptional, the rate having reached 4.15 per 1000, or the highest recorded rate in the history of North American coal mining. At the present time the tendency is, therefore, apparently toward a gradual reduction in the fatality rate, and it is evident that the disastrous experience of recent years has not been without effect. The statistics are complete for all of the principal coal-mining States, but for some of the less important coalfields it is still impossible to obtain accurate official comparable returns. This explains why Alaska, Arkansas, California, Georgia, North Dakota, Oregon, Texas, Virginia and Wyoming are not included in the tables which follow, since every effort to obtain an official statement of the facts has been unsuccessful. Semi-official returns for these coalfields indicate, however, that the actual loss of life in coal mining in these States and the Territory of Alaska was comparatively small.

The tabulation and analysis of returns has been delayed on account of the usual

*Statistician, Prudential Insurance Company, Newark, N. J.

TABLE II. FATAL ACCIDENTS IN COAL MINES OF NORTH AMERICA, 1900-1909. RATE OF PERSONS KILLED PER 1000 EMPLOYED.

	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	1909.	1900-1909.
Alabama.....	2.59	2.90	2.79	2.94	4.77	10.75	5.23	7.61	5.75	6.40	5.28
Colorado.....	3.99	6.88	8.11	3.89	8.26	5.05	7.32	7.67	4.25	7.53	6.32
Illinois.....	2.39	2.24	2.15	3.13	2.87	3.36	2.49	2.47	2.58	2.93	2.69
Indiana.....	2.03	1.98	1.83	3.64	1.91	2.63	1.58	2.79	2.36	2.64	2.36
Iowa.....	2.22	2.05	4.23	1.59	1.90	1.36	2.20	2.05	2.20	1.56	2.09
Kansas.....	1.87	1.05	3.22	3.61	3.09	2.97	2.95	4.35	2.74	3.04	2.91
Kentucky.....	1.88	2.15	1.58	1.85	1.37	2.06	2.39	1.82	2.15	1.76	1.91
Maryland.....	1.32	2.23	1.89	2.82	2.11	2.57	2.10	0.85	2.00	3.34	2.13
Michigan.....	6.11	3.26	4.24	2.54	2.58	2.16	2.83	2.43	1.94	3.04	2.86
Missouri.....	1.31	1.63	1.09	1.85	1.09	1.06	1.65	1.70	1.06	2.31	1.46
Montana.....	2.53	3.24	6.19	2.32	3.59	3.67	5.43	5.12	6.68	3.11	4.20
New Mexico.....	7.44	4.81	10.11	7.26	7.61	2.35	3.82	10.13	9.26	5.57	6.99
Ohio.....	2.14	2.15	2.16	3.00	2.57	2.58	2.71	3.20	2.23	2.45	2.54
Oklahoma.....	7.59	8.35	9.62	5.42	3.63	5.76	4.81	4.15	3.02	2.76	4.85
Penn., anthracite.....	2.86	3.47	2.03	3.41	3.69	3.83	3.35	4.19	3.89	3.31	3.43
Penn., bituminous.....	2.44	2.56	3.36	2.65	3.44	2.90	2.76	4.40	3.15	2.72	3.08
Tennessee.....	1.15	5.23	25.80	2.69	2.81	2.76	3.07	2.79	3.06	2.77	4.91
Utah.....	138.96	5.06	3.24	3.21	4.06	3.57	3.69	3.07	2.99	5.36	12.93
Washington.....	7.79	5.59	7.83	5.13	6.69	2.61	4.08	6.05	4.68	6.81	5.68
West Virginia.....	5.03	4.14	3.41	4.03	3.08	3.88	5.20	6.33	10.35	5.85	5.43
British Columbia.....	4.22	25.67	34.65	9.85	8.31	2.72	3.12	5.12	2.95	8.88	9.69
Nova Scotia.....	3.17	1.83	2.36	2.79	1.63	1.86	2.31	2.89	3.02	2.73	2.46
Average.....	3.25	3.21	3.48	3.16	3.33	3.40	3.20	4.15	3.84	3.39	3.46

official comments upon their occurrence. Until there is a more general public interest in the facts in the aggregate, as well as in the accidents in detail, there is little hope for a material reduction in the fatality rate, which, in its final analysis, must result from an enlightened public opinion demanding that those responsible for the safety of mining operations shall be held more strictly account-

years of age, the nature and amount of insurance carried (if any), whether life, accident, or both, and finally, the cause of the accident and all the surrounding and contributory circumstances, accompanied, if possible, by a plan illustrating the facts which require to be known. It should be stated whether an inquest was held and whether the responsibility was placed, and if so upon whom, and finally,

whether the guilty parties, if any, were brought to justice, and the nature and extent of the penalty imposed. In the case of non-fatal accidents the nature and degree of bodily injury should be precisely stated, and where more than one part of the body is injured the more serious injuries should be emphasized. In such cases it should be ascertained whether the injury caused incapacity for work, and if so, the resulting time of unemployment. The term "fatal accident" requires to be defined, for apparently in some States accidents ultimately terminated by death are reported as fatal, while in others only a short period is allowed during which the results are ascertained. It would seem advisable to arrive at a uniform agreement to report all accidents terminated by death previous to some stated day, say the fifth or seventh, and should death result subsequent to such a date the case should be reported as non-fatal. In one mining

ally state the number of inspectors authorized by law, the number of mines subject to supervision, the number of inspections actually made, the number of violations of law reported, the number of prosecutions, and the number of convictions. At the present time no definite information of this kind is obtainable from many of the mine reports, and there is much diversity in the reports otherwise, which makes the results of mine inspections in one State difficult, if not impossible, of comparison with the results in another State. The new Mining Bureau no doubt will direct its efforts toward an improvement in the reporting, classification and uniformity of accident statistics, much as the division of vital statistics in the census and the interstate commerce commission have brought about uniformity in vital and railroad statistics, in marked contrast to earlier complexity, inaccuracy, confusion and incompleteness. In every field of corporate enterprise

During 1909 there occurred 2434 fatal accidents, against 2744 during the previous year, and 2852 during 1907. In the aggregate there have been 21,111 fatal accidents during the decade, or an average of 2111 a year. The actual number of deaths during recent years has, therefore, been considerably above the average, and relatively so in proportion to the number employed. It requires to be taken into consideration that for some of the States the returns are for fiscal years, and it may be suggested that in any future revision or change of methods all of the States should agree to report the facts by calendar years. At the present time it would not seem advisable to make the required corrections, since many of the States do not report the number employed and the fatal accidents by calendar months.

Table II shows the fatal accident rate in coal mining in the United States and Canada, calculated upon the usual basis.

TABLE III. FATAL ACCIDENTS IN COAL MINES OF NORTH AMERICA.
COMPARISON OF 1909 WITH THE FIVE PREVIOUS YEARS.

	Number of Persons Killed, Yearly Average		Rate per 1000 Employed.		Increase or Decrease of Rate.
	1904-1908.	1909.	1904-1908.	1909.	
Alabama.....	125	129	6.80	6.40	-0.40
Colorado.....	79	99	6.41	7.53	+1.12
Illinois.....	172	213	2.74	2.93	+0.19
Indiana.....	42	50	2.25	2.64	+0.39
Iowa.....	33	28	1.94	1.56	-0.38
Kansas.....	33	35	3.25	3.04	-0.21
Kentucky.....	32	33	1.98	1.76	-0.22
Maryland.....	18	19	1.93	3.34	+1.41
Michigan.....	7	9	2.35	3.04	+0.69
Missouri.....	11	21	1.26	2.31	+1.05
Montana.....	13	12	5.02	3.11	-1.91
New Mexico.....	19	18	7.13	5.57	-1.56
Ohio.....	125	115	2.65	2.45	-0.20
Oklahoma.....	38	40	4.08	2.76	-1.32
Pennsylvania, anthracite.....	636	567	3.79	3.31	-0.48
Pennsylvania, bituminous.....	574	506	3.34	2.72	-0.62
Tennessee.....	31	31	2.85	2.77	-0.08
Utah.....	8	16	3.43	5.36	+1.93
Washington.....	25	39	4.84	6.81	+1.97
West Virginia.....	317	364	6.00	5.85	-0.15
British Columbia.....	23	57	4.38	8.88	+4.50
Nova Scotia.....	28	33	2.37	2.73	+0.36
Average.....	2383	2434	3.60	3.39	-0.21

State, for illustration, deaths occurring even as late as eight months after the accident are reported as fatal, which, of course, tends to increase the fatality rate above the corresponding rate of States in which only a short period is allowed during which the result of the accident is ascertained.

BETTER CLASSIFICATION OF WORKERS NEEDED

There is urgent need of a uniform classification of the causes of mining accidents, and there is equally urgent need of a more definite nomenclature of the various occupations. There are in use in different mining fields local terms which have practically no meaning to those in other fields, but all of which can be reduced to some simple general term equally understood by all.

Aside from these considerations it would seem of importance that the mine inspectors in their reports should annu-

ally state the number of inspectors authorized by law, the number of mines subject to supervision, the number of inspections actually made, the number of violations of law reported, the number of prosecutions, and the number of convictions. At the present time no definite information of this kind is obtainable from many of the mine reports, and there is much diversity in the reports otherwise, which makes the results of mine inspections in one State difficult, if not impossible, of comparison with the results in another State. The new Mining Bureau no doubt will direct its efforts toward an improvement in the reporting, classification and uniformity of accident statistics, much as the division of vital statistics in the census and the interstate commerce commission have brought about uniformity in vital and railroad statistics, in marked contrast to earlier complexity, inaccuracy, confusion and incompleteness. In every field of corporate enterprise

OVER 2400 FATAL ACCIDENTS IN 1909

Table I exhibits in detail, for States, Territories and Provinces, the number of persons killed by accidents in the coal mines of North America during the period ending with 1909. The table has been corrected for previous years and is, therefore, not strictly comparable with the table published in the JOURNAL for December 25, 1909. Such corrections are inevitable in the present state of mine inspection and the occasional disregard of official duty to give due consideration to the necessity of early publication of the facts which have so important a bearing upon the welfare of the mining population.

TABLE IV. TWENTY-FIVE YEAR RECORD OF FATAL ACCIDENTS IN COAL MINES OF NORTH AMERICA. 1885-1909.

	Number of Employees.	Number Killed.	Rate per 1,000 Employed.
1885.....	214,184	576	2.69
1886.....	222,029	514	2.32
1887.....	230,834	514	2.23
1888.....	278,175	659	2.37
1889.....	278,361	681	2.45
1890.....	301,295	853	2.83
1891.....	326,684	959	2.94
1892.....	343,564	883	2.57
1893.....	384,249	970	2.52
1894.....	394,146	962	2.44
1895.....	404,553	1,061	2.62
1896.....	409,320	1,123	2.74
1897.....	409,830	956	2.33
1898.....	407,536	1,056	2.59
1899.....	421,489	1,250	2.97
1900.....	464,235	1,507	3.25
1901.....	494,287	1,586	3.21
1902.....	530,624	1,849	3.48
1903.....	576,365	1,820	3.16
1904.....	609,001	2,027	3.33
1905.....	643,225	2,186	3.40
1906.....	658,880	2,106	3.20
1907.....	686,460	2,852	4.15
1908.....	715,355	2,744	3.84
1909.....	717,317	2,434	3.39
1885-1889.....	1,223,583	2,944	2.41
1890-1894.....	1,749,938	4,627	2.64
1895-1899.....	2,052,728	5,446	2.65
1900-1904.....	2,674,512	8,789	3.29
1905-1909.....	3,421,237	12,322	3.60
1885-1909.....	11,121,998	34,128	3.07

of the average number employed. There is, unfortunately, no agreement among mine inspectors as to the method by which the average should be calculated or determined, and there are grave doubts as to whether the methods in some States are not widely at variance with those in use in other States. It would seem best to calculate the average on the basis of monthly returns of the number employed according to the payrolls as of the first day of every month, or the first Monday of every month, divided by 12, which would yield a uniform average sufficiently accurate for the end in view. To require a further refinement of this method, by daily reports of the number of employees, or weekly reports, would impose an undue amount of clerical labor upon

the mining companies and would not yield satisfactory or accurate results in the end. While the rate per 1000 as determined by this method is open to criticism on account of the variable factor of employment or unemployment, as the case may be, it requires to be considered that any other basis would not be comparable with the fatality rates of men employed in other trades and industries, and unless the facts were carefully secured the results would be even less ac-

was 3.39 per 1000, against an average rate of 3.46 for the decade. The highest rate occurred in 1907, when it reached 4.15, and the lowest in 1903, when it was only 3.16. During 1909 the highest rate in any one State was for British Columbia, or 8.88 per 1000, while the lowest rate was for Iowa, or only 1.56 per 1000. During the decade the highest rate was for Utah, or 12.93 per 1000, while the lowest rate was for Missouri, or only 1.46. It may safely be asserted that under con-

hazard in mining operations, but it is evident that most of the Western States have high accident rates, and this appears to be particularly true of the Pacific Coast States, including British Columbia.

BETTER CONDITIONS IN 1909 THAN DURING PRECEDING FIVE YEARS

Table III exhibits the fatal accidents in coal mining in 1909, compared with the average for the preceding five years, both upon the basis of actual numbers and the rate per 1000 employed. The States showing an increase in the rate during 1909 over the preceding five years are, Colorado, Illinois, Indiana, Maryland, Michigan, Missouri, Utah, Washington, British Columbia and Nova Scotia. There was a decrease in the rate for 1909 from the average rate prevailing during the previous five years of 0.21 per 1000. The decrease was more marked in some of the States than in others, and was relatively largest in Montana, New Mexico and Oklahoma. During the five years ending with 1908 only four of the States experienced fatal rates of less than 2 per 1000, while eight experienced rates of 4 or over per 1000. The lowest average rate during the five-year period was experienced in Missouri, or only 1.26 per 1000, but the Missouri rate during 1909 was 2.31 per 1000.

FATALITY RATE HAS BEEN INCREASING DURING LAST QUARTER CENTURY

Table IV affords a means of convenient comparison of the fatal rate in coal mining during 1909, with those of previous years, showing the number of employees, the number of persons killed, and the rate per 1000 employed for each of the 25 years 1885 to 1908. The table has also been arranged in five equal periods of five years each, and it is shown that the fatal rate has increased from 2.41 during the first five years to 3.60 during the last. The decrease in the rates for 1908 and 1909 are not reflected in the average rate, which is the highest on record during the 25-year period. The average rate during the quarter of a century of mining experience has been 3.07 per 1000, which may be said to be 50 per cent. in excess of what the normal fatality rate should be, with a due consideration of the nature, circumstances, labor supply, etc., in the coal mines of North America.

LACK OF UNIFORMITY OF STATISTICAL METHODS MAKES INTERNATIONAL COMPARISONS OF DOUBTFUL VALUE

A comparison of the American fatality rate with the corresponding rates of certain foreign countries is subject to the criticism that the statistical methods are not always identical, and that what may be reported as a fatal accident in one country may not be reported as such in another. There are also serious doubts as to the methods by which the number

TABLE V. FATAL ACCIDENTS IN THE PRINCIPAL COAL-MINING COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD, 1899-1908. NUMBER OF PERSONS KILLED.

	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	1899-1908.
Australia.....	16	34	22	107	15	15	27	21	19	26	302
Austria.....	156	224	181	196	103	110	183	155	161	145	1,614
Belgium.....	121	140	157	144	159	129	123	132	148	155	1,408
France.....	208	230	198	180	170	184	182	1,280	202	186	3,320
India.....	98	64	70	77	97	67	60	100	89	178	900
New Zealand.....	3	4	3	2	4	4	6	6	12	5	49
Prussia.....	869	948	1,078	914	909	894	919	1,005	1,318	1,593	10,447
United Kingdom.....	916	1,012	1,101	1,024	1,072	1,055	1,159	1,142	1,245	1,308	11,034
Total.....	2,387	2,656	2,810	2,644	2,529	2,458	2,659	3,841	3,194	3,596	28,774

TABLE VI. FATAL ACCIDENTS IN THE PRINCIPAL COAL MINING COUNTRIES OF THE WORLD, 1899-1908. RATE OF PERSONS KILLED PER 1000 EMPLOYED.

	1899.	1900.	1901.	1902.	1903.	1904.	1905.	1906.	1907.	1908.	1899-1908.
Australia.....	1.26	2.44	1.48	6.64	0.94	0.92	1.64	1.22	0.98	1.29	1.85
Austria.....	1.37	1.84	1.39	1.60	0.85	0.92	1.53	1.28	1.27	1.10	1.31
Belgium.....	0.97	1.05	1.17	1.07	1.14	0.93	0.91	0.95	1.04	1.07	1.03
France.....	1.35	1.42	1.21	1.09	1.02	1.07	1.04	7.17	1.10	0.95	1.76
India.....	1.32	0.71	0.73	0.78	1.13	0.72	0.67	1.01	0.79	1.38	0.93
New Zealand.....	1.39	1.63	1.09	0.69	1.40	1.22	1.84	1.63	3.07	1.28	1.57
Prussia.....	2.28	2.26	2.36	2.01	1.92	1.82	1.85	1.94	2.32	2.62	2.15
United Kingdom.....	1.26	1.30	1.36	1.24	1.27	1.24	1.35	1.29	1.32	1.32	1.30
Average.....	1.50	1.54	1.00	1.45	1.37	1.31	1.40	1.96	1.52	1.62	1.53

TABLE VII. FATAL ACCIDENTS IN AMERICAN AND FOREIGN COAL MINES, 1899-1908.

	NORTH AMERICA.			FOREIGN COUNTRIES.		
	Number of Employees.	Number Killed.	Rate per 1000 Employed.	Number of Employees.	Number Killed.	Rate per 1000 Employed.
1899..	421,489	1,250	2.97	1,592,485	2,387	1.50
1900..	464,235	1,507	3.25	1,723,362	2,656	1.54
1901..	494,287	1,586	3.21	1,804,688	2,810	1.00
1902..	530,624	1,849	3.48	1,820,914	2,644	1.45
1903..	576,365	1,820	3.16	1,848,662	2,529	1.37
1904..	609,001	2,027	3.33	1,882,206	2,458	1.31
1905..	643,225	2,186	3.40	1,893,945	2,659	1.40
1906..	658,880	2,106	3.20	1,958,516	3,841	1.96
1907..	686,460	2,852	4.15	2,096,562	3,194	1.52
1908..	715,355	2,744	3.84	2,222,312	3,596	1.62
1899-1903..	2,487,000	8,012	3.22	8,790,111	13,026	1.48
1904-1908..	3,312,921	11,915	3.60	10,053,541	15,748	1.57
1899-1908..	5,799,921	19,927	3.44	18,843,652	28,774	1.53

curate than by the method employed here. The same conclusion applies to the relation of coal production to the number of fatal accidents, which has, no doubt, intrinsic merits of itself, but which is inapplicable to purposes of comparison with the fatality rates for men employed in other occupations. Subject to these limitations the table affords an interesting comparison of the fatality rates for each of the last ten years.

FATALITY RATE 3.46 PER 1000 FOR LAST 10 YEARS

It appears that the rate during 1909

servative methods of mining, and with a due regard to known safety devices, the fatality rate, even in comparatively dangerous coalfields, should not exceed 2 per 1000. On examination of the table it appears that while in a few of the States, Territories and Provinces the rate has occasionally fallen below 2 per 1000, it has, as a rule, exceeded 3 per 1000, and in some cases reached almost incredible proportions. Of course, such an excessive rate as that for Utah during 1900, caused by a single disaster, is not a fair measure of the degree of local

of employees are determined, and it is open to question whether in some countries the reported average is not really the total number of names on the payroll, but it may be assumed that this is not the case in the principal coal-mining countries of the world where statistics have been collected and published for many years.

Subject to these limitations the accompanying two tables are of considerable interest: Table V shows the number of fatal accidents in the principal coal-mining countries of the world during the decade ending with 1908, and Table VI the corresponding annual and average fatality rates.

For purposes of convenient comparison Table VII shows the fatal-accident rate in American and foreign coal mines, including the number of persons employed, the number killed and the rate per 1000 for each year of the decade ending with 1908, also by quinquennial periods and for the decade as a whole.

AMERICAN RATE APPARENTLY TWICE THAT OF EUROPE

According to this comparison the average fatality rate for the coal mines of North America for the decade ending with 1908 was 3.44 per 1000, against an average foreign fatality rate of 1.53. The American rate has increased from 3.22 per 1000 during the first five years, to 3.60 per 1000 during the second five years, or at the rate of 4.87 per cent.; while the foreign rate has increased from 1.48 per 1000 to 1.57 per 1000, or at the rate of 20.9 per cent. If, during the ten-year period ending with 1908, the foreign fatality rate of 1.53 per 1000 had prevailed in the coalfields of North America, the number of deaths would have been only 8874 against the 19,927 which actually occurred. The comparison emphasizes the much greater risk of coal mining in North America than in other countries of the world, and the question to be answered by mine managers, staff officials and engineers is whether the excess in the fatal-accident rate is due to inherent causes, or is subject to substantial reduction by improvements in mining methods, the quality of the labor supply, discipline, education, safety devices, etc.

Coal Mining in Georgia in 1909

The United States Geological Survey reports that the total production of coal in Georgia in 1909 was 211,196 short tons, having a spot value of \$298,792, a decrease of 53,626 short tons, or 20 per cent., in quantity, and of \$65,487, or 18 per cent., in value from the production of 1908.

Coal production in Georgia has shown a decreasing tendency since 1903. The production in 1909 was the smallest since

1897 and was only a little more than half the output in 1893, when the maximum production for any one year, 416,951 short tons, was made. The decrease in production in 1908 and 1909 was due to the withdrawal by the State of the convicts who were employed as miners under lease, and to the inability of the operators to obtain enough free labor to keep the mines up to their capacity.

A partial offset to the decreased production is noted in the larger relative returns to the operators shown by the advance in the average price per ton from \$1.22 in 1904 to \$1.28 in 1906, \$1.38 in 1907 and 1908, and \$1.41 in 1909, though this benefit is in turn partly offset by the fact that decreased production is necessarily attended with an increased cost per unit of output.

ALL THE COAL IS HAND MINED

All the coal produced in Georgia is hand mined, no undercutting machines being employed. At one establishment the slack coal used in the manufacture of coke is washed before it is charged into the ovens. In 1909, 94,300 short tons of this coal was washed, yielding 85,290 tons of cleaned coal and 9010 tons of refuse.

During 1909 there were 2 fatal and 56 nonfatal accidents in the coal mines of Georgia. Both of the fatal accidents and 22 of the nonfatal accidents were due to falls of roof or coal. Three men were injured (none fatally) by explosions of powder, and 31 injuries were due to miscellaneous causes. There was no explosion of gas or dust in the mines.

Parts of two counties in the extreme northwest corner of Georgia are underlain by the coal measures of the southern Appalachian coalfields. The Walden basin of Tennessee crosses Dade county in Georgia and, extending southwestward, becomes the Blount mountain and Warrior basin in Alabama. The Lookout basin, a narrow outlying area, extends from Etowah county in Alabama in a northeasterly direction into Walker county, Georgia. The total area of the coalfields in Georgia is estimated at 167 square miles, the smallest of all the State coalfields, and not all of this contains workable coal.

All the coal mined in Georgia is high-grade bituminous and makes a good steam fuel. As bunker coal it has no superior in the South Atlantic States. It also makes excellent coke, and about 30 per cent. of the output is made into coke which is sold to the furnaces at Chattanooga and other points in Tennessee and Georgia.

According to the estimates of M. R. Campbell, of the United States Geological Survey, the total original coal supply of Georgia was 933,000,000 short tons, from which there had been mined to the close of 1909, 8,599,714 short tons, rep-

resenting (including loss in mining) an exhaustion of about 12,750,000 short tons. This would leave still in the ground a total of about 920,250,000 short tons, of which about 600,000,000 tons may probably be minable.

Coal Mining in Oregon During 1909

The U. S. Geological Survey reports that the total production of coal in Oregon in 1909 was 87,276 short tons, having a spot value of \$235,085, differing slightly from that of the preceding year, when the output amounted to 86,259 short tons, valued at \$236,021. The difference was a little over 1000 tons in quantity and a little less than \$1000 in value.

Only two mines, the Newport and the Beaver Hill, both in Coos county, ship coal in large quantities, the shipments being made almost entirely by sea to San Francisco. This trade in 1909 was slightly less than in the preceding year, the shipments showing a decrease of 1139 short tons. There was also a decrease of about 1000 tons in the colliery consumption, but a gain of more than 3000 tons in sales to local trade. All the coal shipped from the Beaver Hill mine is washed, but the refuse from the washery contains enough combustible material to permit its use as fuel at the mines. This fact accounts for the comparatively large quantity of coal reported as "used at mines for steam and heat."

All the coal mined in the State is lignitic in character, but because of the cheap water transportation to its principal market, San Francisco, it is able to compete to some extent in that city with the higher grades of coals from Washington, British Columbia, the Rocky Mountain States, and Australia.

In 1909, as in 1908, the coal mines of Oregon were free from labor disturbances. The only casualties in 1909 were 1 man killed (by gas explosion) and 10 men injured.

According to estimates prepared by M. R. Campbell, of the United States Geological Survey, the total coal-bearing formations of Oregon are limited to an area of 230 sq.mi., the original contents of which are placed by Mr. Campbell at 1,000,000,000 short tons.

Coal was first noticed in the Coos Bay region about 50 years ago, Prof. J. S. Newbury having reported in 1855 that the coal deposits of Coos Bay had begun to attract attention. Some mining was done there in 1855 and 1872, and in 1876 two mines—the Eastport and the Newport—were in active operation. The Newport, however, was the only one to survive. The Beaver Hill mine was opened in 1895. This was at first an uncertain factor, but is now one of the important producers.

The first record of coal production in Oregon is contained in the census report of 1880, when 43,205 short tons were mined. The production has exceeded 100,000 tons in four years only—1896, 1897, 1904 and 1905—the maximum being obtained in 1904, when it reached 111,540 tons. The total production to the close of 1909 has amounted to 1,963,927 short tons.

Coal Mining in California in 1909

The United States Geological Survey reports that the total production of coal in California in 1909 was 45,836 short tons, having a spot value of \$95,042, an increase of 27,081 tons, or 144 per cent., in quantity and of \$54,840, or 73 per cent., in value from 1908, a larger percentage of increase than was shown by any other State in the Union.

The increase in production was due entirely to the operations of the Stone Cañon Consolidated Coal Company, whose mine is in Monterey county. This company had expended large amounts of money during the two preceding years in development work and in preparing its plant for extensive operations. Unfortunately, because of faults encountered in the coal beds and the inability to procure efficient labor, the expenses incurred largely exceeded the estimated cost. Then, after the plant had been completed and 25 miles of railroad to the Southern Pacific tracks constructed, heavy floods and cloudbursts so damaged the property that the resources of the company were exhausted in making the repairs, so that in October, 1909, a receiver was appointed, and the works were shut down. In the nine months from January to September, however, this company had shipped more than 75 per cent. of the total output of the State for the year. In addition to meeting the other obstacles it encountered the company was compelled to put its coal into competition with a large supply of Australian coal that was forced on the market at the lowest prices ever offered in San Francisco.

The Stone Cañon product is a true bituminous coal and with favorable freight rates should compete successfully for domestic purposes with foreign coals in the markets of San Francisco and other cities of the State.

The remainder of the output in 1909 came from Amador and Riverside counties, principally from Ione, in Amador county. All of this was lignite.

COMPETITION WITH PETROLEUM

Development of other bituminous coal properties in Monterey and San Benito counties has been held back by the enormous increase in the production of petroleum in California and its use by trans-

portation and manufacturing industries, which has practically eliminated coal as a steam-raising fuel in the State.

The production of crude petroleum in California has increased from 33,098,598 barrels in 1906 to 39,748,375 barrels in 1907, to 44,861,742 barrels in 1908, and to 54,433,010 barrels in 1909. By far the larger part of this product is used as fuel and, estimating $3\frac{1}{2}$ barrels of petroleum as equivalent in efficiency to a ton of coal, the total production of California petroleum in 1909 was equivalent to more than 15,500,000 tons of bituminous coal. California's petroleum production in 1909 was larger than the entire output of the United States in any year prior to 1896. Petroleum is a better steam-raising fuel than coal, requires no fireman, and produces no dust, cinders, or ashes, and it is not remarkable that coal mining in the State is at a disadvantage.

The records of the California State Mining Bureau show a production of coal in that State as early as 1861. It was at that time one of the 16 coal-producing States. During the later part of that decade and throughout the seventies the coal output of California exceeded 100,000 tons annually and in 1880 it reached a maximum of 237,000 tons. Since 1881 the production has been irregular, having been largely influenced by the imports of Australian and British Columbia coals. The receipts of Australian coal have depended principally on the wheat production and shipments from the Pacific coast. Vessels bringing Australian coal as return cargoes have given very low freight rates.

Statistics of Coal Production in Illinois

The total production of coal in Illinois for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1910, is but little less than the output of the preceding year, notwithstanding the suspension in mining which continued from April 1 to June 30. The report for the year, therefore, includes but nine months' operation and indicates that the mining equipment of the State is far in advance of normal market requirements. Another feature worthy of comment is that presented under the head of Mining Accidents, which, on account of the disaster at the Cherry mine, where 259 miners lost their lives, registers the greatest annual death loss yet shown. Deducting the number killed on account of the Cherry catastrophe, leaves for the balance of the State, 131 fatal accidents, a number considerably less than for any year since 1892.

A brief summary of the year's statistics follows: There were 881 producing mines in 1910, which compares with 886 in 1909; the total output of all mines, in tons of 2000 lb., was 48,717,853 tons, which compares with 49,163,710 tons in

1909. The average value of coal per ton, all grades, at shipping mines, was \$1.016; the aggregate home value of the total product was \$50,204,207. Concerning the operation of mines, it is shown that there were 216 motors in use underground; mining machines were used in 114 mines, which compares with 107 mines in 1909. The mining machines in actual use numbered 1291, and 18,176,254 tons of coal were produced by these machines. Approximately 40,000 men were engaged in coal mining, and of this number, 28,137 miners worked underground.

As to the cost of mining, the average price paid per gross ton for hand mining was \$0.597; the average price per gross ton for machine mining was \$0.462. During the year, 1,254,095 kegs of powder were used for blasting coal. In the various accidents of the year, 390 men were killed, of which number 259 perished in the Cherry disaster. In the year 1909, 213 men were killed. For each life lost, 124,917 tons of coal were mined; the number of deaths per 1000 employed was 5.2. For each million tons of coal produced, eight men were killed.

Coal Mine Explosion in Alberta

The cause of the explosion in the Bellevue mine of the Western Canada Collieries Company, on Crow's Nest Pass, has not been determined. Unverified reports indicate that about 50 men were killed in this disaster.

Immediately following the explosion, mine officials and government inspectors were rushed to the scene. A special train chartered by the company arrived at the mine about midnight on the day of the explosion; this train brought a large quantity of rescue apparatus from Fernie, Ashworth and Michel.

Mine Explosion in West Virginia

In a mine explosion which occurred at the Middleton mine of the Consolidation Coal Company on Dec. 19, three men were killed outright and a number seriously injured. The explosion occurred about 6:45 in the morning, just as the men were entering the mine to begin work for the day. It is thought the explosion may have been the result of gas accumulating in the workings from a nearby gas well.

The new Sabinas Coal Company, at Cloete, Coahuila, Mex., has broken ground preparatory to erecting 60 new coke ovens. This company also will erect about 100 new houses for the miners. The new coke ovens of the Carbonifera de Sabinas Company, at Rosita, Mexico, are nearing completion.

MINING AND METALLURGICAL PATENTS

A CLASSIFIED LIST OF NEW INVENTIONS

A copy of the specifications of any of these patents issued by the United States Patent Office will be mailed by THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL upon the receipt of 25 cents. British patents are supplied at 40 cents. In ordering specifications, correspondents are requested to give the number, name of inventor and date of issue.

COAL AND COKE

COKE—Apparatus for the Distillation of Coal and the Recovery of the Products. Richard Sloane Richards, Wraysbury, and Robert William Pringle, Richmond, England. (U. S. No. 974,919; Nov. 8, 1910.)

COKE-DRAWING MACHINE. Howard Greer, Jr., Chicago, Ill. (U. S. No. 977,522; Dec. 6, 1910.)

COKE OVEN and Door Therefor. Frederic W. C. Schniewind, New York, N. Y. (U. S. Nos. 976,931 and 976,935; Nov. 29, 1910.)

COKE OVEN. Walter Winstanley Peck, Manchester, England. (U. S. No. 974,423; Nov. 1, 1910.)

COKE-OVEN DISCHARGING APPARATUS. Frederic W. C. Schniewind, New York, N. Y. (U. S. No. 976,934; Nov. 29, 1910.)

GAS DETECTION—Improvements in Means or Arrangements for Detecting and Indicating the Presence of Gas in Coal Mines and Other Places. W. Alderson and J. H. Holmes, Newcastle-on-Tyne, Eng. (Brit. No. 24,371 of 1909.)

MINING MACHINE. Alfred U. Davis, Lutherville, Md. (U. S. No. 974,645; Nov. 1, 1910.)

MINING-MACHINE BIT. Ralph E. Noble, Chicago, Ill., assignor to Morgan-Gardner Electric Company, Chicago, Ill. (U. S. No. 976,835; Nov. 22, 1910.)

PEAT GAS-PRODUCING PROCESS. Jean Delphice Oligny, Montreal, Quebec, Canada, assignor to Peat Gas and Coal Company, Montreal, Canada. (U. S. No. 977,469; Dec. 6, 1910.)

WASHING—Apparatus for Washing, Grading and Classifying Coal or Other Material. Frank D. Baker, Denver, Colo. (U. S. No. 976,425; Nov. 22, 1910.)

COPPER

CONVERTER. Ralph Baggaley, Pittsburg, Penn. (U. S. No. 977,922; Dec. 6, 1910.)

EXTRACTION—Process of Extracting Copper from Ore by Leaching in Place. William L. Austin, Riverside, Cal. (U. S. No. 975,106; Nov. 8, 1910.)

REFINING—Process of Refining Copper. Walter S. Rockey and Hillary Eldridge, New York, N. Y. (U. S. No. 978,212; Dec. 13, 1910.)

SMELTING—Method of Smelting and Refining Copper Ores and Compounds. Ralph Baggaley, Pittsburg, Penn. (U. S. No. 977,996; Dec. 6, 1910.)

GOLD AND SILVER

AMALGAMATOR. Joseph H. McNeil, East Saugus, Mass. (U. S. No. 975,704; Nov. 15, 1910.)

CYANIDING—Treatment of Precious Metalliferous Ores. John Collins Clancy, New York, N. Y. (U. S. Nos. 976,043, 976,044, 976,045; Nov. 15, 1910.)

DREDGER BUCKET. Charles M. Hickey, Stockton, Cal. (U. S. No. 975,239; Nov. 8, 1910.)

EXTRACTION—Improved Process for Recovering Precious Metals from Ores. J. H. Reid, Newark, N. J. (Brit. No. 24,839 of 1909.)

HYDRAULIC GIANT. Seneca L. Berry, Sunnyvale, Cal. (U. S. No. 978,107; Dec. 6, 1910.)

HYDRAULIC MINING—Flush-Sluice Concentrator. Warren H. Merritt, Copper Center, Alaska, assignor to Valdez Creek Consolidated Mining Company. (U. S. No. 978,468; Dec. 13, 1910.)

PLACER SEPARATOR. Dudley J. Forbes, Portland, Ore., assignor to the Hydraulic Gravity Separator Company, Portland, Ore. (U. S. No. 975,684; Nov. 15, 1910.)

IRON AND STEEL

BLAST-FURNACE STOVE GAS BURNER. Arthur G. McKee, Cleveland, Ohio. (U. S. No. 975,556; Nov. 15, 1910.)

ORE TREATMENT—Process of Extracting Iron from Its Ores. Stephen G. Martin, Chicago, Ill., assignor of one-third to William O. Bartholomew, St. Louis, Mo., and one-third to Edward Schaaf, St. Marys, Mo. (U. S. No. 975,625; Nov. 15, 1910.)

REGENERATIVE FURNACE. Luther L. Knox, Avalon, Penn., assignor to Keystone Furnace Construction Company, Pittsburg, Penn. (U. S. No. 973,943; Oct. 25, 1910.)

LEAD, ZINC AND OTHER METALS

ANTIMONY—Process for Recovering Antimony from Ores and the Like. J. R. Mason, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia. (U. S. No. 975,148; Nov. 8, 1910.)

LEAD—Method of Freeing Litharge from Metallic Lead Mixed with It. Louis S. Hughes, Joplin, Mo., assignor to Picher Lead Company, Joplin, Mo. (U. S. No. 975,955; Nov. 15, 1910.)

MAGNESIUM—Improvements in the Purification of Magnesium and Magnesium Alloys. Chemische Fabrik Griesheim-Elektron, Frankfurt-on-Main, Germany. (Brit. No. 23,439 of 1909.)

TIN—Process of Removing Tin from Tinplate Waste. Heinrich Brandenburg, Kempten-on-the-Rhine, Germany. (U. S. No. 974,463; Nov. 1, 1910.)

TUNGSTEN—Treatment of Tungsten Ores. Charles Morris Johnson, Avalon, Penn., assignor to Crucible Steel Company of America. (U. S. No. 977,096; Nov. 29, 1910.)

ZINC—Process of Producing Metallic Zinc. Oliver B. Dawson, El Paso, Tex. (U. S. No. 976,557; Nov. 22, 1910.)

ZINC—Treatment of Zinc Ores by the Precipitation Process. Adolphe Desgraz, Hanover, Germany, assignor to Imbert Process Company, New York, N. Y. (U. S. No. 975,217; Nov. 8, 1910.)

ZINC AND LEAD—Improvements in and Relating to the Separation of Zinc and Lead from Mixed Sulphides, Ores or Products. C. A. L. Wilhelm, Hamburg, Germany. (Brit. No. 26,410 of 1909.)

ZINC-LEAD ORES—Improvements Relating to the Treatment of Refractory Zinc-Lead Ores. P. C. C. Isherwood, Leytonstone, Eng. (Brit. No. 21,584 of 1909.)

ZINC PIGMENTS—Process for Producing Zinc Pigments from Lignors Obtained from Pyrites or Pyrites Cinder and the Like. John Herbert Thwaites, Peterborough, England. (U. S. No. 975,907; Nov. 15, 1910.)

MINING—GENERAL

AIR RESERVOIR for Mines. Patrick Quinn, Forbes Road, Penn. (U. S. No. 978,642; Dec. 13, 1910.)

BLASTING—Miner's Combined Fuse Clipper and Splitter. Samuel H. Lunsford, Linton, Ind. (U. S. No. 975,968; Nov. 15, 1910.)

DRILL—Rock Drill. Charles A. Hultquist, Bisbee, Ariz. (U. S. No. 978,586; Dec. 13, 1910.)

DRILL—Water-Power Mining Drill. Carl A. Hanson, Seattle, Wash. (U. S. No. 977,302; Nov. 29, 1910.)

DRILLS—Improvements in and Relating to Feeding and Reversing Gear for Electrically Operated Rock Drills. R. Pohde, Plotsensee, near Berlin, Germany. (Brit. No. 26,051 of 1909.)

DRILLS—Improvements in Valve Motions for Rock Drills and Other Direct-Acting Engines. Ingersoll-Rand Company, New York. (Brit. No. 14,947 of 1910.)

EXPLOSIVES—Dynamite Thawer. Sheridan S. Scholl, Roanoke, Va. (U. S. No. 978,659; Dec. 13, 1910.)

FLUME—Metallic Flume. George L. Hess, La Junta, Colo. (U. S. No. 973,656; Oct. 25, 1910.)

FLUME GATE. Matt H. Worley, Redlands, Cal. (U. S. No. 973,606; Oct. 25, 1910.)

MINER'S CANDLESTICK. Antonio Viera, Ray, Ariz. (U. S. No. 974,316; Nov. 1, 1910.)

ORE DRESSING—GENERAL

AGITATOR. Louis T. Sicka, Milwaukee, Wis., assignor to Allis-Chalmers Company, Milwaukee, Wis. (U. S. No. 978,667; Dec. 13, 1910.)

CLASSIFIER—Ore Classifier. Arthur D. J. Malchus, Silverton, Colo. (U. S. No. 975,971; Nov. 15, 1910.)

CONCENTRATION—Attachment for Wilfley Tables. Walter F. Smith, Philadelphia, Penn., assignor to Carolinas Monazite Company, Gloucester City, N. J., a Corporation of New Jersey. (U. S. No. 975,648; Nov. 15, 1910.)

CRUSHING—Improvements in or Relating to Crushing or Grinding Auriferous Quartz and Other Hard Ores or Substances. G. Johnston, Glasgow, Scotland. (Brit. No. 17,087 of 1909.)

CRUSHING MILL. Thomas Joseph Sturtevant, Wellesley, Mass., assignor to Sturtevant Mill Company. (U. S. No. 977,235; Nov. 29, 1910.)

GRIZZLY—Shaking Grizzly. Charles H. Gunn, Marysville, Cal. (U. S. No. 975,413; Nov. 15, 1910.)

JIG—Ore Jig. George H. Williams, Chicago, Ill. (U. S. No. 976,419; Nov. 22, 1910.)

JIGS—Improvements in and Connected with Hydraulic Jigs. D. Jeffrey, Lanark, Scotland. (Brit. No. 24,257 of 1909.)

SEPARATION—Centrifugal Separating Washing Apparatus. Lamartine C. Trent, East Auburn, Cal. (U. S. No. 978,238; Dec. 13, 1910.)

SEPARATION—Process of Electrostatic Magnetic Separation. Henry M. Sutton, Walter L. Steele, and Edwin G. Steele, Dallas, Tex. (U. S. No. 977,570; Dec. 6, 1910.)

SETTLING TANK—Tank for Settling, Filtering and Collecting Solids from Liquids. John Edward Rothwell, Denver, Colo., assignor to Colorado Iron Works Company, Denver, Colo. (U. S. No. 976,923; Nov. 29, 1910.)

SLIME CONCENTRATOR. Sam H. Boylan, Colorado Springs, Colo. (U. S. No. 976,430; Nov. 22, 1910.)

WASHER—Ore and Coal Washer. Henry W. Falke, Ashland, and Franklin Schultz and John F. Wagner, Tamaqua, Penn. (U. S. No. 977,087; Nov. 29, 1910.)

METALLURGY—GENERAL

AIR—Method of Heating Air by Waste Gases. George Westinghouse, Pittsburg, and Alexander M. Gow, Edgewood Park, Penn., assignors to said Westinghouse. (U. S. No. 976,966; Nov. 29, 1910.)

BALANCE—Miner's and Assayer's Scale. Harrison S. Coe, Palo Alto, Cal. (U. S. No. 977,513; Dec. 6, 1910.)

DESULPHURIZING—Treating Sulphides or Sulphates. Utley Wedge, Ardmore, Penn., assignor to the Furnace Patent Company, Philadelphia, Penn., a Corporation of Pennsylvania. (U. S. No. 976,525; Nov. 22, 1910.)

ELECTRIC FURNACE. Franz von Kugelgen, Holcombs Rock, Va., and George O. Seward, East Orange, N. J., assignors to Virginia Laboratory Company, New York, N. Y. (U. S. No. 978,171; Dec. 13, 1910.)

ELECTRIC SMELTING—Apparatus for Electric Smelting. Frank Creelman, New York, N. Y., assignor to the Willson Carbide Works Company of St. Catharines, Ltd., St. Catharines, Canada. (U. S. No. 978,137; Dec. 13, 1910.)

ELECTROLYTIC EXTRACTION—Art of Extracting Metals Electrolytically. James Hart Robertson, New York, N. Y. (U. S. No. 978,211; Dec. 13, 1910.)

FURNACE. James B. Ladd and David Baker, Philadelphia, Penn., assignors to Ladd & Baker, Inc. (U. S. No. 968,485; Aug. 23, 1910.)

ROASTING—Annular Ore-Roasting Kiln. John Zellweger, St. Louis, Mo. (U. S. No. 976,769; Nov. 22, 1910.)

SMELTING—Improvements in and Relating to Means for Heating Smelting Furnaces and the Like. Adolf Wirtz, Mulheim-Ruhr, Germany. (Brit. No. 21,652 of 1909.)

i PERSONAL i

Mining and metallurgical engineers are invited to keep THE ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL informed of their movements and appointments.

S. F. Shaw is returning to New York from a professional visit to Costa Rica.

Leslie A. Kozminski sailed from Vancouver, B. C., Dec. 30, for Melbourne, Australia.

Oscar V. White, manager of the Slocan Star mine, Slocan, B. C., has been visiting Spokane, Washington.

A. J. Becker, superintendent of the Lucky Jim mine, Slocan, B. C., was in Winnipeg, Manitoba, lately.

L. D. Godshall has resigned as manager of the Needles Mining and Smelting Company, at Needles, California.

F. S. Witherbee, of Witherbee, Sherman & Co., New York, has returned from a stay of several months in Europe.

E. W. Oglebay, of Oglebay, Norton & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, will start early in the new year on an extended foreign trip.

Dr. H. S. Washington, of Washington & Lewis, New York, sailed for Brazil, Dec. 20. He expects to be absent about four months.

E. V. Buckley, manager of the Queen gold mine at Sheep Creek, Nelson mining division, B. C., has gone to Wisconsin on a vacation.

S. S. Fowler, of Nelson, B. C., has been examining mining properties on Princess Royal island, in the Coast district of British Columbia.

E. H. Strehlke, superintendent of the Ely-Calumet Mining Company, was seriously injured Nov. 30, being struck by a rock falling down the shaft.

David Cole, for some time past with the Greene-Cananea, on Jan. 1 becomes manager of the Ray Consolidated Copper Company's property in Arizona.

Victor G. Hills has returned to Denver, Colo., after making an examination of the new Scheelite mine, at Moose River, Halifax county, Nova Scotia.

Theodore Dwight, of New York, has entered the Catlin-Powell Company, having acquired the interest of Mr. Powell, who retires on account of ill health.

W. A. Paine, president of the Copper Range Consolidated and the Lake Company, has returned to Boston after a brief visit at the mines in the Lake Superior district.

Emil Melzer has returned to Baker City, Oregon, from a professional visit to the new cyanide plant of the Alaska Treadwell company, at Douglas island, Alaska.

John Hampson, formerly superintendent of the Brown Alaska Company's Mamie mine on Prince of Wales island, Alaska, recently left Nelson, B. C., for England.

James MacNaughton, general manager of the Calumet & Hecla and subsidiary companies, accompanied J. Parke Channing, who was at the various mines for two weeks, to Boston.

Charles F. DeBardeleben has been chosen vice-president and general manager of the Alabama Fuel and Iron Company, succeeding his father, the late Col. Henry F. DeBardeleben.

C. C. Burger has returned to New York, after having examined the mines of the Utah Consolidated Company at Bingham, Utah, and the United Verde Extension at Jerome, Arizona.

H. P. Porter, recently of the firm of Schaffli & Porter, engineers, Houston, Texas, has been appointed chief engineer of power of the Cerro de Pasco Mining Company, with office at La Fundicion, Peru.

Reginald E. Hore, graduate of the Michigan College of Mines, and formerly of Toronto, was recently appointed assistant State geologist of Michigan. He is now in charge of the Houghton office of the Survey.

William H. Yeandle, who had charge of the Barron mine of the Pachuca & Real del Monte company, has been appointed assistant superintendent of the mines in the Pachuca district belonging to that company. His headquarters will be at the San Juan mine, at Pachuca, Mexico.

N. V. Hansell has been in Norway, Sweden and Germany for some weeks in the interest of the American Gröndal Kjellin Company, Ltd., New York. With him was Charles E. Herrmann, representing the Gates and other interests operating the Moose Mountain iron mine in Ontario.

F. W. Jorgensen, of New York, and E. W. A. Jorgensen, secretary of the Batopilas Mining Company, left New York last week for a trip of inspection at the property at Batopilas, Mexico. Gilmore Goodland and C. H. C. Moller, acting chairman of the new company recently incorporated in London, to lease and operate part of the property, will also inspect the mines.

John Hays Hammond, on Dec. 22, in St. Petersburg, was received by the Czar Nicolas, and gave the Emperor an outline of the plans which he and his associates have for the investment of American capital in Russia. The Czar and the ministry are said to be favorably impressed with the proposed enterprise. Mr. Hammond left St. Petersburg Dec. 25, on his way to New York.

+ OBITUARY +

Ambrose Lanfear Norrie died in New York, Dec. 21. He had just returned from a trip to Europe. He was a son of the late Gordon Norrie, after whom the great Norrie mine, on the Gogebic iron

range in Michigan, was named. Mr. Norrie was educated as a mining engineer, but retired from practice some years ago. He owned large interests in the Norrie and other iron mines in Michigan, and in coal mines in Pennsylvania. He was a director of the Rochester & Pittsburg Coal and Iron Company, and a member of a number of clubs. He left a wife and two children.

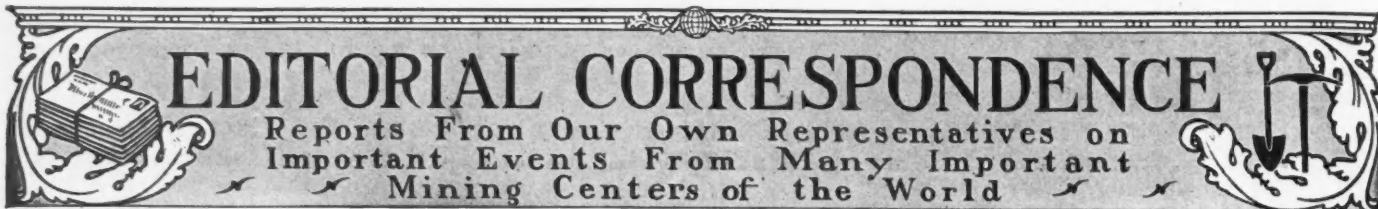
SOCIETIES and TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

Mining and Metallurgical Society of America—This society has recently been incorporated under the laws of the State of New York.

Utah Society of Engineers—A dinner was given at the Commercial Club, Salt Lake City, Dec. 20. Following the dinner, R. B. Ketchum, of the University of Utah, gave a talk illustrated by especially prepared drawings on "The Design of Reinforced Concrete Beams." The discussion was led by R. Kletting. About 60 members were present. The entertainment committee announced several trips under consideration, among which were a visit to the saline beds west of Great Salt Lake, a trip to Bingham, and one to Tintic.

Canadian Clay Products Manufacturers Association—The annual convention was held at Toronto, Ont., Dec. 14-16. President W. McCredie of Lyons, Ont., in the chair. In his opening address the president urged the establishment of a chair of Ceramics in connection with Toronto University, that young men might receive a scientific training in clay-working. A committee was appointed to urge on the Dominion Government the need of a technical school for clay workers. A considerable part of the time of the convention was devoted to discussion on the standardization of brick. Robert Davies, Toronto, was elected president; D. A. Lochrie, vice-president; D. O. McKinnon, secretary-treasurer.

University of Washington—The new stamp-milling and concentrating plant of the School of Mines, at Seattle, is now in readiness for the short course for practical mining men which begins on Jan. 4 and lasts three months. The mines building has been newly equipped with assay furnaces, additional balances, power-driven sampling equipment, drafting tables and all laboratory conveniences. No examinations are required for entrance to the short course and the studies are so arranged that any person interested in mining may follow them, regardless of his previous training. There are no charges, except for books and materials actually used. Instruction is given by seven different departments under the following subjects: The mineral industry, mining, fire assaying, metallurgy, chemistry, mineralogy, geology, mining law, surveying, forge; with field trips to mines, mills and smelters.



EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE

Reports From Our Own Representatives on
Important Events From Many Important
Mining Centers of the World

San Francisco

Dec. 22—A transaction of great importance to Meadow Lake district, Nevada county, has just taken place in the bonding of the Oro Grande group to people who intend to develop and to build a reduction plant. The Oro Grande was originally located in the 60's during the Meadow Lake or Summit City excitement, and has been owned for many years by John P. Clark, of North Bloomfield, and F. J. Cook, of Sierra City, but they have been unable to do any more than the annual assessment work. They have now bonded it to a syndicate of capitalists of Tonopah and Goldfield, represented by Ramsey & Clute, of Reno. The price to be paid is understood to be \$300,000. There are several veins in the group, of which the principal is the Oro Grande, the vein in which is in some places 100 ft. wide. The deepest shaft is only 150 ft. Meadow Lake district has been one of the conundrums of mining in California. Though known many years and at one time having a large population, it has been virtually deserted for years, no one having been able to treat the ores. A few men have stuck to the district, among them Clark and Cook.

It seems that when the oil men adopted a tentative bill to present to Congress and sent on a delegation to submit their views to the Congressional committees, they thought only of remedial measures for themselves and left out the gold miners as well as the natural-gas men. The omission of the word "gas" in the draft of the bill sent to Washington has aroused the ire of the natural-gas men, who contend that gas is as legitimate a discovery as oil and that the two have always been linked together by the Land Office. The natural-gas men are now preparing to send on delegates in their own interest and to present their views. The original committee left out "gas" for fear it would weaken their petition. They also left out "gold," but the gravel miners of the State, especially those in drift mining, do not seem to have got together to show that the present rulings affect them as badly as they do the oil interests. The Yard decision, which is the basis of the present trouble, was made on placer-gold mines and it was only when it was applied to oil that any very great interest was aroused in it, or opposition manifested. Yet as far as discovery on 20-acre tracts and transfers of title before discovery are concerned, the drift miners are as badly off

as are the oil men. But no move whatever has yet been made by the gold miners to have their side of the case presented in Congress.

The recent find of a rich silver-lead vein not far from Darwin, Inyo county, has resulted in a general prospecting of the whole section. Most of the ground is open. Men familiar with the region say that the new finds are much more promising than were those at Modoc, or Cerro Gordo in times past.

The field consumption of oil in the different districts is large. In the Kern River field in October, with 1593 wells pumping and 44 drilling, the consumption of oil was 180,000 bbl. In McKittrick district the consumption was 20,000 bbl.; in Midway, 39,000 bbl.; in Sunset district, 30,000 bbl.; and at Coalinga, 13,000 bbl.

Denver

Dec. 22—The general discussion of the Colorado mining conditions has stimulated a study of the situation by those largely interested which will surely benefit the industry in the end. Already new interests are investigating the opportunities in the State and there is a prospect of much legitimate activity in the spring.

The management of the Malm reduction plant of the Western Metals Company expects to have the plant at Georgetown running in about two months. The testing plant is already running and is experimenting on the treatment of Leadville zinc-carbonate ores, which it is believed it can treat at such a low cost as to allow a profit on low-grade ores.

The New York divers who successfully started the drowned pumps at Aspen, as stated in a recent issue of the JOURNAL, were sent for to do the same for the Helena mine in Iowa gulch at Leadville, but the divers found it impossible to descend below the air pump on account of the pressure against them by the air exhaust from the pump. The air pump is 90 ft. below the water level, which at present is 400 ft. in the shaft. The station pump is at the 500 level.

Salt Lake City

Dec. 26—The United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Company has recently made arrangements to treat custom milling ores containing zinc at its Midvale plant. There has been a rearrangement of the machinery in the Huff electrostatic part of the equipment, whereby the efficiency has been increased between 40 and 50 per cent. This has

brought the capacity beyond the company's own requirements, and part of the plant will be placed at the disposal of customers, who have ores containing lead, zinc and iron. This will make an immediate market for some Bingham, Park City, Stockton and other ores, for which there has been little or no demand.

Arrangements were made between the Silver King Coalition Mines Company and the Uintah Treasure Hill, Dec. 19, by which the Treasure Hill group of about 27 claims will be acquired by the former company. The purchase price is reported to have been \$100,000, or 10c. a share for the Treasure Hill stock. The property consists of 200 acres, and about 70 acres, owned jointly with the Silver King. The Treasure Hill company filed a suit some time ago, calling for a partition of the ground held jointly, and a sale by order of the court would have taken place Dec. 19, if the above adjustment had not been arranged. Directors of the Uintah Treasure Hill have ratified the sale, and a meeting of the stockholders will be called shortly to approve their action. The Silver King has agreed to its part of the transaction. The properties of the companies adjoin, and connections will at once be made between the Silver King and Treasure Hill workings. The court has continued the sale's day for three weeks, which will give the companies time to make the actual transfer and dismiss the action.

Phoenix, Arizona

Dec. 23—The Arizona constitutional convention has adopted an amendment to the corporation commission article, which is expected to have the effect of putting all "wild-cat" mining companies operating in Arizona out of business. It provides that all corporations offering stock for sale to the public shall be subject to inspection by the commission. The measure is considered the most drastic of that character enacted in any State.

Butte

Dec. 24—Representatives of the Anaconda Copper Mining Company and the Northern Pacific Railway Company have recently been in Libby, the county seat of Lincoln county, checking up the lands of their respective companies. It is understood that where there have been mineral locations made on land belonging to the lumber department of the mining company, the company will release the

land to the claimants, and the Northern Pacific will in turn give the mining company enough of its lands to make up for the loss. There are 7000 acres of land in the vicinity of Libby which will be affected by this change. It is understood that the deal between the mining company and the railway company conveys all the railway company's congressional grant land in Montana to the mining company.

Birmingham, Ala.

Dec. 26—Joseph H. Hoadley, of New York, president of the Alabama Consolidated Coal and Iron Company, has been in the Birmingham district inspecting the properties of the company and investigating recommendations made by H. S. Matthews, vice-president and general manager, looking to improvements and developments. It is understood that the Alabama Consolidated intends to do much development when conditions in the iron and steel market improve.

Announcement is made that shortly after Jan. 1 steps will be taken looking to the construction of a pipe line to the Alabama natural gasfields in Fayette county, in the western part of the State. The pipe line will cost over \$800,000 and will provide fuel for some of the larger industries in the Birmingham district.

Indianapolis

Dec. 27—The legislative committees of the United Mine Workers and of the Mine Operators are holding joint meetings to discuss recommendations to the legislature. There never was a better feeling or a more harmonious effort to bring about needed legislation. The Indiana legislature convenes Jan. 14, and there is much speculation regarding mine legislation. The mine workers will urge the passage of a compensation and labor pension act providing for a tax of 1 per cent. on the coal output, to be collected and apportioned by the State in the event of loss of life or limb by mine accidents, also of a law that will make the operators pay the shotfirers and a law requiring miners to pass examination and prove their qualification to enter and work in a mine.

There is doubt as to whether Thomas L. Lewis has been reelected president of the Mine Workers of America or whether John P. White, of Iowa, will be returned the victor. The most reliable information would indicate Mr. Lewis' election by a safe plurality. It is certain that Mr. Lewis has made large gains in Indiana over his vote a year ago.

Cobalt

Dec. 27—Canadian Refining and Smelting Company is building a smeltery to treat Cobalt ores at Orillia, Ont., which place is conveniently situated with regard

to the silver district, being about the same distance from the town of Cobalt as Copper Cliff. The smelting charges will be about the same as at the other Canadian smelteries, but this new company has agreed that all the ore shall be sampled at its expense, at Campbell & Deyell's works in Cobalt. The initial capacity of this plant will be 20 tons per day, and only high-grade ore will be treated. At the present time Canadian smelteries are treating about 75 per cent. of the output of high-grade ores, the remainder going to the United States, England and Germany.

Toronto

Dec. 26—In order to encourage the copper industry the Canadian government has passed an Order-in-Council, declaring that no royalty shall be imposed on the products of copper-mining locations for 10 years from Jan. 1, 1910, and that no reservation be made in the patents issued for such locations of a royalty on the sale of the products thereof during that period.

The first Porcupine stock to be placed on the market was the Hollinger, and it is stated that the issue was largely oversubscribed. It is probable that in the near future a great number of stocks, many of them worthless, will be floated, as many thousands of claims have been staked and are being sold for a few hundred dollars. The Minister of Mines for Ontario, his signified his intention of putting a stop to "wildcatting," but this, no doubt, will be an impossibility, although some of the more obnoxious forms can be suppressed. There are now over 200 teams hauling freight into Porcupine, and there is a boom in real estate.

A force of 250 men is engaged in pushing construction work on the Porcupine branch of the Temiskaming and Northern Ontario railway. The number will be doubled.

Mexico City

Dec. 22—Recently interest has been taken in nitrate deposits reported in Presidio county, Tex., and in the eastern part of the State of Chihuahua. These deposits are described in an article by Dr. William B. Phillips, now State geologist of Texas, as follows:

"During the last few years, reports of the discovery of a deposit of nitrate of soda in Presidio county, Texas, have found their way into the local papers. The locality is about 45 miles south of Valentine, a station on the Galveston, Harrisburg & San Antonio railway, about 150 miles southeast of El Paso, and about two miles from the Rio Grande. The samples that have been analyzed by D. W. Reckhart, of El Paso, and were secured by T. R. Owen, of Candelaria, Tex., and L. H. Davis, of El Paso, showed a considerable variation in the contents of

nitrate. The analyses were as follows: 26.5, 7.1, 36.6, and 71 per cent. of sodium nitrate. These analyses do not seem to represent any known thickness of the deposit. Assuming that the above analyses represent the same thickness of material, the average contents in nitrate of soda is 25.37 per cent. This assumption may or may not tally with the actual facts and we await further information.

"The deposit of nitrate appears to underlie a sheet of lava of undetermined nature and thickness, but whether it may be derived from this lava or be the product of agencies of another sort is as yet unknown. Such prospecting as has been carried on there is quite insufficient to determine the extent or quality of the deposit. Along the Rio Grande, both on the Mexican and on the Texas side, other finds of nitrate of soda have been made. Several years ago I received a 50-lb. sack of earth from the Mexican side, opposite the town of Presidio del Norte, and within easy reach of the Kansas City, Mexico & Orient railway, now under construction from Chihuahua to the Rio Grande. It was found to contain 10 per cent. of nitrate of soda. But the most promising of all the discoveries is that on the Texas side of the Rio Grande and near the little settlement of Candelaria. Near the mouth of Tornillo creek, Brewster county, another deposit of nitrate of soda is reported, and south of the Chisos mountains, remote from rail. It is an interesting circumstance that localized deposits of nitrate of soda should be reported from regions where mineralized hot waters make their way to the surface. On the Mexican side of the river, about three miles from the river, are a number of hot springs, and another occurs near the mouth of Tornillo creek above mentioned.

"The Candelaria nitrate deposits occur in a region which has an annual rainfall of about 15 in., quite enough to affect in a quite serious manner the commercial aspects of the case.

"In this connection, mention may be made of the discovery of nitrate of potash in a cave in El Paso county north of the Texas & Pacific railway. This salt occurs there in crystalline veinlets, derived, it is thought, from the excrements of bats, rats, etc., as the cave afforded indisputable evidence of having been used by these creatures for many years."

A deposit of nitrate is also reported from the State of Colima, near the line of the Pacific branch of the National Railways. This deposit is of a similar nature to that on the northern boundary being evidently a lava-buried lake bed. For many years the Indians have used this deposit in a small way for the purpose of the manufacture of fireworks for religious and other purposes. No attempt has been made to develop the deposit, which is said to run about 11 to 17 per cent. sodium nitrate.



THE MINING NEWS

Reports of New Enterprises, New Machinery,
Installations, Development Work and Property
Transfers The Current History of Mining

Alaska

A strike of importance has been made on Squirrel river, a tributary of the Kobuk river in the Nome country. From \$100 to \$300 per day per shovel have been mined, and many prospectors will go to the scene.

Dull-Stevens—This property, in the Auk Bay district, will be operated next spring. M. F. Howe, Juneau, represents the company.

Mt. Andrew—A 2000-ton shipment of iron and copper ore was the latest shipment from this property, on Prince of Wales island. W. C. Freeburn, Ketchikan, has charge of the property.

Sheppard & McKenzie—This company has started development on the property on Dall bay.

Arizona

GILA COUNTY

National Mining Exploration—Reorganization plan is issued: Iron Cap Copper Company is to be formed under Maine laws with \$1,500,000 common stock and \$500,000 7 per cent. noncumulative preferred stock, all of \$1 par. Preferred is retireable at 110 and convertible into common. National Mining Exploration stock will be assessed 20c. per share, payable before Jan. 19, 1911. Old stock will be exchanged share for share of new common; and receive preferred stock for assessment. New common will be held in voting trust for five years. The National Mining Exploration has \$1,500,000 stock authorized, par \$1, of which \$1,167,563 is issued. Bonded debt is \$250,000 all deposited to secure loan of \$100,000. Floating debt is \$60,000, making actual indebtedness \$160,000.

Ray Central—The directors have announced that Weed & Probert are making an examination and that a report will be submitted to the stockholders at the annual meeting, Jan. 18. The company has 1965 stockholders.

MOHAVE COUNTY

S. A. Giles, of Colorado Springs, Colo., has taken an option on the J. F. T. group and the Silver King group of mines in the I. X. L. basin, at Kingman. These mining properties are owned by Smith & Sawyer, Gaddis & Perry Company, W. A. Studley and E. D. Swope. He also took an option on the Oneida mines, owned by Gaddis & Perry Company, at Lorena flat.

YAVAPAI COUNTY

Arizona Rainbow Mining Company—This company has purchased the Picnic mines near Mayer and will develop.

YUMA COUNTY

Savahai—The G. A. Marsh Company, of Parker and Los Angeles, has purchased these mines from L. M. and W. R. Bailey, including nine claims eight miles north of Videl, on the Parker division of the Santa Fe railroad. Development will be started at once, and a road to Videl built.

California

The November production of oil in California fell off materially from the preceding month and was less than any month since March. The entire production aside from field consumption was 5,753,625 bbl., an average of 191,787 bbl. per day. It is thought that unless more gushers come in, a still further reduction of output will occur. In May the State yield was 7,172,313 bbl., the largest monthly output on record. At present over 30,000,000 bbl. are in storage.

BUTTE COUNTY

Amosky—This new company, organized at Oroville, will work the Banner mine. Roger Kitrick is president and Charles L. Bills, secretary.

CALAVERAS COUNTY

Economic—This mine, at Esmeralda, of the Standard Amalgamated Exploration Company, of Boston, will have its milling capacity increased to 200 tons of ore daily. A cyanide plant is to be put in and another compressor. Oliver Reece is in charge.

Anglo-American Mining Company—This company has been organized to work a gravel channel near Railroad flat.

ELDORADO COUNTY

Lady Edner—L. S. Woodbury, of Great Falls, Mont., has bonded this mine at Grizzly flat. The different gravel channels will be located by drills.

Rising Sun—James, Richards & Philbrook have taken a bond on this mine, near Kelsey. The machinery for a 10-stamp mill is on the ground.

Pacific—Another strike of excellent ore has been made in this mine, at Placerville. A mill will shortly be built.

FRESNO COUNTY

Davis Flat—This company has started its 5-stamp mill.

HUMBOLDT COUNTY

Dobbins Bar—This placer mine and also the Iese Bar placer claim, on Rock creek, 20 miles from Orleans, on the Klamath river, are being opened by Herkebrath and Kneer.

Southern Belle—Hill & Vandercook promise an early resumption of work, a syndicate having taken a long lease and bond on the group.

Villareal—The discovery of rich ore in this mine has stimulated prospecting between Darwin and Cerro Gordo. While the deepest shaft is only 15 ft., silver-lead ore is being shipped. The claims are three miles off the main road to Darwin.

MONO COUNTY

Masonic Mountain—Work on this property, as Masonic, will shortly begin.

Pittsburg Liberty—At this mine, Masonic district, three shifts of men are driving on a 6-ft. vein of \$20 rock.

NEVADA COUNTY

Coan—At this Nevada City mine, Daniel McGonigal, superintendent, the hoist has been installed and the building has been completed for the 10 stamps.

Pittsburg—At this Nevada City mine, 10 stamps are being added to the mill.

SAN BERNARDINO COUNTY

A rich silver strike is reported on Old Woman mountain, in the Eastern section of the county. Some of the ore carries 300 oz. of silver and 12 per cent. copper.

Paradise—At this mine, near Barstow, Manager H. Galeron has completed a 10-stamp mill.

SHASTA COUNTY

The dredge of the Consolidated Dredging Company, sunk last October in the Sacramento river, near the mouth of Middle creek, has been sold to laborers who had claims against the company and they intend to raise and repair it.

Black Tom—This company, at French gulch, is running a 10-stamp mill and has 50 men on development.

American—At this mine, French gulch, near the Gladstone, a hoisting plant is being installed.

Gladstone—This mine, at French gulch, owned by the Hazel Mining Company, J. O. Jillson, manager, has its shaft 1700 ft. deep. The mine is a dividend payer.

Afterthought—The company continues to prosecute work at the mines at Ingot. Eighteen men are on the payroll and the retimbering of the workings and development of ore are progressing along normal lines. The Ingot smelter has been idle for three years, and it was recently stated by the management that no effort would be made to operate it until a branch railroad had been built from Ingot to connect with the main line of the Southern Pacific.

SIERRA COUNTY

William Shippy has interested New York capital to develop his quartz claims.

Loganville—Ore containing free gold has been encountered in the Westall mine.

Four Hills—All the property of this company in Sierra and Plumas counties has been deeded to W. F. A. Hood. It consists of nine quartz and placer claims, 320 acres of patented timber lands, two mill sites, water rights and reduction works.

Red Star—Several tons of ore richer than anything hitherto discovered in this rich camp has just been uncovered in the mine near Alleghany. One piece of less than 50 lb. yielded over \$2000.

Fruitvale—A compressor and power drill plant has been put in this mine. Andrew Fitzgerald, superintendent.

TULARE COUNTY

A shipment of 150 pounds of first-class chrysochryse, valued at \$60,000, has been made to New York from the mines of the Himalaya Mining Company, near White river. J. W. Merrills is the superintendent.

TUOLUMNE COUNTY

Snell—This mine, near Knight Creek, has been bonded to San Francisco men by J. B. Curtin and the Dorsey heirs. The ore in the mine is free milling.

Berkeley—At this mine, formerly the Ida Klein, a hoist is being erected and grading for a mill is under way.

Colorado

CHAFFEE COUNTY

Madonna—This Denver company reports a rich copper strike at the mine in the Monarch district, near Salida. The November shipments were 25 cars of \$40 ore. K. E. Burton is manager. The Lily mine in the same district is also shipping.

CLEAR CREEK COUNTY

A number of the larger mines at Georgetown are producing handsomely under the leasing system, which seems to be peculiarly adapted to mining operations in Upper Clear Creek. The most notable at present are the old Seven Thirty and Smuggler mines on Brown mountain. The Mendota and the Aetna report discoveries of shipping ore.

Peters Tunnel—This project, controlled by the Deep Tunnel Drainage and Milling Company, E. M. Palink, manager, has resumed. The tunnel is on the Little Dorit vein.

United States Mining, Milling and Smelting Company—This company has been incorporated to build a 1000-ton mill at the mouth of the Newhouse tunnel, at Idaho Springs. The plan is to have the mill in three units each with

special treatment scheme. H. B. Clifford is at the head of the project.

LAKE COUNTY—LEADVILLE

Yak—The work done at the 600-ft. mark below the tunnel level in the Cambrian quartzite has resulted in opening a large body of ore of excellent grade, and from which a large tonnage is going out daily.

Adelaide—This property, in Adelaide park, leased to Henry Beamer, is shipping high-grade from a new strike on the 230-ft. level.

Louise—Otto Thurn will sink a new shaft on this South Evans district property, on the north end of the claim, abandoning the shaft on which work has been going on for two years.

Climax—This Fryer Hill property has been leased to L. Buchanan, who will explore it for zinc ore.

PARK COUNTY

Magnolia—The Holmes Mining and Development Corporation has purchased this mine, at Alma, on Northstar mountain, from W. H. Powless. The Magnolia adjoins the Lee Goss, and has the extension of the Kansas vein.

SAN MIGUEL COUNTY

About 30 years ago the mines of the Ophir section, San Miguel county, were producing gold and they must have been discovered about '76, a current story of those days being that the Osceola showed much virgin gold on the outcrop and the man who discovered it, being entirely ignorant, refused to stake it because it showed "free brass." The Suffolk mine is one of the early big producers, and now it is to be resuscitated by Milwaukee capitalists, who have purchased the group with its mill and tramway, and are busy blocking out ore, under the management of George Pickett. The company is known as the Ophir Gold Mining and Milling Company. The Hattie mine has been taken over by a Detroit concern, known as the Modern Gold of Ophir Company, which has installed machinery and will develop through the winter. Eastern people have also taken hold of the Favorite mine, and are operating the Suffolk mill under lease. Occasional high-grade shipments are also being made from the Caribou and Carbonero.

TELLER COUNTY—CRIPPLE CREEK

There has been another change in the formation of the ground in the heading of the Roosevelt tunnel, and the breast recently was dry. In all there is some 6500 gal. per min. coming through the tunnel. This may be utilized for power, as it is expected this flow will continue many years. Below the portal there is an ideal power site. In all probability the tunnel company will organize a subsidiary company to build a power plant. It is figured that there is 52,000,000 gal. stored for every vertical

foot, so it will be 10 years before all of the water goes out. The heading of the tunnel is going ahead at a good rate and the water line is dropping in every mine in the camp, each property showing some fall in the water, even in the very east end.

Indiana

SULLIVAN COUNTY

Shirley Hill Coal Mining Company—This company has filed a petition for an injunction against Country Treasurer Edward Ward to prevent him from forcing the collection of taxes on \$8360 of alleged omitted property. The incoming legislature will be asked for a law making the method of taxing mine property more specific.

VIGO COUNTY

Arrangements are being made for the running of a miners' train by the Chicago & Eastern Illinois from Terre Haute to Clinton. The necessity of such a train is pointed out by H. V. Shelburne, of the Miami Coal Company, which has extensive mining interests in the Clinton field. Mr. Shelburne says the train will carry a large number of miners from Terre Haute, Brazil, Ehrmandale, Burnett and other mining towns in the Clinton fields. Many miners own their own homes and would be enabled to live in them, whereas at present they are compelled to live in Clinton or mining camps while working in the Clinton field.

Kansas

Lockport—C. C. Playter has purchased the Mammoth mill and will move it on to the Lockport tract, at Galena, where he will open up a daylight mine south of the Mess mine.

Michigan

IRON

Explorations are being continued in the Iron River district on the Menominee range. The Munro Iron Mining Company has two drills exploring section 26, 43-34, east of the Swanson and Michaels properties, and owned by the Wisconsin Land and Lumber Company. The Steel Corporation has a drill on the Brown property, section 27, 43-35. Another one is on the Waite farm, section 20, 43-34, for the Huron Mining Company. The Cleveland-Cliffs Company is increasing its holdings in Bates township. It has recently started diamond-drill work on the Kranz and Gustafson properties, section 23, 43-34. Another crew is on Peter Sjoquist's farm, in section 22, 43-34. The Verona Mining Company, Pickands, Mather & Co., which has been exploring the Spies lands, in section 23, 43-35, east of the James mine, near Iron river, has suspended operations. It is understood that ore was cut but it was low-grade.

Minnesota

The Interstate company, the Minnesota mining division of the Jones & Laughlin, is about to award a contract for stripping the Longyear mine, east of Hibbing. It is estimated that the removal of 4,000,000 cu.yd. of earth will be necessary. The stripping at the Susquehanna mine at Hibbing requires the removal of earth ranging in depth from 80 to 150 ft. and excellent progress has been made. It is estimated that 2,000,000 cu.yd. have been taken from the pit. John R. Harrington, of Virginia, one of the owners of the Jack Pot near Chisholm, says that the shaft has already reached 300 ft., and within two months it is expected to attain the point at which ore was encountered by the diamond drill, 450 ft. down.

Missouri

The Kansas Natural Gas Company has raised the price of fuel gas for the mines from 12½c. to 25c. per 1000 cu.ft. This will compel most of the mines using gas under the boilers to burn coal, as the new price will hardly pay.

Daisy—This mine, at Springfield, has been sold by V. N. Bray, of Springfield, to George Mutschler, of Springfield, and Benjamin Schnierle and D. R. Emmons, of Kansas City, for \$40,000. This is the old Pierson Creek mine that has produced a large tonnage of ore.

Clara Bell—This mill, near Belle Center has burned.

Granby—This company, operating on Oronogo has drained the ground and has commenced operations.

Henrietta—This company has completed the construction of the new tailing mill on the Old Judge tailing pile at Oronogo.

Little Francis—B. M. Seward and C. C. Yoder have purchased two-thirds of the Little Francis mine, at Neck City, on the Quick Seven lease, from Henry McGill and Lewis Schweickert, for \$25,000.

Oronogo Circle—This mine, at Oronogo, has broken the hoisting record of the district by hoisting 1035 cans of dirt, 1000 lb., in an eight-hour shift at the No. 3 shaft. The distance hoisted was 273 ft. and a Freeman double-engine, first-motion hoist was used. This same shaft recently made a record of 800 cans per shift for a week's run, or 400 tons per shift from one shaft.

Montana

BUTTE DISTRICT

C. F. Kelley, chief counsel for the Anaconda company, has issued a statement with reference to the controversy between that company and the Butte & Ballaklava company, concerning the ownership of the Mountain Chief claim, north of the Ballaklava claim. Mr. Kelley says that the Anaconda company proposed a plan for the prosecution of de-

velopment work to demonstrate the position of the apex of the orebody and the ownership of the vein. This was agreed to but Mr. Kelley charges that early in 1910 the Ballaklava company broke the agreement by beginning excavating and stoping of the orebody. After an unavailable protest the Anaconda company filed suit on Aug. 22 and obtained a restraining order against the Ballaklava, which has been in force ever since. Mr. Kelley alleges that the trial of the case has been repeatedly postponed at the request of the Ballaklava company. He adds: "There is no expectation that there will be a compromise in the case and it is not believed by the Anaconda company that the case is one which will permit of a compromise waiving the claims of the Anaconda company to any part of the orebody in question, or to the recovery of damages for ore which has been extracted by the Ballaklava company."

Butte & Ballaklava—The hearing on the order to show cause why the restraining order heretofore issued against the company in the Anaconda Copper Mining Company case should not be continued in force until the final determination of the suit was continued recently until Jan. 23, on account of the necessity of the court hearing election contest cases.

Anaconda—Stoping on the 1300- and 1800-ft. levels of the Badger State was begun about a month ago, all ore previously shipped having been taken out in development. On the 1800-ft. level the crosscut is being extended north. The ore bins are being enlarged to one-half again their original capacity. At the Mountain View mine hoisting in the main shaft will probably be discontinued on Jan. 1 to allow the main hoist to be changed so that it may be operated by air. This will take from six to eight weeks. A new engine will be set up for use in the three-compartment air shaft which is the same depth as the main shaft and about one-half the normal output of the mine will be hoisted by that means. The output of the Badger State will be increased also during the shutdown at the Mountain View. At the Pennsylvania mine the crosscut south on the 1800-ft. level has progressed 1200 ft. and has cut No. 1 vein, on which drifts are being run east and west. About 900 tons are being produced daily.

North Butte—The shaft, now down 2400 ft., will be sunk to the 2800-ft. level the first part of 1911. On the Edith May vein at the 2200-ft. level a winze has been sunk 112 ft. and a drift run from there about 200 feet.

FERGUS COUNTY

The sapphire mines, now owned by the New Mine Syndicate, in Fergus county, were discovered in 1891, but were only slightly developed for several years

thereafter. In 1906 John Burke sold his interest in the mines to the American syndicate and active operations have been carried on ever since. The vein is known as the Yogo vein and is six miles long. On this vein the New Mine syndicate owns 13 and the American syndicate seven claims. The stones obtained from the matrix are usually small and are used by watch manufacturers. The New Mine Syndicate has recently sent a 3600-lb. shipment of sapphires to its London office.

JEFFERSON COUNTY

Boston & Corbin—Sinking on the shaft continues steadily and 1100 ft. has been reached.

LEWIS AND CLARK COUNTY

Strawberry—Recent test runs have proved so satisfactory that the management has ordered a 10-stamp mill which will be in operation by February.

SANDERS COUNTY

Camas Copper Mining and Milling Company—The company has been incorporated by L. L. Colvin, H. G. Remick, S. K. Williams, D. C. Hervey and H. H. Carlson; capital, \$600,000. Its claims are near Camas, and carry copper, silver and gold.

Nevada

ESMERALDA COUNTY

At Pigeon Springs, 40 miles east of Goldfield, a syndicate of Goldfield men, consisting of C. G. Patrick, Charles Stevenson and Bob Ellsworth, have resumed operations in an old working. The company has a 10-stamp mill situated four miles from the property. Charles Stevenson is in charge.

Ohio Mining Company—This company has been organized at Lorain, Ohio, to operate a lease on C.O.D. ground at Goldfield.

Gotham Mining and Leasing Company—This company will operate leases on the Alamo and Silver Moon properties, at Lucky Boy. J. J. McCarthy will have charge. The Alamo shaft will be sunk from the 750-ft. level to 1500 feet.

Luning Gold Mine Syndicate—This property at Luning, claims to have 96,000 tons of \$20 ore blocked. Financial arrangements for money for a mill are being made. Robert B. Todd, of Los Angeles, is in charge.

LANDER COUNTY

Kimberly Consolidated—The company reports the expenditure of \$130,202 on the property in 10 months. Plans for a 60-stamp mill are being made. Work on the 20-stamp unit will start in January. Henry Anderson, Reno, is president.

NYE COUNTY

There is more actual mining now being carried on in Nye county with regard to the extraction of pay ore, than at any

time since 1906. This fact is borne out by the compilation of the bullion tax statement for the quarter ended Sept. 30, 1910. The statements as returned by the different mining companies in the county show that the tax for the quarter amounted to \$13,917. The net yield or value on which the taxes were levied amounted to \$192,971, obtained from 107,911 tons of ore milled.

Tonopah Mining—November profits amounted to \$155,000, compared with October figures of \$169,000. Net profit for 1910 should be in the neighborhood of \$2,000,000.

Greenwater Copper Mines and Smelters Company—This Nevada company which has \$225,000 cash in the treasury but no mine, is negotiating for the property of the Empire Copper Company at Yerington. It is reported that George Wingfield will be interested with the company in the Empire operation. The Greenwater company has examined over 50 mines during the year.

Tonopah - Belmont—Operations will soon be transferred to the new Belmont shaft and the Desert Queen shaft will then be used as an auxiliary.

MacNamara—A station is started at the 700-ft. level preparatory to a cross-cut to the orebody on the 800-ft. level southeast of the fault. Ore is being shipped to Coram, Cal.

Return Mining Company—This company, C. M. Complin, manager, is developing in Nye county, 70 miles southeast of Austin. Ore is being shipped.

Jim Butler—The compressor and motor have been installed and shaft work will soon begin.

WHITE PINE COUNTY

Nevada Consolidated—The company has closed a contract with Standard Oil Company for oil for fuel purposes, which will be substituted for coal.

New Mexico

Cerrillos Lead Mining Company—This company has been formed to operate in the Cerrillos district. F. C. Wilson, of Santa Fé, is in charge.

Caprock—These mines, east of Tucumcari, are being developed in charge of J. F. Hopkins. Franklin W. Merritt, of Duluth, is interested.

Oregon

GRANT COUNTY

Red Boy—The capital of this company has been increased from \$1,000,000 to \$1,400,000, a fund has been created for further development. The property is near Granite.

JACKSON COUNTY

Centennial—This mine will be operated this winter by Rhoten & McGee, of Gold Hill. Lumber is being transported for the flume and dam.

JOSEPHINE COUNTY

The Deep Gravel and Simmons-Cameron mines have been acquired by a New York company, headed by O. A. Turner.

Blalock—This placer property has been leased to John Willtrout, of Placer, who will install machinery and operate.

LANE COUNTY

West Coast—Kelso, Wash., people have purchased the interest of the Wheeler estate in this mine, near Cottage Grove, and \$15,000 will be spent in development.

Utah

BEAVER COUNTY

Work in the Star district has been held back on account of the limited supply of water. The pipe line from wells in the valley is completed, but the operation of the new water system has been delayed by the nonarrival of a pump.

South Utah—During October and November, 34,971 tons of ore were milled, producing 2848 tons of concentrates, which averaged 9.62 per cent. copper, and carried a total of 219 oz. gold and 3300 oz. silver. The value of the mill ore and the saving have not been made public. About 700 tons per day are being milled.

White Rock—A car of ore running 46 per cent. lead and 30 oz. silver with some gold and copper has been shipped recently. This ore came largely from the 100-ft. level. The property adjoins the Harrington-Hickory mine of the Majestic property.

Majestic—New pumping equipment is being installed, which it is expected will overcome the water difficulties.

Horn Silver—At the annual meeting in Salt Lake City, Dec. 6, the number of directors was increased from seven to nine. Work on the new 75-ton mill has been started. The old mill building will be utilized, and provided with new equipment.

Red Warrior—New ore has been encountered near the 4-A. stope, and has been opened up for some distance. A crosscut is being driven on the 500, and stoping will be started from this level.

Utah Mining, Milling and Transportation—The orebody on the 300 level of the Lady Bryan has been opened for 20 ft., and carries around 35 per cent. lead, 55 oz. silver and 2½ per cent. copper. Six inches along the footwall run especially high in silver. Shipments are being made.

Moscow—Four cars of ore have been shipped recently, bringing \$8424, or an average of \$2106 to the car. Three more cars are on the road. During the spring and summer, the company paid off indebtedness of about \$30,000, but was unable to work at full capacity, on account of lack of water. One car of the

four cars mentioned above carried 26 per cent. lead, 73 oz. silver and 3.8 per cent. copper per ton, bringing \$2507. Ore is being mined from the 400-ft. level, and from winzes below it.

JUAB COUNTY

Victoria—Drifting is being done on the 1500 level for the ore zone, which it is expected will be reached in a few hundred feet. There is some talk of building a tramway to the railroad in the spring.

Grand Central—A station is being cut above the 900, where the workings connect with the shaft on the Mammoth side, from which ore has been hoisted for a number of years. When the ore house now being built is completed, ore will be brought up through the new Victoria shaft on the Eureka side.

Colorado—The output has been increased to some extent and is between 80 and 100 tons a day. A part of this is from the new ore which was recently uncovered.

Tintic Standard—Work will be resumed on the 700- and 1000-ft. levels, after the temporary shutdown. On the 700, the drift has followed the vein 30 ft., and has encountered bunches of carbonate and galena ore. On the 1000 level 100 ft. of drifting has been done, and mineralized quartz, showing copper staining found.

Uncle Sam—Ore has been cut in a raise above the main level which indicates the continuation of the body for 125 ft. from where first encountered. It is thought that this ore is headed for the Richmond-Anaconda property, controlled by the Uncle Sam. A 50-ton car, marketed recently is reported to have brought \$1700. Last month considerable second-class ore was shipped, but the present output is largely first-class.

Iron King—The tunnel is in about 3000 ft., and is being driven 5 ft. a day. Enough ore is being shipped to pay operating expenses.

Dragon Iron—Crosscutting has been started on the 800-ft. level, to prospect for the Iron Blossom gold and silver vein, which has been followed to within a short distance of the Governor property, and is trending toward this company's claims. Shipments of iron ore are being made.

Iron Blossom—Several important strikes have been made recently. The fissure along which the gold and silver ore occurs on the 500, and which has been opened on the second, third, fourth, fifth and sixth levels, has been opened on the 800, and also on the 1700 level of the No. 1, or South shaft. Gold and silver ore has been cut on the 500 level underneath the cave. This ore is reported to be of better grade than the South shaft reserves, running especially

well in silver. A contract for silicious gold-silver ores with the American Smelting and Refining Company is reported.

Tintic Central—Drifting will be done on the 1030 level, east of the shaft, to cut a mineralized fissure opened on the 870 level.

SALT LAKE COUNTY

Utah Copper—It is reported that the Shawmut Copper Company claims at Bingham have been purchased by the company, and will be used for railroad purposes, and as a dumping ground.

Utah Mines Coalition—Suit involving an accounting for stock was filed by E. A. Ulrey against R. H. Strickland, Dec. 19. The plaintiffs allege that they entered into an agreement with the defendants, and furnished them with funds to develop certain properties in Big Cottonwood, with the understanding that one-half of any money and stock the defendants obtained should go to them. It is alleged that the defendants received a large amount of stock, after organizing the company, but refused to deliver one-half as agreed. The defendants deny that the agreement was in force, when the company was organized, and say that there is therefore nothing due.

Columbus Consolidated—After two weeks of pumping, during which time the mine was flooded from below the 400 to the station at the 200 level, the water is reported to be under control, and receding.

SEVIER COUNTY

Annie Laurie—The petition of A. A. Bell, trustee, in bankruptcy for this mine, asking the court to order the receiver to turn the property over to him has been denied by Judge Christensen, who ordered the property to be sold to the highest bidder, at Richfield, Dec. 29, to satisfy the mechanic's lien amounting to \$25,000, and other claims aggregating \$110,000.

Canada

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Rambler-Cariboo—Ore is being hauled to Three Forks for shipment to Trail. About 300 tons has been hauled part way. Ore is being mined down to the 1050-ft. level, and there is much of it available. Arrangements have been made to maintain an output of about 200 tons per month. Average metal content of last 600 tons was 97 oz. silver per ton and 42 per cent. lead.

Whitewater and Whitewater Deep—Consequent on destruction of concentrating mill by fire and lack of transportation facilities, railway bridges and trestles having been burned and not rebuilt, the lessees are no longer operating the mine outcrop. The "deep" of the Whitewater vein is being developed by the Deep Mine, Ltd., and J. L. Retallack & Co. are exploiting another part of the Whitewater group, below the outcrop property.

Society Girl—Shipment of ore has been commenced. Tonnage for December will be about 200 tons sorted ore, averaging 12 oz. silver per ton and 50 per cent. lead. The mine is in the vicinity of the St. Eugene, East Kootenay.

Cornell—The Tyee Copper Company acquired from the Northern Texada Mines, Ltd., its lease of the Cornell, one of the Van Anda group, on Texada island. During seven months of 1910 there was shipped from the Cornell 4501 tons of ore averaging 4.47 per cent. copper, and 4.07 oz. gold and 1.73 oz. silver per ton.

Granby—Output of ore for calendar year is approximately 1,100,000 tons. Developments on Cliff mine, Rossland, and Hidden Creek mine, Observatory Inlet, both held under option of purchase, are encouraging.

Beatrice—This mine, in Lardeau district, is again shipping silver-lead ore and being further developed, after having been idle several years.

ONTARIO

The shipments from Cobalt for the week ended Dec. 16 were: Nipissing, 510,520 lb.; Drummond, 420,000; La Rose, 170,000; Coniagas, 126,500; Right of Way, 120,350; Hargraves, 120,000; Little Nipissing, 113,610; Cobalt Lake, 65,700; Chambers-Ferland, 65,000; O'Brien, 64,060; Buffalo, 58,040; Trethewey, 54,840; McKinley-Darragh, 45,370; total, 1,933,990 lb. Bullion—Temiskaming, 19,824 oz.; Buffalo, 14,400; total, 34,224 ounces.

Union Abitibi—This Larder Lake company will shortly install a 10-stamp mill.

O'Kelley—This property in Gowganda has been sold to a syndicate of Cobalt and Liskeard men, who will develop.

Floyd—This Cobalt company has gone into liquidation.

Coniagas—At the annual meeting, Dec. 17, the report showed cash on hand \$242,900 and ore at the smelter and in transit valued at \$374,087. The net profit for the year was \$753,888, and expenses were \$256,524. The ore reserves are estimated at 15,500,000 oz. Cost of production was 13.28c. per oz. During the year the company treated 1788 tons of ore and shipped 2,726,609 Troy oz. of refined silver.

Beaver—Another oreshoot has been opened up on the 300-ft. level of this Cobalt property. This vein, which is known as No. 5, was encountered on the surface and tested at the upper levels, but yielded nothing of a high-grade character until struck at the 300 level, where it varies from 500 oz. to 3000 ounces.

Trethewey—At a recent meeting of this Cobalt company, the directors decided to increase the capital from \$1,000,000 to

\$2,000,000 in order to have funds to acquire other properties. This action met with opposition.

Hargrave—High-grade ore 4 in. wide was recently struck on No. 3 vein at the 300-ft. level about 80 ft. from the Kerr Lake line. On the same vein 60 ft. above, drifting is being done toward Kerr lake, high-grade ore continuing all the way in the face of the drift. Rich ore is being extracted from No. 1 vein.

Mikado—Manager Nickerson states that an orebody 12 ft. wide has been encountered in the seventh level, having an average assay value of \$20 gold per ton in this Lake of the Woods district gold property.

ONTARIO—PORCUPINE

Newman-Mancha-Johnston Syndicate—This syndicate, composed of Louisville, Ky., and Hailebury capitalists has secured a number of claims, including the eight Healey locations in Deloro; the Ritchie group of four claims, and the two Mancha properties in central Deloro. Development work has begun and some good showings encountered.

Edwards—It is announced that the Tisdale location of W. S. Edwards has been bought by Young Brothers, of North Bay, for about \$10,000.

Dome Mines—A contract has been placed for a 40-stamp mill with a capacity for 250 tons of ore per day. A representative of the company has inspected the leading gold mines in America in order to ascertain the best system of ore treatment.

QUEBEC

Drilling operations on lots 14 and 15, DeLery in Beauce county, have demonstrated the existence of pay alluvions on the left bank of the river, in the vicinity of the confluence of LaBranche and Gilbert river. The bedrock is between 30 and 35 ft. depth on the westerly boundary; near the easterly boundary it was encountered at 79 ft. It is the intention to run an adit into the hillside on the left bank of the Gilbert river and drain the whole stretch of bedrock between the fence dividing lot 15 and 16 and La Branche, permitting easy exploitation of the gold alluvions.

Preparations for the installation of the hydraulic elevator on the Ruisseau Des Meules, one mile from Beauceville, are proceeding rapidly. The creek has been diverted into its old bed by a dam a little above the upper adit for the purpose of facilitating the excavation of a place 25x50 ft. for the reception of the elevator. The seven-mile canal from Lake Fortin down to the gold alluvions, also the 600-ft. dam on the lake, are completed with the exception of a rock cut in the upper part of the canal. Eleven flumes of a total length of 4300 ft. form part of the latter. The maximum capacity of the canal is 2000 miner's inches with a

velocity of $3\frac{1}{2}$ ft. per second. The grade is 1 ft. in every 600. The penstock will be located 225 ft. above the mechanical elevator, furnishing water to a 2000, ft. pipe line to two monitors. It is expected that washing will commence May, 1911.

Quebec Mines and Metal Company—This company, operating in the county of Beauce, is sinking on its Calway copper property, five miles from Beauceville. The vein has a vertical dip and consists of copper glance, silicate minerals, calcite and epidote. Its width is several inches; the ore occurs in clean streaks and also in the disseminated form between well defined walls. The country rock is a diabase porphyry. The shaft is down 32 ft. and it will be sunk to 100 ft. and at that depth drifting will be commenced.

YUKON TERRITORY

Two dredges of the Canadian-Klondike Mining Company, operating on the Boyle concession, shut down Dec. 15, completing a remarkable record for length of a dredging season in the north. The dredges started April 24 and ran a total of 233 days. Next season these dredges will be driven with power from the Treadgold North Fork plant, for which a canal has just been completed to divert this branch of the Klondike river. It will be the largest power plant in the north.

Mexico

CHIHUAHUA

L. W. Knotts and Pedro Alvarado have leased Europa and Europa No. 2 to Francisco Rueda y Quijano, of Parral, and development will start within the next 30 days. The properties are a short distance northeast of Parral, and have the continuation of the Tajo vein.

La Republica—Operations for November were: Tons crushed, 1140; revenue, 83,131 pesos; operating charges, 51,605 pesos; capital expenditure, 4689 pesos.

Torres Mines, Ltd.—The British company owning this Parral mine will double the output. The mine now has an 80-ton mill and 20,000 tons reserves reported.

DURANGO

The Valardeña smeltery is working three lead furnaces and three copper furnaces. Business seems to be good and the plant working to capacity. An increase in business for the smeltery is expected, as miners seem inclined to send ore here. A new sampling mill has been added to the old one and in it the smeltery samples all high-grade ore. It can very conveniently sample an entire car of very high-grade ore in the new mill, whereas it was unable to do so regularly in the old mill, due to the large amount of ore sampled and also to the fact that it received much low-grade ore

which it was always afraid of salting. The smeltery is making favorable contracts.

The mining in the Valardeña district is unchanged, with no new men in the field. E. E. Payne is working the Santa Ines mine, which has paid from development. Carter Barker is working his Hileta properties as well as the San Francisco Mining Company's properties. Frank Kaerwer is again working his mine and making shipments to the Asarco smeltery. Juan M. Campos is working the Conchas mine and shipping. Aside from the above there is little independent mining going on.

The American Smelters Securities Company, at Valardeña, is working the Terneras mine and the Copper Queen, but it has curtailed the mining in the Santa Maria mine. From the Terneras mine it gets silicious ores, from the Copper Queen mine copper ore, and from the Santa Maria mine sulphides and milling ore. The company is using an aerial tramway for transporting the ore from the Terneras mine to Valardeña, where it loaded in cars and sent to the smeltery, 3 km. away.

The recent reorganization suggested by the committee of stockholders of the Mexican Consolidated Mining and Smelting Company has fallen through. In a circular sent the stockholders from Boston the committee announces that out of a total of 240,000 shares only holders of 85,000 shares deposited their stock under the reorganization plan. The small number of shares deposited, says the committee, makes it impossible for them to carry on the reorganization as contemplated, and having been unable to carry on any further negotiations with Mr. Stallforth, the stock deposited in Boston will be returned to the holders and the money refunded.

George Stinson will begin development upon the group of mines which he recently filed upon in the Mapimi district.

Prudencio Corrales and Pedro Salgado, who own eight mining claims in the Tepehuanes district, are preparing to start work.

Rafeal Zepeda, of Guanacevi and other mine owners of the district will, it is reported, install a mill at a cost of about 300,000 pesos to treat the ores from their properties. Mr. Zepeda owns the Rosario mine, which has been reopened recently, after being closed for some time.

HIDALGO

A company composed of J. P. Warr, general manager of the Blaisdel-Coscotitlan syndicate, Hedley Ludlow, of the Amalgamated Milling Company, Richard N. Rabling and G. Gonzalez, has been organized at Pachuca, for the purpose of installing a mill with an initial capacity of 100 tons per day, in El Chico district. The company will have a capital of 400,000 pesos. Contracts for ore sufficient to

supply the full capacity of the plant have been made.

MEXICO

Esperanza—The company reports the return for November as follows: Mill ran 27 days and crushed 19,892 dry tons. Estimated product, \$166,503; net profit, \$44,387.

Seguranza—An option on this property, in the Zacualpan district, for nearly 2,000,000 pesos has been given by George A. Waddel, president. It is reported that the option is to the Guggenheim interests, but this is not confirmed.

SONORA

A syndicate of Canadians is negotiating for the purchase of North Tigre and Fortuna mining properties, in El Tigre district, Sonora. An engineer, representing the prospective purchasers, recently made an inspection of the mines, and his report is said to have been favorable.

Charles Davidson has applied to the Federal Government for privileges to prospect for oil on the Tiburon island.

Calumet & Sonora—The main shaft is being lowered from the 400 to the 600 level, and drifting is under way on the 40-ft. level.

Greene-Cananea—All work in the vicinity of Sierra de Cobre No. 1 shaft has been temporarily stopped. A precipitating plant, equal to the capacity of the present one, is in erection at the concentrator.

Sonora Verde—Small shipments of ore are being made to El Paso.

Ohio Mining and Smelting Company—Arrangements for the shipping of the product of the company's Sierra mine to the Fundicion have been made.

Democrata—New pumps are being installed.

ZACATECAS

Two new mining companies have been organized in Saltillo under the direction of Ing. Antonio Villareal. One of these is to be known as the Compañia Minera El Banco Mercantil, which is to exploit the lead-silver mine of that name in the Concepcion del Oro district. The other company is to be known as the Compañia Minera La Perlita, and will operate the mines known as La Peral, La Perlita and La Cocinera.

South Africa

TRANSVAAL

The gold production in November was, from the Witwatersrand, 617,905 oz.; outside districts, 24,686; total, 642,591 oz. This is 10,556 oz. less than in October. For the 11 months ended Nov. 30 the total output was 6,675,555 oz. in 1909, and 6,893,125 oz.—or \$142,480,893—in 1910; an increase of 217,572 oz. this year. The number of Kafirs employed in November was 194,756, a decrease of 1943 from the October report.

THE MARKETS

Current Prices of Metal, Minerals, Coal and
Stocks, Conditions and Commercial Statistics

Coal Trade Review

New York, Dec. 28—The coal trade in the West is active, but is settling down to a more normal condition than has been the case for some months past. Supplies at the mines are abundant and railroad service shows some improvement. There are still plenty of complaints about car supply, and room for improvement. The larger consuming centers, however, seem to have passed all danger of shortage.

In the East the bituminous trade is rather quiet. Car supply is not as good as it was; in fact, rather worse than in the West. The anthracite trade is quiet and steady.

Colliers for Foreign Trade—The second of two large steam colliers built for the Berwind-White Coal Company, at Middleboro, England, has just been launched. They are of steel, 425 ft. long, and have a carrying capacity of 8500 tons of coal each, with all facilities for rapid loading and unloading. Their engines will give them a speed of 11 to 12 knots per hour.

COAL TRAFFIC NOTES

Anthracite tonnage of Baltimore & Ohio railroad 10 months ended Oct. 31, was 744,799 tons in 1909, and 837,447 in 1910; increase, 82,648 tons.

Coastwise shipments of coal from chief Atlantic ports 10 months ended Oct. 31, long tons:

	Anthracite.	Bitum.	Total.	PerCt.
New York.....	11,842,439	9,329,063	21,171,502	59.9
Philadelphia 1,607,508	3,939,563	5,547,071	15.7	
Baltimore.....	203,252	3,068,137	3,271,389	9.3
Newp't News	2,420,029	2,420,029	4,840,058	6.8
Norfolk	2,955,199	2,955,199	5,910,398	8.3
Total	13,653,199	21,711,991	35,365,190	100.0
Total, 1909. 13,540,824	20,105,218	33,646,042	.....	.....

The increase in anthracite this year was 112,375 tons; in bituminous, 1,606,773; total, 1,719,148 tons, or 5.1 per cent. New York includes all the harbor shipping points; Norfolk includes Sewalls Point.

Bituminous-coal and coke tonnage of leading railroads in Pennsylvania and West Virginia, 10 months ended Oct. 31, short tons:

	Bituminous.	Coke.	Total.
Pennsylvania.....	34,050,735	11,159,102	45,209,837
Balt. & Ohio.....	26,063,673	3,652,075	29,715,748
Buff., Roch. & Pitts.	6,144,230	548,066	6,692,296
Buff. & Susqueh'na	1,177,945	232,759	1,410,704
Penn. lines, N. Y. C.	6,433,698	57,317	6,491,015
Pitts. & L. Erie.....	9,828,213	5,187,299	15,015,512
Pitts., Shawmut & N.	860,873	10,058	870,931
Norfolk & Western.	14,435,376	2,293,241	16,728,617
Ches. & Ohio.....	13,280,949	381,613	13,662,562
Virginian.....	1,046,509	24,657	1,071,166
Total	113,322,201	23,546,187	136,868,388
Total, 1908.....	96,250,858	20,867,041	117,117,899

The increase in coal this year was

17,071,343 tons; in coke, 2,679,146; total, 19,750,489 tons, or 16 per cent. Anthracite tonnages of Pennsylvania and Baltimore & Ohio are given elsewhere.

New York

ANTHRACITE

Dec. 28—The hard-coal market is steady. Demand for steam sizes is especially good. The weather has continued cold, but there has been less interference with harbor and local deliveries.

Schedule prices for domestic sizes are \$4.75 for lump, \$5 for egg and stove and \$5.25 for chestnut, all f.o.b. New York harbor. Steam sizes are unchanged. We quote for pea, \$3@3.25; buckwheat, \$2.25@2.75; No. 2 buckwheat, or rice, \$1.80@2.25; barley, \$1.40@1.75; all according to quality, f.o.b. New York harbor.

BITUMINOUS

The seaboard soft-coal market is quiet. Sales are moderate only, both for harbor and New England trade, and it is necessary to look for opportunities of placing coal.

Prices are not strong, but have not changed materially since the last report. Gas coals bring about \$1.05 at mine for ¾-in., 95c. for run-of-mine and 75c. for slack. Good steam coals can be had at prices which work out from \$1 up to \$1.40 at mine, for run-of-mine.

Car supply is a vexing question on most lines; in fact, nearly all the railroads are a little behindhand. Transportation is a little better than it was, but is still rather slow.

In the coastwise vessel market rates can hardly be said to have changed; but they are strong and vessel owners are stiff about charters. From Philadelphia to Boston, Salem and Portland, rates range from 85c. for large vessels, up to \$1 for small boats. From New York 70@75c. is charged to points around Cape Cod.

Birmingham

Dec. 26—Just as soon as the labor will return to the mines there will be a resumption of operations at the coal mines in Alabama and the coal will find a ready demand. Orders are in hand for all the coal that can be mined and the operators are not losing any opportunity to make the best of the situation. The Tennessee company, while cutting down its iron production and lessening its own needs for coal, has taken on orders for

coal and for that reason is operating all mines on full time.

The production of coke is steady and there will be a need for all that can be manufactured, despite the curtailment of the iron output. Some coke will be accumulated, as under normal conditions the make is not up to all requirements.

Chicago

Dec. 27—Quiet conditions exist in the local coal market, the demand for steam and domestic kinds alike being light and the supply plentiful. Mild weather is again over Chicago territory and manufacturing needs are lighter with the holiday season. The stocks of retailers are said to be small, but steam users evidently are using less coal and domestic consumption is on a basis of short-supply buying. Without a sudden and widespread cold wave, dealers do not look for a marked increase in demand. Nearly all lines of business are under noticeable tension so steam coals will be bought cautiously. Supplies are large, from Illinois and Indiana especially. All shipments should be light until the market improves. Eastern coals are in large supply and smokeless has difficulty in holding to its standard quotations of \$4.30 for lump and \$3.30 for run-of-mine, the former being the stronger. Hocking is the firmest coal in the market, at \$3.40. Illinois and Indiana coals bring \$2.10@2.75 for lump, \$1.80@2 for run-of-mine and \$1.45@1.75 for screenings. Anthracite has fair sales, with chestnut much in demand and scarce.

Cleveland

Dec. 26—Local demand continues brisk for domestic coals and good for steam coal. The situation rests on car supply, which is still poor, and on transportation, which is very slow. Coal is snapped up as fast as it arrives.

Prices are nominally unchanged but premiums are being paid for coal specially wanted. It is almost impossible to get Pocahontas at any price.

Indianapolis

Dec. 27—There is apparently no let up to the prosperity in the Indiana mines. The steady cold weather has made the local demand for coal good and continuous. The mines are working full time and the miners are all employed.

Pittsburg

Dec. 27—Demand for coal is light, on account of holiday stoppages at the mills. The holiday week has also affected do-

mestic trade. Consumers are generally pretty well stocked; at any rate they are not putting in coal this week. Slack continues rather scarce, but there is enough for the trade this week. The leading interest has made no change in prices, and some shading continues on the few sales that have been made. Car supply is good, except on the Baltimore & Ohio, which is still behind. Quite a number of mines have been closed this week for several days on account of the holiday. For the reasons given there is nominally no change in prices. We continue to quote: Mine-run and nut, \$1.15; 3/4-in., \$1.35; 1 1/4-in., \$1.40; slack, 82 1/2 @ 85c. per ton.

Connellsville Coke—Apparently the central-agency plan is to come up in a new form. Application is to be made for a Pennsylvania charter for the Fidelity Coal and Coke Company, with \$300,000 capital stock. The plan is for the new corporation to buy the entire output of as many operators as will join, the company to instruct from week to week how much that output shall be. How many producers will come in is unknown. The incorporators claim to have 7000 ovens promised, but that will be too few to make a success.

There is nothing new in the way of contracts worth noting. Some scattering negotiations are going on. In the absence of sales, quotations are continued nominally as follows: Prompt furnace, \$1.40@1.50; contract furnace, \$1.60@1.75; prompt foundry, \$2@2.10; contract foundry, \$2.25@2.50, at ovens.

The *Courier* reports production in the Connellsville and lower Connellsville region in the week ending Dec. 17 at 292,612 tons, an increase of only 177 tons over the previous week. Shipments were 9008 cars, an increase of 758 cars.

Coal Rates in the Central West—W. H. Stevenson, chairman of the Transportation and Railroads Committee, and Ira S. Bassett, traffic manager, of the Chamber of Commerce, of Pittsburg, issued invitations under date of Dec. 22 for a meeting with representatives of the coal and coke interests of Pittsburg, Jan. 7, "to discuss questions relating to the rate situation on coal and coke to the Lakes." It has frequently occurred that questions relating to Pittsburg which have differently affected different classes of the membership of the Chamber of Commerce have been sidetracked or shelved, and it has been openly charged that some men were members of the chamber in order to discourage certain work rather than to encourage it. We understand special pains were taken to get the present invitation to those in particular who are anxious to have rates reduced from Pittsburg to the Lakes. The subject is really an old one, having been agitated vigorously in the nineties, while in recent years, on account of the general prosperity, it has commanded little attention. It

is simply that, comparing ton-mileage rates, the railroads have discriminated against Pittsburg district coal and in favor of various southern Ohio and West Virginia fields. To the Pittsburg district this is discrimination; to the railroads it is equalization, it being necessary to make the differentials in order to give southern Ohio and West Virginia the Lake outlet and distribute the tonnage among the roads. Claims are made that an adjustment can be secured without intervention of the Interstate Commerce Commission, but this is to be doubted. A prophecy is also made that the stirring up of the subject at this time of the relative position of the different districts will precipitate a coal war of no mean proportions. It is not improbable that developments in the coal situation in the next few months will be of unusual interest.

St. Louis

Dec. 26—The market this week has naturally been slow owing to the holidays. There has been very little of interest and outside of the general depression with a slight weakening in price there is scarcely a feature worth noting. Standard coal has gotten to a point where the selling price is practically the cost of production. High-grade coal is holding its own pretty well and there is still a fair margin of profit in it.

The car shortage is still very keen, though owing to the lack of demand, operators are not complaining.

The price of screenings is holding up well and they are locally worth 55@60c. per ton f.o.b. mine. This is the one bright spot in the market; there seems to be a permanent improvement in screenings and it begins to look as if operators can anticipate getting a good price from screenings for at least 10 months of the year.

Current prices in the St. Louis market are as follows:

	Mine.	St. Louis.
Illinois, Standard:		
6-in. lump and egg.....	\$1.60	\$2.12
2-in. lump.....	1.20	1.60
Mine-run.....	1.00	1.52
Screenings.....	0.50	1.02
Trenton:		
6-in. lump and egg.....	2.50	3.02
3-in. nut.....	2.00	2.52
Staunton or Mt. Olive:		
6-in. lump.....	1.80	1.32
2-in. lump.....	1.75	2.27
Mine-run.....	1.20	1.72
Screenings.....	0.60	1.12
Cartersville:		
6-in. lump or egg.....	1.75	2.42
3-in. nut.....	1.70	2.37
Mine-run.....	1.25	1.92
Screenings.....	0.75	1.42
Pocahontas and New River:		
Lump or egg.....	2.25	4.75
Mine-run.....	1.25	3.75
Pennsylvania Anthracite:		
Chestnut.....		7.20
Stove or egg.....		6.95
Grate.....		6.70
Coke:		
Connellsville foundry.....		5.40
Gas house.....		4.90
Smithing.....		4.15

Prices at East St. Louis are 20c. per ton below the St. Louis quotations.

Anthracite—The situation is in good shape though the demand on all sizes is slowing down a little. There is not much anthracite in transit at the present time.

FOREIGN COAL TRADE

German Coal Trade—Exports and imports of fuel in Germany, 10 months ended Oct. 31, metric tons:

	Exports.	Imports.	Excess.
Coal.....	19,363,915	9,307,424	Exp. 10,056,491
Brown coal....	50,112	6,139,200	Imp. 6,089,088
Coke.....	3,365,579	531,859	Exp. 2,833,720
Briquets.....	1,593,216	192,332	Exp. 1,400,884
Total.....	24,372,822	16,170,815	Exp. 8,202,207
Total, 1909..	23,130,323	17,407,073	Exp. 5,723,250

The exports this year included 51,060 tons of coke to the United States.

German Coal Production—Coal production of German Empire 10 months ended Oct. 31, metric tons:

	1909.	1910.	Changes.
Coal.....	123,315,202	126,030,092	I. 2,714,890
Brown coal....	56,057,269	56,284,894	I. 227,625
Total mined..	179,372,471	182,314,986	I. 2,942,515
Coke made....	17,637,527	19,393,499	I. 1,755,972
Briquets made.	15,581,566	16,093,027	I. 511,461

Of the briquets reported this year 12,441,945 tons were made from brown coal or lignite.

Nova Scotia Coal—Shipments of coal from Nova Scotia mines, 11 months ended Nov. 30, long tons:

Company:	1909.	1910.	Changes.
Dominion.....	2,286,278	3,014,774	I. 728,496
Nova Scotia Steel..	734,241	765,624	I. 31,383
Inverness.....	209,184	246,874	I. 37,690
Acadia.....	255,589	257,499	I. 1,910
Intercolonial.....	232,798	217,015	D. 15,783
Total.....	3,718,090	4,501,786	I. 783,696

The total increase was 21.1 per cent. Only one company showed a decrease this year.

Welsh Coal Prices—Messrs. Hull, Blyth & Co., London and Cardiff, report prices of coal on Dec. 17 as follows: Best Welsh steam coal, \$3.96; seconds, \$3.78; thirds, \$3.60; dry coals, \$3.72; best Monmouthshire, \$3.54; seconds, \$3.36; best steam small coal, \$2.28; seconds, \$2.04. All prices are per long ton, f.o.b. shipping port, cash in 30 days, less 2 1/2 per cent. discount.

IRON TRADE REVIEW

New York, Dec. 28—The last week in the year is almost invariably a dull one in the iron and steel trades. This year the dullness is emphasized by the general waiting attitude which the trade has assumed. This waiting position is justified if there is anything in the general belief that the leading interests will, in due time, make a general reduction in the prices, which they are now so strenuously resolving to hold up. It looks as if there was a good deal in that belief, and it is not to be wondered at that buyers are holding off, and taking only what they need for early use.

In finished material there has been little new business in most lines. About

all that is forward is in structural work; and here it is noteworthy that the large fabricating companies in the East are taking contracts on a basis which involves a considerable reduction in the prices of steel. Some small rail orders have been placed, and also some orders for railroad cars; but there has been no general buying movement by the railroads.

There has been some buying of pig iron, chiefly of foundry and basic, but in rather small lots. On large orders there is an uncertainty about prices. The merchant-furnace people have been holding conferences and trying to get together in some way, but apparently without much result so far.

Reports are that the Steel Corporation mills are running at about 50 per cent. of capacity and larger independents at between 50 and 60 per cent.

Baltimore

Dec. 27—Exports for the week included 112,000 lb. lead to Belfast; 70,200 lb. spelter and 1,598,350 lb. steel billets to Liverpool; 757 tons steel rails and 106,425 lb. rail joints to Costa Rica. Imports included 1621 tons spiegeleisen and 361 tons ferromanganese from Rotterdam; 5600 tons iron ore from Cuba.

Birmingham

Dec. 26—The curtailment in the pig-iron production in Southern territory is on an extensive scale, and there will hardly be a resumption until the general market conditions improve and the accumulated stocks have been worked off. There is a little iron moving out yet. There is a fairly good bunch of orders on the books for delivery during the coming year. A few inquiries were received during the first part of this month for iron to be delivered on during the first-half of 1911, while an inquiry or two—which receives no favorable reply at all—came in for iron to be delivered during the entire year. The quotations are around \$11 per ton, No. 2 foundry, but lately the statement has been made that some of the manufacturers were selling below that figure.

The steel plant of the Tennessee company has shut down and is not to resume until about the middle of January, perhaps a little later. The rolling mills of the Tennessee company, however, will resume operations next week, there being orders on hand that must be given attention.

Charcoal iron commands \$22.50 per ton and the make, not very large even at the best, will not be disturbed during the holiday season.

The scrap-iron business is quiet, as is the foundry-iron trade.

Chicago

Dec. 27—Very dull conditions exist in the iron market. Sales of pig iron are confined to small lots for needs of 30 to 60 days from the date of the order, and

are of both Northern and Southern without marked preference for either. The two interests, buyers and sellers alike, are in a waiting mood, expecting some decided change with the passing of the New Year line. Northern No. 2 is quoted at \$16 and Southern No. 2 at \$15.35, Chicago (\$11, Birmingham), nominally, but a good-sized order could probably be placed at 25 or 50c. less. Nobody, however, is placing good-sized orders. Local furnace stocks are said to be very small and melters apparently are running close to their requirements. Inquiries are very few and are not expected to increase under rumors of price reductions in iron and steel products. Sales of these products are light and are expected to continue light through holiday week. Coke is dull with Connellsville at \$4.90, Chicago.

Cleveland

Dec. 27—Iron-ore receipts at Lake Erie docks for the season were 34,042,897 tons; stocks Dec. 1 were 9,426,681 tons, 460,892 tons more than a year ago. Nothing doing yet about next season's prices.

Pig Iron—Some scattering small orders make up the business for the week. Prices are nominally unchanged, but a few large orders would probably bring out low quotations.

Finished Material—Some good contracts for structural steel are pending. Otherwise the year closes very quietly. Specifications come in rather slowly.

Philadelphia

Dec. 28—As an outcome of much quiet conferring by eastern Pennsylvania pig-iron interests, efforts are being made to harmonize differences among furnace interests by agreeing upon a price list. Some form of agreement or understanding is expected to be arrived at before the close of the week, but such an early adjustment depends upon the willingness of certain manufacturers who are not in perfect accord with the purpose. Trade has been going from bad to worse as to prices. Large consumers are simply waiting to see the end, and meantime are buying from hand to mouth. Further restriction of output, or at least a banking of furnaces, is in sight unless a buying movement can be started. Mill men are buying forge for immediate use only. Some New England buyers expect to close this week for two or three thousand tons.

Steel Billets—All recent negotiations are off for some reason. Buyers are awaiting developments.

Bars—At present, production is curtailed as usual at this season, and local iron agents report a general standstill among buyers.

Sheets—Unless early January brings important business, there will be a fur-

ther curtailment. Store distribution has fallen to almost nothing and mill orders are trifling.

Pipes and Tubes—Pipe orders are now assured for January, most of them from points in the South, including Baltimore. A fairly encouraging business for this season is coming in and no further shading is made.

Plates—Car-building orders now being placed, with the assurance of more to come, have encouraged Eastern plate-mill interests somewhat, but the business compared to capacity is trifling.

Structural Material—The new business this week is trifling and related only to old contracts. Bridge work is held up. All of the business pending in which Eastern mill interests are concerned would fall under 10,000 tons.

Scrap—Nothing whatever has been done in the scrap yards. Deliveries are difficult, and supplies secured during recent tours of dealers will remain where they are until customers are found.

Pittsburg

Dec. 27—The market remains stagnant, the dullness being increased by the holiday week. Prices remain generally unchanged, and no cutting is reported, because no business has been done. The last week in the year is always quiet; and new buying can hardly be expected in the face of the general belief that prices will be readjusted downward in January. It is said, however, that specifications on contracts have been coming in a little more freely. Production is still being kept down to present requirements. The holiday stops in most mills will not be cut short. The year closes with everyone waiting for the January developments in more or less uncertainty.

Following a meeting convened in Philadelphia, Dec. 16, of eastern foundry-iron producers, and to which the foundry-iron producers of the Central West sent several representatives, a meeting of the latter was held in Cleveland, Dec. 21, at which the situation was discussed in its various bearings but without arriving at any tangible results, either as to price control or reduction of output. The latter is obviously essential, since stocks are large and, if anything, are increasing at the moment. The next day the basic-iron producers met in Cleveland. Their proposition is to have a single selling agent, much after the style followed with bessemer iron. The cooperation of a leading merchant producer of basic iron was sought, but this was refused, presumably on the ground that a division of orders was also required, and word has gone out that it is impossible to put the deal through without this cooperation.

Pig Iron—No sales have been made to change recent quotations of \$15, Valley, for bessemer. Basic is still uncer-

tain, but we can continue the nominal quotation of \$13.25, for prompt, while on the basis of sales made some time ago for first half at between \$13.25 and \$13.50 the market for delivery over the whole half year can be quoted nominally at \$13.50, Valley. Foundry iron remains openly quotable at \$13.75@14, Valley. It is reported that one interest is willing to take \$13.50, Valley, but this is not certain; at any rate it is not proved by sales.

Ferromanganese—The market has continued very quiet and remains nominally quotable at \$38.50, Baltimore.

Steel—With few transactions prices have been held, for both bessemer and open-hearth, at \$23 for billets and \$24 for sheet bars, f.o.b. Pittsburg or Youngstown mill.

Sheets—Demand is dormant for the present. Production is small as a number of mills shut down this week for inventory and repairs. Prices as discussed at the meeting of Dec. 15 are understood to be well held: Black, 2.20c.; galvanized, 3.20c.; painted corrugated, \$1.55; galvanized corrugated, \$2.75, Pittsburg.

St. Louis

Dec. 26—The market in pig iron has been dull and scarcely any inquiries were received worth mentioning last week. The price of \$11.25 per ton, f.o.b. Birmingham, and \$14.75, St. Louis, are the prevailing figures for No. 2 foundry.

FOREIGN IRON TRADE

German Iron Trade—Exports and imports of iron, steel and machinery in German Empire 10 months ended Oct. 31, metric tons:

	Exports.	Imports.	Excess.
Iron and steel..	4,001,560	460,342	Exp. 3,541,21
Machinery.....	320,546	60,114	Exp. 260,439
Total.....	4,322,106	520,456	Exp. 3,801,650
Total, 1909.....	3,488,098	436,004	Exp. 3,052,082

Imports of iron ore for the 10 months, 8,215,259 tons; exports, 2,476,597. Imports of manganese ore, 447,779; exports, 2679 tons.

British Iron-ore Consumption—The completed statistics of iron-ore consumption in Great Britain for the full year are, in long tons:

	1908.	1909.	Changes.
Ore mined.....	15,031,025	14,979,979	D. 51,046
Ore imported.....	6,057,510	6,328,623	I. 271,113
Pyrites residue....	569,182	593,301	I. 24,119
Total.....	21,657,717	21,901,903	I. 244,186
Less ore exported..	7,740	8,149	I. 409
Consumption....	21,649,977	21,893,754	I. 243,777

Of the ore imported last year 4,725,914 tons came from Spain, 481,632 from Algeria, 290,198 from Sweden and 261,406 from Greece.

British Foreign Trade—Exports and imports of iron and of machinery in Great Britain, 11 months ended Nov. 30, are

valued by the Board of Trade returns as below:

	Exports.	Imports.	Excess.
Iron and steel	£39,393,735	£ 8,124,603	Ex. £31,269,132
Cutlery and hardware...	5,846,431	1,165,574	Ex. 4,680,857
Machinery...	26,733,668	4,074,947	Ex. 22,658,721
New ships....	8,640,856	.....	Ex. 8,640,859
Total.....	£80,614,690	£13,365,124	Ex. £67,249,566
Total, 1909..	71,206,823	12,333,041	Ex. 58,873,782

Increase in exports, £9,407,867, or 13.2 per cent.; increase in imports, £1,032,083, or 8.4 per cent. The quantities of iron and steel reported were, in long tons:

	1909.	1910.	Changes.
Exports.....	3,850,559	4,215,621	I. 365,062
Imports.....	1,085,925	1,218,394	I. 132,469

The imports were largely of crude or semi-finished material, as pig iron, billets and blooms.

British Iron Ore Imports—Imports of iron ore into Great Britain 11 months ended Nov. 30 were 5,712,220 long tons in 1909, and 6,415,595 in 1910; increase, 703,375 tons. Of the imports this year 4,434,660 tons were from Spain.

METAL MARKETS

New York, Dec. 28—The metal markets continue generally quiet, but there are some signs of increased movement apparent.

Gold, Silver and Platinum

UNITED STATES GOLD AND SILVER MOVEMENT

Metal.	Exports.	Imports.	Excess.
Gold:			
Nov. 1910..	\$1,376,011	\$ 4,313,500	Imp. \$ 2,937,489
" 1909..	15,649,281	3,863,637	Exp. 11,785,644
Year 1910..	57,444,422	54,245,886	" 3,198,536
" 1909..	122,301,517	42,003,194	" 80,298,323
Silver:			
Nov. 1910..	5,265,595	4,827,254	Exp. 438,341
" 1909..	4,951,483	4,694,807	" 256,676
Year 1910..	51,299,913	41,479,718	" 9,820,195
" 1909..	52,294,344	41,984,006	" 10,310,338

Exports from the port of New York, week ended Dec. 24: Gold, \$12,700; silver, \$828,613, chiefly to London. Imports: Gold, \$253,061, principally from Cuba and South America; silver, \$122,948, from the West Indies and South America.

Gold—With some demand from Germany and other European markets, the price of gold on the open market in London advanced slightly, 77s. 9½d. per oz. being quoted for bars. American coin was 76s. 4½d. per oz. There is some talk of gold imports from New York, but none have been made.

Platinum—The market continues quiet. Sales have been light, and there are reports of weakness in the foreign market. Dealers quote \$38.50 per oz. for refined platinum, and \$40.50@41 per oz. for hard metal, 10 per cent. iridium.

Silver—The market under the influence of the holiday season shows a slightly downward tendency. The India operators have lately shown a disposition to part with some of their holdings, and this has, of course, accented the fall.

SILVER AND STERLING EXCHANGE

Dec.	22	23	24	26	27	28
New York....	54½	54½	54½	....	54	53½
London	25½	25½	25	....	....	24½
Sterling Ex..	4.8530	4.8535	4.8525	....	4.8525	4.8505

New York quotations, cents per ounce troy, fine silver; London, pence per ounce, sterling silver, 0.925 fine.

Exports of silver from London to the East, as reported by Messrs. Pixley & Abell, Jan. 1 to Dec. 15:

	1909.	1910.	Changes.
India.....	£6,521,400	£6,835,500	I. £ 314,100
China.....	1,885,000	1,373,500	D. 511,500
Straits.....	114,600	.....	D. 114,600
Total.....	£8,521,000	£8,209,000	D. £ 312,000

Indian Council bills in London sold at an average of 16.06d. per rupee for the week.

Foreign trade of the United States, 11 months ended Nov. 30, as valued by the Bureau of Statistics, Department of Commerce and Labor:

Merchandise:	1909.	1910.
Exports.....	\$1,555,720,931	\$1,636,990,585
Imports.....	1,336,776,480	1,425,770,128
Excess, exports.....	\$ 218,944,451	\$ 211,220,457
Add excess of exports, silver.....	.....	9,820,195
Add excess of exports, gold.....	.....	3,198,536
Total export balance.....	.....	\$ 224,239,188

The gold and silver movement in detail is given in the table at the head of this column.

Gold and silver movement in Great Britain, 11 months ended Nov. 30:

	Imports.	Exports.	Excess.
Gold.....	£53,908,384	£47,272,938	Imp. £6,635,446
Gold, 1909..	48,870,126	43,101,383	Imp. 5,768,743
Silver.....	13,163,535	12,300,390	Imp. 863,145
Silver, 1909..	10,844,404	11,557,834	Exp. 713,430

Of the silver imports this year a total of £10,529,829 is credited to the United States.

Copper, Tin, Lead and Zinc

NEW YORK

Dec.	Copper.		Tin.	Lead.		Zinc.	
	Lake, Cts. per lb.	Electrolytic, Cts. per lb.		New York, Cts. per lb.	St. Louis, Cts. per lb.	New York, Cts. per lb.	St. Louis, Cts. per lb.
22	12¾ @13	12.55 @12.60	38¾	4.50	4.35 @4.37½	5.45 @5.47½	5.30 @5.32½
23	12¾ @13	12.55 @12.60	38¾	4.50	4.35 @4.37½	5.42½ @5.45	5.27½ @5.30
24	12¾ @13	12.55 @12.60	38¾	4.50	4.35 @4.37½	5.42½ @5.45	5.27½ @5.30
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	12¾ @13	12.55 @12.60	38¾	4.50	4.35 @4.37½	5.42½ @5.45	5.27½ @5.30
28	12¾ @13	12.55 @12.60	38¾	4.50	4.35 @4.37½	5.42½ @5.45	5.27½ @5.30

The New York quotations for electrolytic copper are for cakes, ingots and wirebars, and represent the bulk of the transactions made with consumers, basis New York, cash. The prices of casting copper and of electrolytic cathodes are usually 0.125c. below that of electrolytic. The quotations for lead represent wholesale transactions in the open market. The quotations on spelter are for ordinary Western brands; special brands command a premium.

LONDON								
Dec.	Copper.			Tin.			Lead, Spanish.	Zinc, Ordinaries.
	Spot.	3 Mos.	Best Sel'td	Spot.	3 Mos.			
22	56 3/4	57 1/4	60 1/2	173 1/4	174 1/4	13 3/8	24	
23	56 3/4	57 1/4	60 1/2	174 1/4	174 1/4	13 3/8	24	
24	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
26	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
27	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
28	£56	56 3/4	60 1/2	175 1/4	175 1/4	13 3/8	23 1/2	

The above table gives the closing quotations on London Metal Exchange. All prices are in pounds sterling per ton of 2240 lb. Copper quotations are for standard copper, spot and three months, and for best selected, price for the latter being subject to 3 per cent. discount. For convenience in comparison of London prices in pounds sterling per 2240 lb., with American prices in cents per pound the following approximate ratios are given: £10 = 2.17 1/2 c.; £12 = 2.61 c.; £23 = 5c.; £60 = 13.04c. ± £1 = ± 0.21 1/4 c.

Copper—The holiday dullness pervades the market. Manufacturers are busy stock taking and have not yet shown any interest in laying in a further supply of copper. On the other hand, there has been no pressure to sell. Transactions have been few and far between. The week just elapsed has, we think, been the dulllest of the year. The quotations both for Lake and electrolytic are practically nominal, although representative of the very small business transacted. Electrolytic is very freely offered at 12 3/4 c., delivered, 30 days, which is equivalent to about 12.60, cash, New York. We quote the market as nominal and unchanged from last prices, 12 3/4 @ 13c. for Lake copper, and 12.55 @ 12.60c. for electrolytic copper in cakes, wirebars and ingots. Casting copper is quoted nominally at 12 1/4 @ 12 3/8 cents.

Copper sheets are 18 @ 19c. base for large lots. Full extras are charged, and higher prices for small quantities. Copper wire is 14 1/4 c. base, carload lots at mill.

On Dec. 22, the London market for standard spot was £56 15s. and for three months £57 10s. On Friday, it was 2s. 6d. lower. The market was then closed for the Christmas holidays until Wednesday, Dec. 28, when it opened lower, and closed at £56 for spot, and £56 15s. for three months. It is also very dull and quiet.

Exports of copper from New York for the week were 8106 long tons. Our special correspondent reports the exports from Baltimore for the week at 704 tons.

Tin—America sent some good-sized orders to the London market during the latter half of last week. This made it easy for the bull syndicate to put up prices again. In view of the holidays, business remained very dull from Dec. 24 to Dec. 27, but at the opening on Dec. 28 the London market evinced a very strong tone. The market closes a trifle easier, but still firm, at £175 7s. 6d. for spot, and £175 10s. for three months.

January tin in this market is being quoted at 38 1/2 cents.

Lead—There is a fair business doing from day to day at last prices, 4.50c., New York, and 4.35 @ 4.37 1/2 c., St. Louis.

The market for Spanish lead is a trifle lower, being quoted at £13 3s. 9d., and English at £13 6s. 3d. per ton.

Spelter—The market is quiet. The volume of business is small, and the orders that have presented themselves have been eagerly competed for, so that prices have again gone off again, and at the close St. Louis is quoted at 5.27 1/2 @ 5.30c., and New York 5.42 1/2 @ 5.45 cents.

The London market is unchanged, good ordinaries being quoted at £23 17s. 6d. and specials at £24 2s. 6d. per ton.

Base price of zinc sheets has been reduced 1/4 c., and is now \$7.50 per 100 lb., f.o.b. La Salle-Peru, Ill., less 8 per cent. discount.

Other Metals

Aluminum—Very little business has been done. Prices are a little lower, and No. 1 ingots can be had for 22 1/2 c., New York.

Antimony—The market is still dull. Cookson's is quoted at 7 1/2 @ 7 5/8 c. per lb. U. S. is unchanged, at 7 3/8 @ 7 1/2 c., while 7 @ 7 1/8 c. is named for outside brands.

Quicksilver—The market is steady, with prices unchanged. The New York quotations are \$42 per flask of 75 lb. for large lots; \$44 @ 45 for jobbing orders. San Francisco, \$41.50 for domestic business and \$2 less for export. London price is £8 per flask, £7 10s. being quoted by second hands.

Cadmium—Current quotations are 60 @ 70c. per lb. in 100-lb. lots, f.o.b. New York, according to quantity of metal.

Magnesium—The price of pure metal is \$1.50 per lb. for 100-lb. lots, f.o.b. New York.

Nickel—Large lots, contract business, 40 @ 45c. per lb. Retail spot, from 50c. for 500-lb. lots up to 55c. for 200-lb. lots. The price of electrolytic is 5c. higher.

Spanish Metal Exports

Exports of metals and minerals from Spain, nine months ended Sept. 30, reported by *Revista Minera*, in metric tons:

Metals.	1909.	1910.	Changes.
Pig and manuf. iron	44,416	36,314	D. 8,102
Copper	12,884	13,216	I. 332
Copper precipitate	13,678	11,076	D. 2,602
Lead	141,461	142,491	I. 1,030
Zinc	907	1,655	I. 748
Quicksilver	1,488	1,309	D. 179
Minerals.			
Iron ore	5,801,609	6,322,278	I. 520,679
Manganese ore	10,782	4,630	D. 6,152
Copper ore	849,061	751,590	D. 97,471
Lead ore	2,741	2,715	D. 26
Zinc ore	97,158	97,324	I. 166
Pyrites, iron	1,020,775	1,136,969	I. 116,194
Salt	441,232	406,453	D. 34,779

Imports of phosphate of lime, 60,218 tons in 1909, and 90,356 in 1910; superphosphates and basic slag, 113,126 tons in 1909, and 149,272 in 1910; nitrate of soda, 24,141 tons in 1909, and 24,578 this year.

British Metal Imports and Exports

Imports and exports of metals in Great Britain, 11 months ended Nov. 30, figures in long tons, except quicksilver, which is in pounds:

Metals:	Imports.	Exports.	Excess.
Copper, long tons	119,777	76,030	Imp. 43,747
Copper, 1909	158,733	57,798	Imp. 100,935
Tin, long tons	40,530	39,370	Imp. 1,160
Tin, 1909	38,919	37,664	Imp. 1,255
Lead, long tons	202,339	44,663	Imp. 157,676
Lead, 1909	189,090	42,220	Imp. 146,870
Spelter, 1 1/2 tons	126,355	8,285	Imp. 118,070
Spelter, 1909	108,496	7,637	Imp. 100,859
Quicksilver, lb.	3,303,049	1,713,647	Imp. 1,589,402
Quicksilver, '09	3,169,061	1,567,087	Imp. 1,601,974
Minor met's, tons	4,984	20,693	Exp. 15,709
Minor, 1909	5,025	19,938	Exp. 14,913
Ores:			
Tin ore and con.	23,739	.....	Imp. 23,739
Tin ore, 1909	21,964	.....	Imp. 21,964
Pyrites	741,940	.....	Imp. 741,940
Pyrites, 1909	701,869	.....	Imp. 701,869

Copper totals include metallic contents of ore and matte. Exports include re-exports of foreign material. Miscellaneous metals include nickel, aluminum and the minor metals and alloys. Of the imports in 1910, the United States furnished in all 416 tons copper matte, 35,941 tons fine copper, and 31,301 tons lead. This lead was chiefly Mexican, refined in this country.

Zinc and Lead Ore Markets

Platteville, Wis., Dec. 24—The base price of 60 per cent. zinc ore started at \$42 and slumped to \$40 at the week end. The base price paid for 80 per cent. lead ore was \$53 @ 55 per ton.

SHIPMENTS, WEEK ENDED DEC. 24.

Camps.	Zinc ore, lb.	Lead ore, lb.	Sulphur ore, lb.
Mineral Point	867,070	.....	.....
Galena	777,700	.....	.....
Platteville	595,690	.....	249,400
Cuba City	372,480	138,000	1,083,230
Benton	254,900	.....	.....
Harker	224,400	.....	.....
Highland	224,300	53,680	.....
Linden	75,930	.....	.....
Hazel Green	.....	60,000	.....
Total	3,137,570	251,680	1,332,630
Year to date	123,240,964	11,037,624	26,919,130

Shipped to separating plants during week, 3,020,850 lb. zinc ore.

Joplin, Mo., Dec. 24—The highest price reported paid for zinc sulphide ore was \$45, the assay base \$38 @ 42 per ton of 60 per cent. zinc contents. Zinc silicate sold on a base of \$22 @ 25 per ton of 40 per cent. zinc contents. The average price, all grades of zinc, was \$40.14 per ton. The market price of lead ore was unchanged at \$56 base for 80 per cent. lead, the highest price being reported at \$56.50. Average, all grades of lead, \$55.76 per ton.

The new smelter at Webb City this week took in 1,500,000 lb. of lead from

one holding company, and the works are to be started the first of the new year with a large stock of ore in the bins. It is rumored that a strong St. Louis company has been chosen selling agent for the new smelter, with a guaranteed market for a continuous output of metal.

Zinc prices were stronger at the week-end, with heavy purchases by one company, which advanced its buying scale \$4 over last week. The production was light, many of the mines closing on Friday night, to remain closed until Jan. 2 next.

SHIPMENTS, WEEK ENDED DEC. 24.

	Zinc lb.	Lead lb.	Value.
Webb City-Carterville	4,127,920	2,464,070	\$153,615
Joplin	1,548,900	130,130	37,170
Galena	752,620	158,300	19,485
Alba-Neck	684,040	4,030	15,152
Duenweg	723,950	21,710	13,062
Spurgeon	531,650	26,410	7,789
Miami	.....	189,590	5,118
Carthage	214,590	3,040	4,488
Carl Junction	191,270	.....	4,208
Jackson	113,460	6,820	2,509
Badger	71,320	6,590	1,532
Cave Springs	70,160	1,720	1,449
Oronogo	80,050	.....	1,324
Sarcoie	62,360	.....	1,278
Quapaw	63,000	.....	1,260
Totals	9,235,290	3,012,410	\$269,439

52 weeks.....581,138,120 86,165,580 \$12,858,774
 Zinc value, the week, \$185,425; 52 weeks, \$11,603,555
 Lead value, the week, \$4,014; 52 weeks, 2,258,891

MONTHLY AVERAGE PRICES.

Month.	ZINC ORE.				LEAD ORE.	
	Base Price.		All Ores.		All Ores.	
	1909.	1910.	1909.	1910.	1909.	1910.
January	\$41.25	\$47.31	\$38.46	\$45.16	\$52.17	\$56.99
February	36.94	40.69	34.37	39.47	50.50	53.64
March	37.40	43.60	34.71	39.71	50.82	51.26
April	38.63	41.00	37.01	39.33	55.63	49.72
May	40.06	40.19	37.42	37.51	56.59	48.16
June	44.15	40.20	40.35	37.83	57.52	48.80
July	43.06	39.63	41.11	36.80	53.74	48.59
August	48.25	40.13	44.54	37.32	57.60	49.75
September	47.70	43.45	44.87	39.96	56.11	54.73
October	49.50	43.31	45.75	40.50	55.02	53.18
November	51.31	47.20	48.29	43.20	53.94	54.80
December	49.45	.....	47.57	.....	55.26	.....
Year	\$43.98	.....	\$41.20	.....	\$54.60	.....

NOTE—Under zinc ore the first two columns give base prices for 60 per cent. zinc ore; the second two the average for all ores sold. Lead ore prices are the average for all ores sold.

Other Ore Markets

Iron Ore—The Lake Superior season is closed and all buying of ore will now be done on next year's prices. No action has yet been taken toward fixing quotations.

In the East there is no organization of sellers, and no general quotations can be given. It may be said, however, that prices on the open market will range from 7 to 8c. per unit of iron delivered to furnace; which would be \$3.50@4 for a 50 per cent. ore. Most ores, however, are sold under yearly contracts.

Manganese Ore—The base price, as fixed by large buyers, is 25c. per unit for manganese and 5c. per unit for iron content, for a base ore containing 49 per

cent. or over in manganese, not over 0.20 phosphorus and 8 per cent. silica. Prices range down to 23c. per unit for 40 per cent. manganese; with deductions for excess of phosphorus and silica.

Tungsten Ore—Ferberite, wolframite and huebnerite ores, \$6.50@7 per unit per ton of 2000 lb. of ore containing 60 per cent. of tungsten trioxide. For scheelite ore, 50c.@\$1.50 per unit less.

Zinc Ores—For Rocky Mountain blends of good quality, especially as to iron and lead contents, the current price is for the zinc content, less 8 units, at the St. Louis price of spelter; with a deduction of \$14@15 per 2000 lb. of ore. See also Joplin and Wisconsin ore markets.

Pyrites—Domestic pyrites are quoted at 11½@12c. per unit of sulphur at mines for furnace sizes. Spanish pyrites, furnace sizes, are 12@12½c. per unit, ex-ship. Arsenical pyrites are from ½@1¼c. per unit less.



New York, Dec. 28—The general market remains quiet, and it is not expected that there will be any improvement until the new year is fairly opened.

Copper Sulphate—Business is moderate and prices are unchanged at \$4 per 100 lb. for carload lots, and \$4.25 per 100 lb. for smaller orders.

Arsenic—The market is still dull and quotations are nominally unchanged at \$2.25 per 100 lb. for white arsenic.

Nitrate of Soda—A little more business is reported, but there is no great activity in this article, and prices are unchanged at 2.12½c. per lb. for both spot and future positions.



New York, Dec. 28—The market on the general exchange had very little life in it, and what there was seemed to be taken out by the double holiday. Business was light and price changes unimportant. Trading is still largely professional.

The Curb, like the Exchange, was quiet and rather depressed. Business was on a small scale, and there was little movement in quotations. The dullness applied to the copper stocks as well as other sections of the market.

At auction in New York, Dec. 22, sales included 10 shares Amalgamated Copper, \$100 par, at \$63.75, and five shares at \$64 per share; 20,000 shares Royal Tinto Mining and Smelting Company, \$1 par, \$50 for the lot; five shares Electrical Lead Reduction Company and 14 shares Ohio & Indiana Consolidated Natural and Illuminating Gas Company, lumped with some industrials, \$15 for the lot.

Boston, Dec. 27—Copper shares remain in a comatose state and the year closes

a disappointing one so far as the local market is concerned. Aside from the metal situation events such as were witnessed in North Butte, Granby, Calumet & Arizona, Lake and Arizona Commercial early in the year and the Utah Consolidated episode of recent date have gone far to bring a feeling of uncertainty in the whole copper-share market.

COPPER PRODUCTION REPORTS.

Copper contents of blister copper, in pounds.

Company.	Septem-ber.	October.	Novem-ber.
Anaconda	22,200,000	22,100,000	21,900,000
Arizona, Ltd.	2,672,000	3,004,000	3,010,000
Balaklala	nil	928,360	.....
Copper Queen	6,903,759	7,060,796	7,372,776
Calumet & Ariz.	2,535,000	2,345,000	1,990,000
Detroit	2,128,000	1,757,836	1,840,939
East Butte	625,840	948,369	618,191
Imperial	nil	nil	.....
Mammoth	.....	.....	.....
Nevada Con.	5,151,208	4,980,300	5,200,000
Old Dominion	2,262,000	2,345,000	2,754,000
Shannon	1,418,000	1,286,000	1,420,000
Superior & Pitts.	2,125,000	2,095,000	2,160,000
United Verde, est.	.....	.....	3,000,000
Utah Copper Co.	7,077,035	7,582,212	4,567,000
Lake Superior dis.	16,700,000	18,500,000	20,400,000
Est. for non-reporting mines	.....	13,250,000	.....
Total production	71,796,842	87,827,873	.....
Imports, bars, etc.	24,303,859	24,292,368	.....
Total blister	96,101,701	112,120,241	.....
Imp. in ore & matte	5,782,067	5,173,277	.....
Total	106,883,768	117,293,518	.....
Brit. Col. Cos.:			
British Col. Copper	622,702	702,154	917,994
Granby	.....	1,184,234	.....
Mexican Cos.:			
Boleo	2,061,300	2,278,454	.....
Cananea	3,565,000	3,576,000	3,658,000
Moctezuma	2,211,435	1,791,108	1,654,235

Lake Superior figures are estimated; others are reports received from companies, unless otherwise stated. Boleo copper does not come to American refiners.

STATISTICS OF COPPER.

Month.	United States Product'n.	Deliveries, Domestic.	Deliveries for Export.
XII, 1909	117,828,655	69,519,501	59,546,570
Year, 1909	1,405,403,056	705,051,591	680,942,620
I, 1910	116,547,287	78,158,387	81,691,672
II	112,712,493	66,618,322	37,369,518
III	120,067,467	62,944,818	40,585,767
IV	117,477,639	67,985,951	31,332,434
V	123,242,476	59,305,222	45,495,400
VI	127,219,188	53,363,196	65,895,948
VII	118,370,003	56,708,175	59,407,167
VIII	127,803,618	67,731,271	61,831,780
IX	119,519,983	64,501,018	75,106,496
X	126,469,284	67,814,172	68,186,912
XI	119,353,463	60,801,992	67,424,316

VISIBLE STOCKS.

	United States.	Europe.	Total.
XII, 1909	153,003,527	236,857,600	389,861,127
I, 1910	141,766,111	244,204,800	385,970,911
II	98,463,339	248,236,800	346,700,139
III	107,187,992	254,150,400	361,338,392
IV	123,824,874	249,625,600	373,450,474
V	141,984,159	246,870,400	388,854,559
VI	160,425,973	239,142,400	399,568,373
VII	168,386,017	232,892,800	401,278,817
VIII	170,640,678	222,320,000	392,960,678
IX	168,881,245	218,444,800	387,326,045
X	148,793,714	211,276,800	360,070,514
XI	139,261,914	198,060,800	337,322,714
XII	130,389,069	193,200,000	323,589,069

Figures are in pounds of fine copper. U. S. production includes all copper refined in this country, both from domestic and imported material. Visible stocks are those reported on the first day of each month, as brought over from the preceding month.

The list of Lake Superior copper properties paying dividends is the same in number as for 1909, namely Calumet & Hecla, Quincy, Copper Range, Osceola, Mohawk and Wolverine and their total disbursement was \$6,611,340, of which Calumet itself contributed \$2,900,000. The so called porphyry mines have made increased payments in some cases. Among those to reduce have been North Butte, Calumet & Arizona and Granby, while Utah Consolidated after reducing its rate finally passed altogether.

It has been a year of declining prices and almost a lack of interest by the public. Brokers, those who do a strictly commission business have found it hard sledding and few have even paid expenses. With the advent of the New Year the hope springs that better things can be looked for.

Assessments

Table with columns: Company, Delinq., Sale, Am t. Lists assessments for various companies like Alpha Con., Nevada, Amador C. & G., etc.

Monthly Average Prices of Metals SILVER

Table with columns: Month, New York, London. Shows monthly average prices for silver in New York and London from January to December.

New York, cents per fine ounce; London, pence per standard ounce.

COPPER.

Table with columns: NEW YORK, Lake, London. Shows copper prices for Electrolytic and Lake copper in New York and London from January to December.

New York, cents per pound. Electrolytic is for cakes, ingots or wirebars. London, pounds sterling, per long ton, standard copper.

TIN AT NEW YORK

Table with columns: Month, 1909, 1910. Shows tin prices in New York for months from January to December.

Prices are in cents per pound.

LEAD

Table with columns: Month, New York, St. Louis, London. Shows lead prices in New York, St. Louis, and London from January to December.

New York and St. Louis, cents per pound. London, pounds sterling per long ton.

SPELTER

Table with columns: Month, New York, St. Louis, London. Shows spelter prices in New York, St. Louis, and London from January to December.

New York and St. Louis, cents per pound. London, pounds sterling per long ton.

PRICES OF PIG IRON AT PITTSBURG.

Table with columns: Bessemer, Basic, No. 2 Foundry. Shows pig iron prices in Bessemer, Basic, and No. 2 Foundry from January to December.

STOCK QUOTATIONS

Table with columns: Name of Comp., Bid. Shows stock quotations for COLO. SPRINGS and SALT LAKE from December 27.

SAN FRANCISCO. Dec. 27.

Table with columns: Name of Comp., Clg., Bid. Shows stock quotations for COMSTOCK STOCKS and MISC. NEV. & CAL. in San Francisco.

N. Y. EXCH. Dec. 27 BOSTON EXCH. Dec. 27

Table with columns: Name of Comp., Clg. Shows stock quotations for N. Y. EXCH. and BOSTON EXCH.

N. Y. CURB Dec. 27

Table with columns: Name of Comp., Clg. Shows stock quotations for N. Y. CURB.

BOSTON CURB Dec. 27

Table with columns: Name of Comp., Last. Shows stock quotations for BOSTON CURB.

RARY,
ICH,
911

The Engineering and Mining Journal

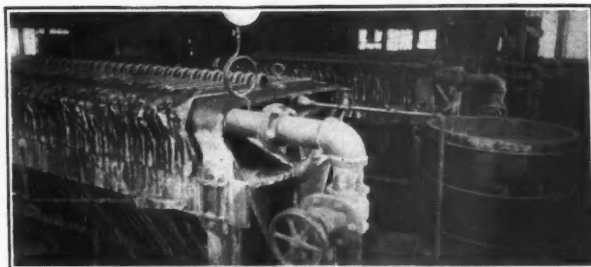
ISSUED WEEKLY BY THE HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY 505 PEARL ST NEW YORK

Vol. 90. Contents, 1287. Indexes to Advertisers, 40 to 48 Professional Directory, 78 to 84. No. 27.

Merrill Zinc Dust Precipitation Process

The following advantages have been repeatedly proven, as evidenced by the general adoption of this process: More efficient precipitation, lower zinc and cyanide consumption, reduced labor costs, cheaper precipitant, less loss due to handling, security from theft and fire, complete clean up. (No carrying over of values.)

Goldfield
Consolidated
Mining Co.



Precipitating
2000 tons
solution
per day.

LATEST INSTALLATION

Santa Gertrudis.....	Mexico	Brakpan	South Africa
Palmilla	"	Modderfontein B	"
La Blanca.....	"	French Bobs.....	"
Candelaria	"	Trinity	California
San Luis.....	"	Empire	"
Dome.....	Porcupine, Ont.	Mother Lode.....	British Columbia
	Portland		Colorado

Merrill Slime Filter Press

For direct treatment of slimes with cyanide solution or for filtering of precious metal bearing solutions.

Homestake
Mining Company,
Lead, S. D.



30 Presses
Treating
1600 tons
of slimes
per day.

LATEST INSTALLATION

Santa Gertrudis.....	Mexico	Dome.....	Porcupine, Ont.
Mother Lode.....	British Columbia	N. Y. Honduras & Rosario.....	Honduras

Merrill Metallurgical Company

San Francisco

143 Second Street

California

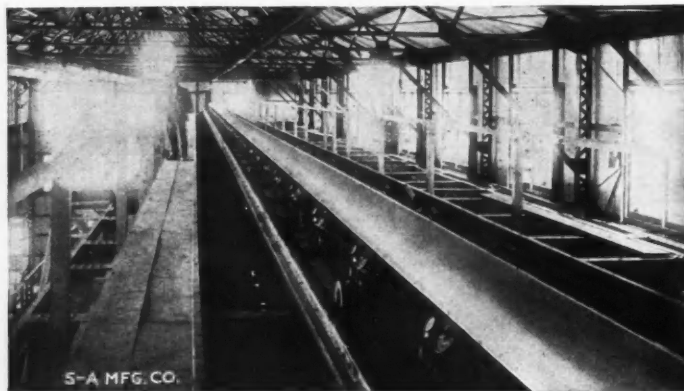


Belt Conveyor Talks



No. 5

Consider The Results Of Correct Speed



Speed as an efficiency factor in "S-A" conveyor design is determined in its true relation to all other factors with primary consideration for the material carried.

Excess speed is avoided as it causes spill, increases power and produces a tendency to run to one side.

Insufficient speed is avoided as it reduces the capacity of the conveyor, and also causes spill under the tendency to overload.

Increased belt width to offset low speed is avoided as it increases the first cost of conveyor, and increases operating expense and maintenance.

The nice adaption of speed to the conveying problem helps to produce the desired results. Spill is entirely eliminated, the belt always runs true and the power is reduced to a minimum. The balanced relations of all these points in conveyor design produce the "Commercial Efficiency" typical of "S-A" installations.

Other Factors That Give Conveyor Belt Efficiency

Proper service from a belt cannot be obtained unless several points in design and construction are considered. Besides the speed, the correct drive increases efficiency, the proper carriers should be used with the proper spacing—the belt must be properly trained, of the right material, thickness, width and with the right cover.

And the load must be fed properly to the belt.

All of these points are considered by our engineers in every S. A. installation.

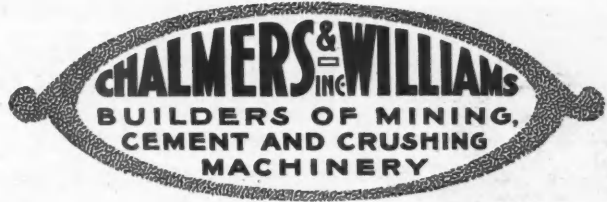
We offer you the benefit of a large experience in the design and construction of conveying machinery. Our conveying knowledge scientifically applied to your conveying problem will bring desired economies in mine operation.

Put your problem up to us.

Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Comp'y

BRANCHES:
164 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.
50 Church St., New York City.

Aurora, Illinois



Burt Rapid Cyanide Filter

For Filtering Large Quantities Of Slime Pulp Rapidly

In the past, filtering large quantities of slimes in a plant where gold and silver ores were treated by the cyanide process, was a slow and expensive process.

But here is a filter in which the entire cycle of operations — forming cake, displacing slimes, washing, displacing wash water and returning to

Catalog J-1 describes it fully, explaining just why it costs little to install and operate. Also why it saves remarkably in values.

Write for a copy.

position—takes only between 35 and 45 minutes.

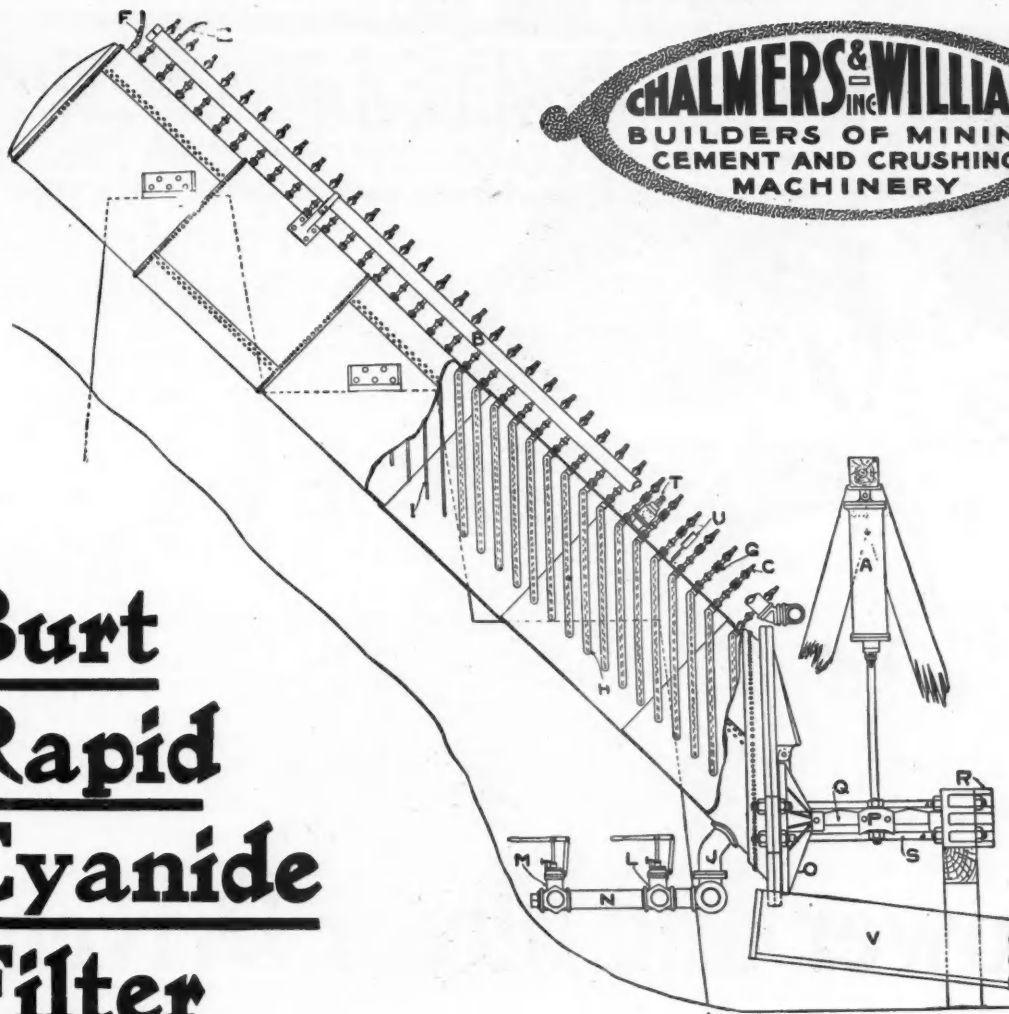
That, considering the large capacity, is rapidly. Now regarding expense:—

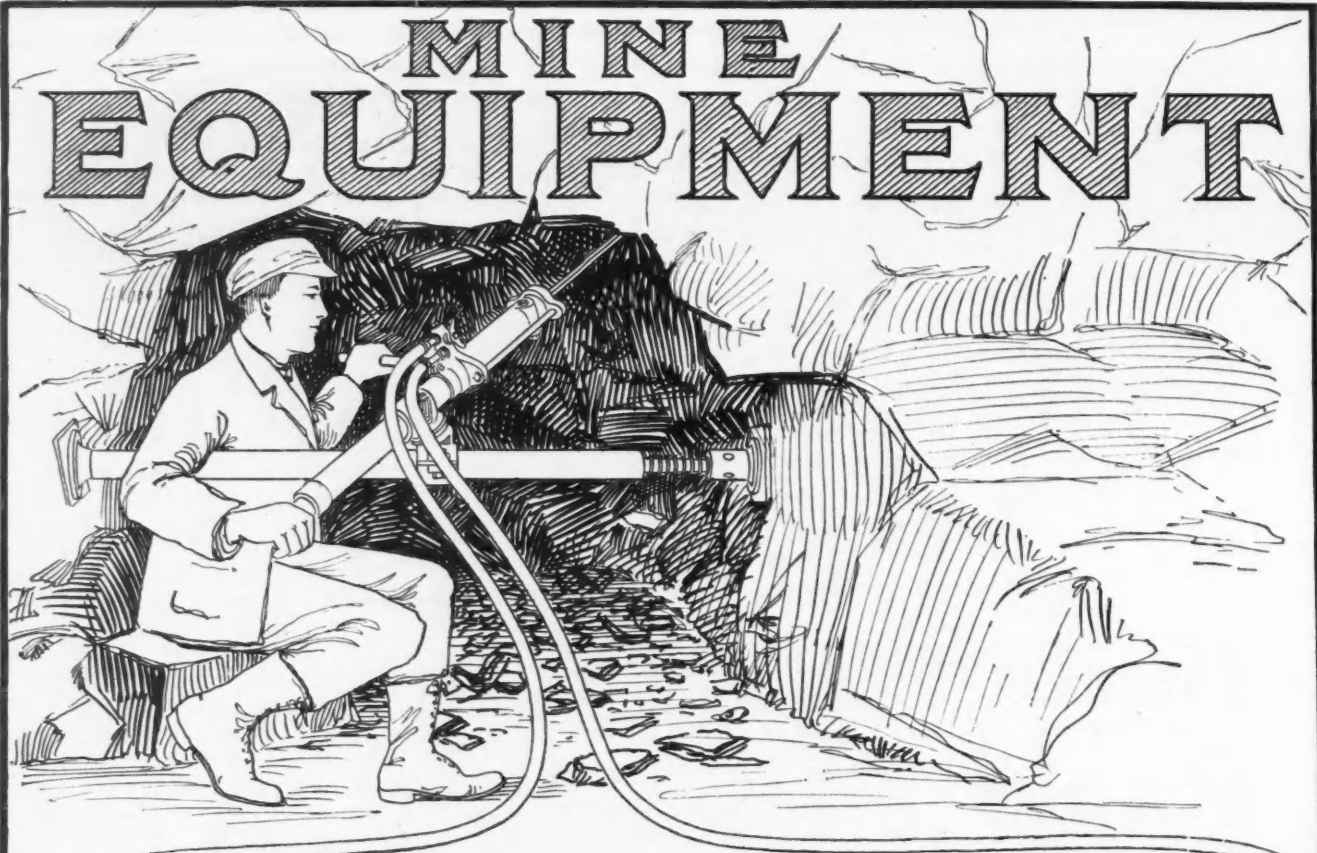
The Burt Filter costs comparatively little to install and is inexpensive to operate. And it occupies but little space when installed.

CHALMERS & WILLIAMS

General Office: Chicago Heights, Ill.

New York Office: 120 Liberty Street



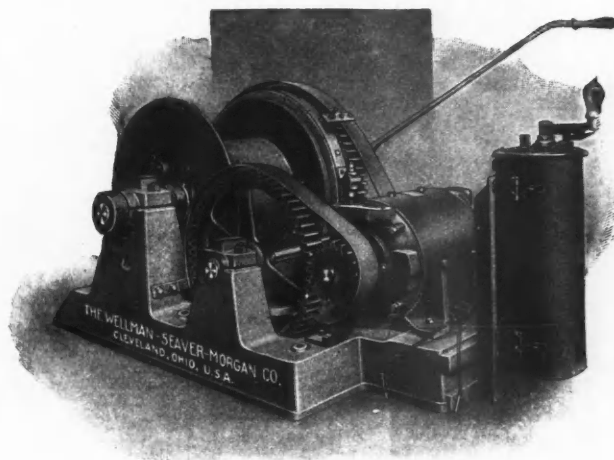


**Power and Motor Driven
AIR COMPRESSORS
DRILLS AND
APPLIANCES**

HENDRIE & BOLTHOFF MFG. & SUPPLY CO.
DENVER ~ COLO. ~



Why Mining Men should buy our Hoists



10 H.P. Winze Hoists

WE have built hoists for the past 30 years in our own shops, and in each one of our hoists are embodied the experience, knowledge, skill and ability developed in the several branches of our business during this period.

Our Engineering Department has evolved the design,
 Our Foundries produce the Steel, Iron and Bronze Castings,

Our Forges make all the forgings, and

Our Machine Shops deliver the finished product.

—————*See Our Catalogue*—————

General Offices:

Cleveland, Ohio, U. S. A.

Branch Offices:

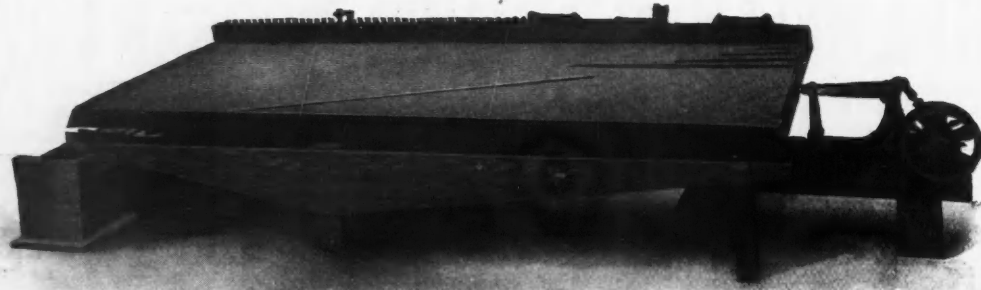
NEW YORK, Hudson Terminal.

MEXICO, D. F., Apartado 1220—14 a de Guerrero 3326.

LONDON HOUSE, Wellman-Seaver & Head Limited, 47 Victoria St., S. W.

SAN FRANCISCO, Marvin Building.

DENVER, 611 Ideal Building.



**From The Pan
To The Dunham
Concentrating
Table**

THE Dunham Table is in advance of every other concentrating table.

In every detail it is the most modern and efficient table on the market.

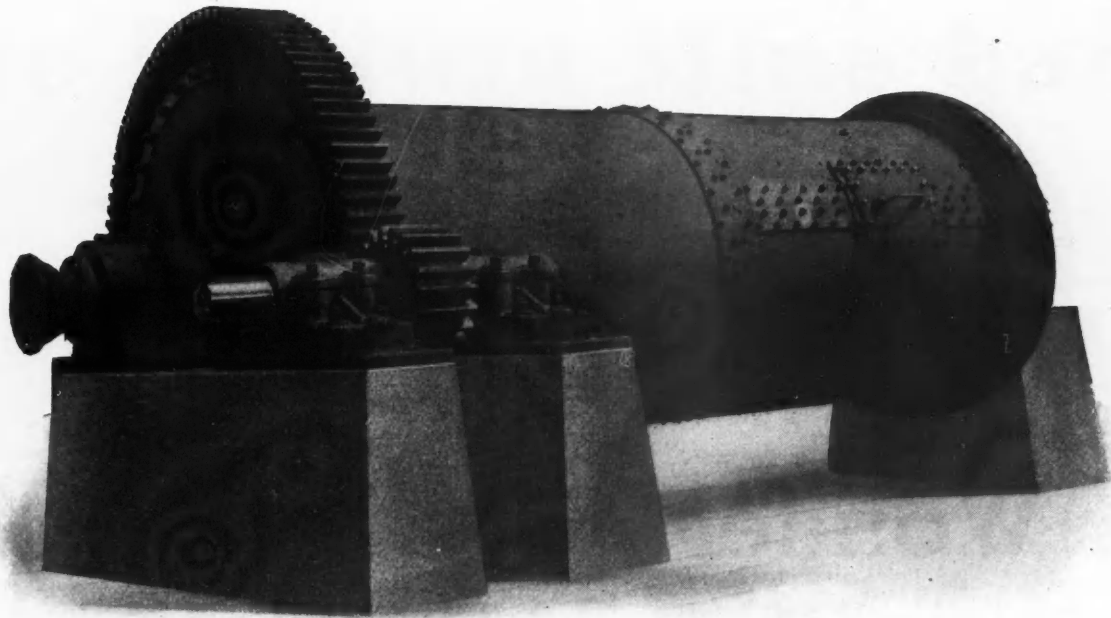
This is proved by its:

**Simplicity of Construction,
Larger Capacity,
Closer Savings,
Power Economy,
Exceptional Durability.**

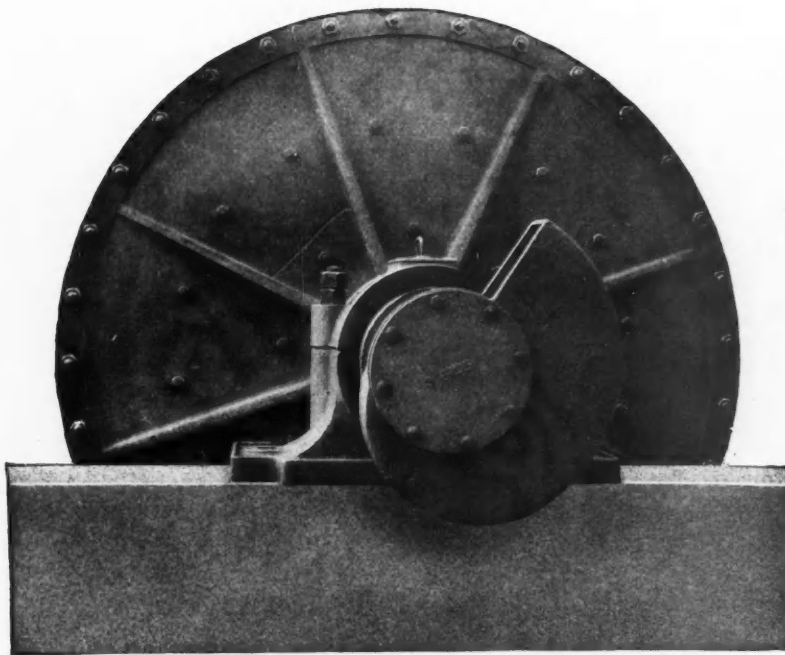
We have proved these claims to others. *Give us the opportunity to prove them to you.*

**The Braeckel
Concentrator Co.
Joplin, Mo., U. S. A.**

Apartado 830, City of Mexico



5 ft. x 16 ft. Mill—Note the substantial construction of the head, the bearings and the machine cut gears.



Scoop or dipper feed on Denver Engineering Works Tube Mills. No stuffing box to wear and leak.

For regrinding to fine and uniform size, the simplest and cheapest machine is the tube mill. Our tube mills are the best. They contain improvements for minimizing power, labor and wear.

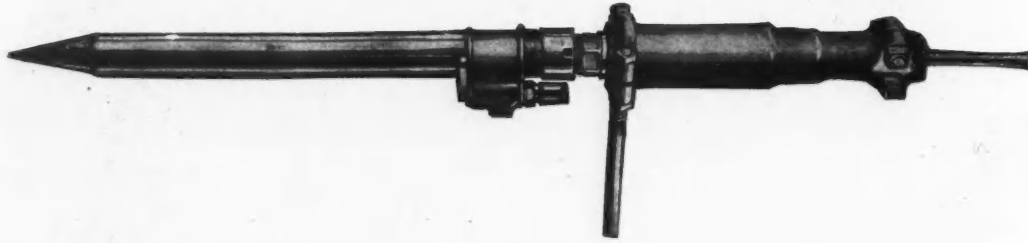
There is a method for determining the point where the increased extraction more than offsets the increased cost of regrinding

Write us for information.

THE DENVER ENGINEERING WORKS COMPANY

Denver, Colo., U. S. A.

SALES AGENTS:	{	SAN FRANCISCO:	} Harron, Rickard & McCone for California, Western Nevada, Western Arizona.
		LOS ANGELES:	
		MEXICO CITY:	} Victor M. Braschi & Co. for Republic of Mexico.
		SPOKANE:	} Hallidie Company for Coeur d'Alene District and Eastern Washington.
		SEATTLE:	} Hallidie Machinery Company for Western Washington, Alaska and Vancouver.



Wonder Rock Drills Using One-Third The Air

required by "two-man" drills cut more feet of holes per day. The Wonder Rock Drill is a "one-man" drill.

It will drill more feet of holes per cubic foot of air consumed than any other drill.

There is but one movable part to the Wonder Rock Drill—a combined piston, valve and hammer. There are no sensitive valves to waste air.

A very strong feature is the Double Air Feed Cylinder. It permits the hose to be attached to the air feed cylinder rather than the drill, avoids swinging the hose with the drill, saves unnecessary labor of operator swinging the hose, lengthens the life of hose and fittings, permits the drill cylinder and bit to be completely rotated, which gives a round, smooth hole, provides for a limited air supply while starting the drill hole and has but one source of air supply with but one throttle regulating same.

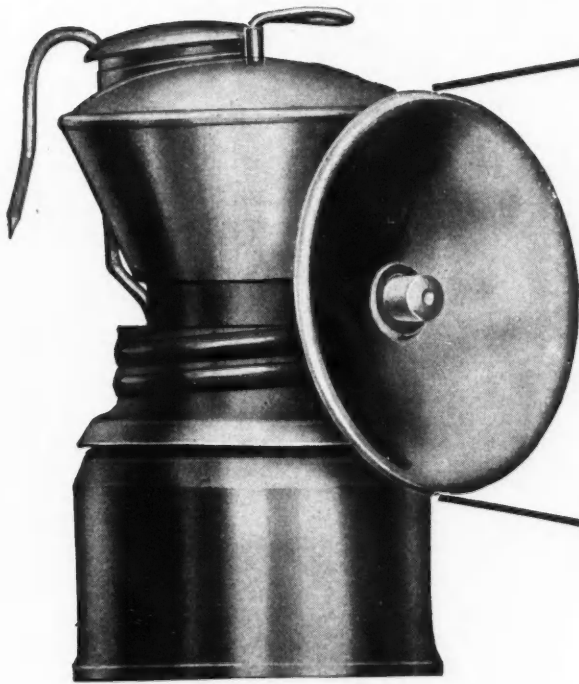
Thousands of Wonder Rock Drills have been sold and are everywhere giving complete satisfaction.

Write for Catalog, list of users and further particulars.

Hardsocg Wonder Drill Co.
Ottumwa, Iowa

The Baldwin Mine Lamp

The Solution Of The Problem Of Lighting The Mine



No. 32 Patented

Mining is a centuries-old industry.

From the crudest beginnings it has grown and developed until today it stands as one of the great modern industrial activities.

And in that long evolution, every part of the business of mining has been completely changed. New methods have supplanted old; the new have, in turn, become old, and fresh and better methods taken *their* place. Each successive step has been an advance toward the *modern methods* of today.

And the men who are achieving the great mining successes are those who have seized upon these improvements.

The Baldwin Mine Lamp is the highest development in the evolution of devices for lighting the mine.

Its use—in the place of candles and oil lamps—is a *modern* method, one of the necessities if the mine is to be conducted on an up-to-date basis and not according to the dictate of years ago.

The Baldwin gives much *more* light and a brighter clearer light than either oil or candles.

It does not fill the necessarily close mine air with noxious fumes or smoke; it does not eat up the oxygen in the air as do oil lamps or candles.

It's safer; it's cleaner; it costs less at the end of the year; it makes more and better work possible by the miners.

The simplicity of construction is a particular feature of the Baldwin. **The Flow of Water Is Automatically Regulated** Study the sectional view. Note how the water is brought into contact with the carbide. It is delivered drop by drop and jarring or jolting cannot increase the flow. This is exclusive with the "Baldwin."

You get all the gas the carbide contains—you can't get more.



Sectional View

Our Free Trial Offer

We want you to try Baldwin Lamps and so will send you lamps on trial.

We pay all transportation charges. If, after trial, you like the Baldwin Lamps, pay us for them.

If not, send them back and the trial costs you nothing.

John Simmons Company

102 Centre St.

Manufacturers

New York

Branches: San Francisco, Cal.; Butte, Mont.

SWEDISH SISCO ACORN DRILL STEEL

MADE IN SWEDEN

FROM ALL SWEDISH CHARCOAL IRON

(Acknowledged by the World to be the best steel base obtainable)

SISCO STEELS SAVE MONEY

We Guarantee

SISCO ACORN DRILL STEEL will run uniform and do more work without resharping than any other steel used for similar purposes. If the buyer of any quantity, from a single bar, to carload lots, is not satisfied that SISCO ACORN DRILL STEEL is the best steel for drills he ever used, he may return any unused portion at our expense and charges will be cancelled.

We Import and Carry the Largest, Best and most complete stock of Swedish Tool Steel in America. *All sizes and shapes.*

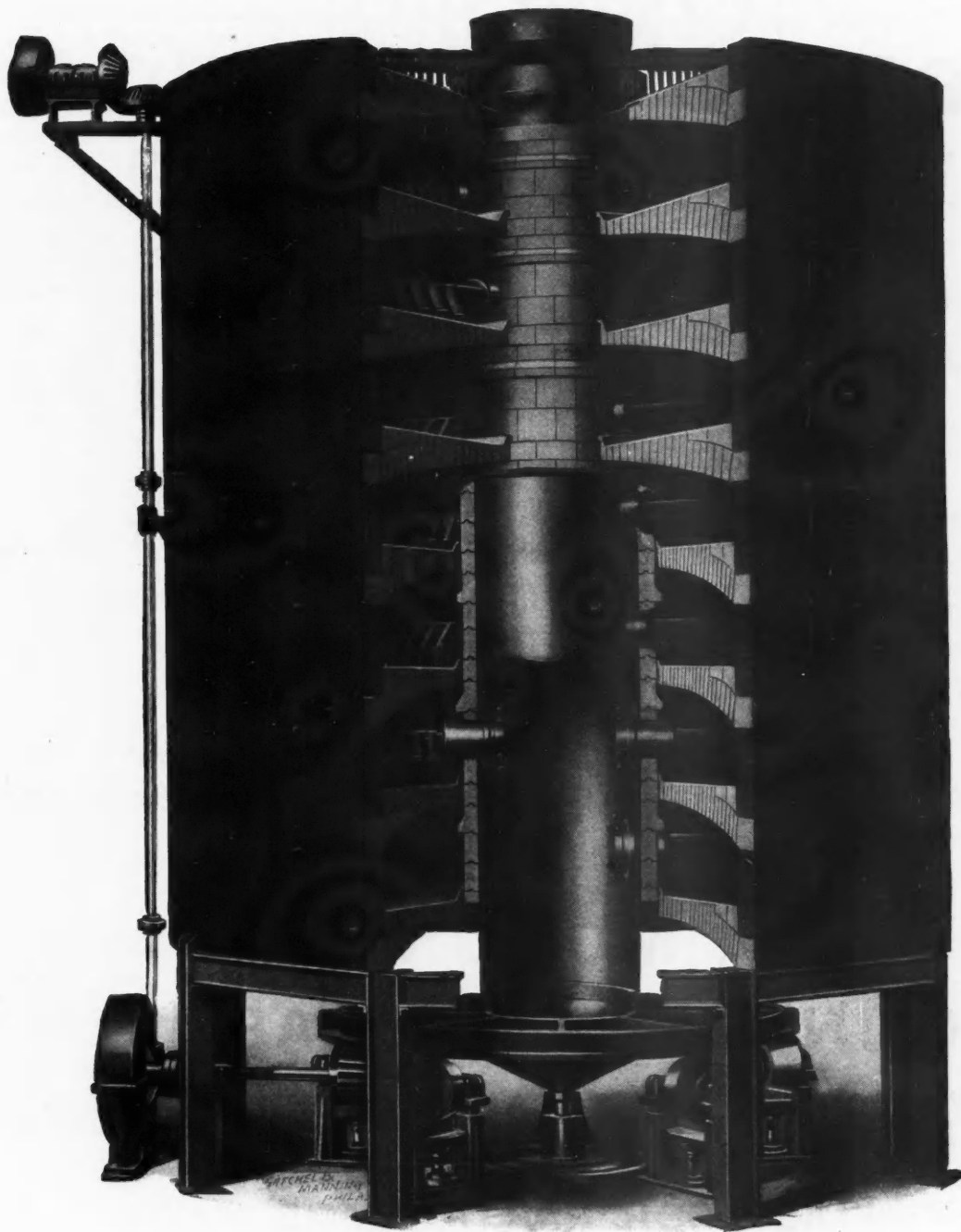
Quality of ore and manufacture differ in Sweden as everywhere. When you buy the best charcoal steel and iron that Sweden produces, you buy the best in the world.
BUT YOU MUST KNOW OF WHOM YOU BUY.

Swedish Iron and Steel Corporation

Offices—12 Platt Street, New York City
428 Race Street, New Orleans, La.

The Wedge Mechanical Furnace

Patented



PERFECT CONTROL OF TEMPERATURES CAN BE HAD

The Wedge Furnace will successfully roast certain ores, concentrates or matte which are difficult to handle in other furnaces, for the reason that perfect control of temperatures can be had in this furnace.

The furnace is built in different sizes, also for direct firing or muffle firing, as the problem may require.

Kindly write us, giving analysis, results desired and number of tons to be roasted per twenty-four hours.

Pennsylvania Salt Manufacturing Co.

Philadelphia, Pa.

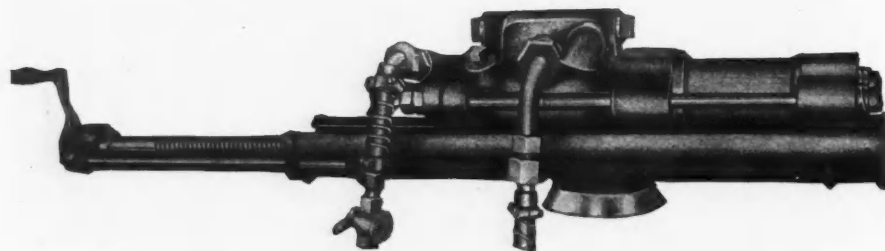
THE LEYNER BULLETIN

December 31.

Littleton, Colo., U. S. A.

1910

STOPPING IN MICHIGAN WITH WATER LEYNER DRILLS



IN ONE OF THE LARGEST HARD ORE IRON MINES IN THE LAKE SUPERIOR DISTRICT, the best record ever made in Cave Stopping, by 3¼" Piston Drills, was 420 TONS OF ORE BROKEN IN ONE MONTH.

IN THE SAME STOPE, where the above record was made, A No. 9 WATER LEYNER DRILL BROKE 1247 TONS OF ORE DURING OCTOBER, under exactly similar conditions.

**197% MORE WORK
AT NO INCREASE IN LABOR AND
42% REDUCTION IN POWER**

ASK FOR PARTICULARS

THE J. GEO. LEYNER ENGINEERING WORKS COMPANY

General Offices and Works: LITTLETON, COLO., U. S. A.

BRANCHES OR AGENCIES IN ALL PRINCIPAL MINING CENTERS.

Manufacturers of a complete line of Hammer Drills, covering the entire field of rock drilling;

Rock Drills—Drill Sharpeners—Air Compressors.



DU PONT

RED CROSS

Low Freezing Dynamite



RED Cross Dynamite will freeze, but does not freeze readily and will thaw when ice melts.

When frozen it is more easily thawed than other standard brands of dynamite. It is the best explosive to use for open work in cold weather.

Red Cross Low Freezing Dynamite is made in all required strengths and is packed in all standard size cartridges.

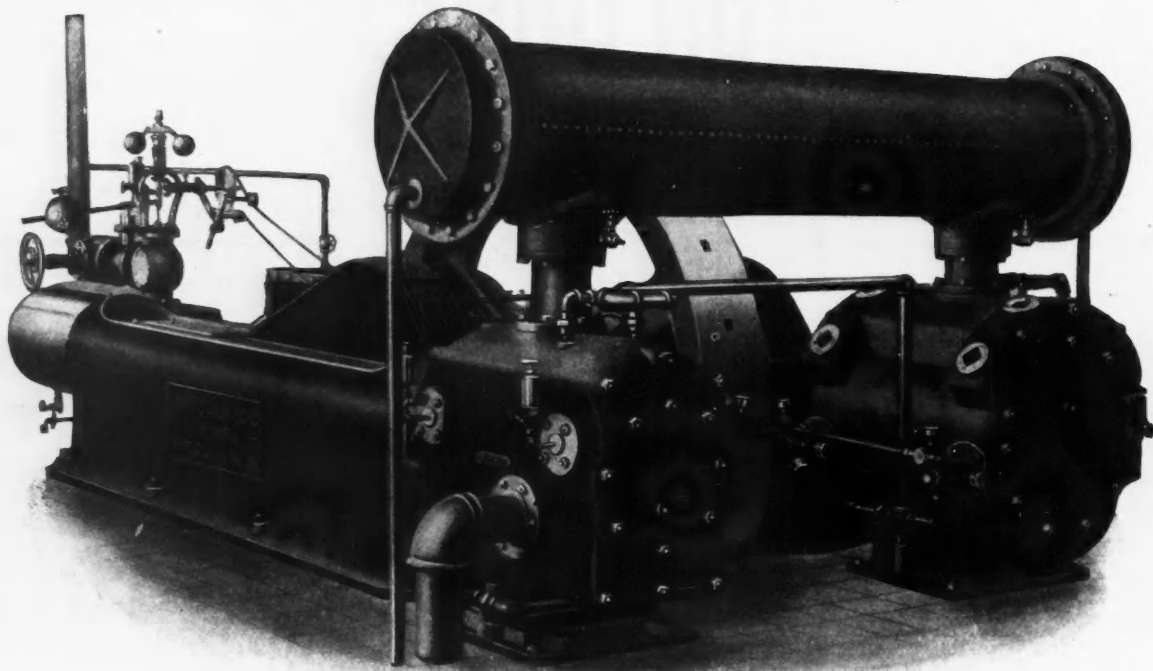
Write for Catalog

E. I. du Pont de Nemours Powder Co.

Established 1802

Wilmington, Del., U. S. A.

AIR COMPRESSORS



Standard "Imperial X-3" Cross Compound Meyer Steam Two Stage Air Compressor.

Eventually the user of an air compressor pays many times the first cost of the machine for fuel or power, oil and waste, and up-keep or repairs.

Now, which is the better economy—the better business judgment—the better management? To buy and install a cheap compressor, and go on paying excessive fuel or power charges, excessive lubrication cost, and excessive repair bills to keep up a decent degree of economy?

Or to pay a slightly higher, but a fair, price for a high-grade, high-duty machine, which will have the highest fuel or power economy consistent with its type, the lowest lubrication charge, the minimum cost for maintaining true adjustments and the maximum safe-guards against accident, wear and break-down?

After all, the choice of an air compressor should be a plain business proposition—a question of **getting the greatest value per dollar invested, not of investing as few dollars as possible.**

Our vast business in air compressors has grown upon a recognition of this fact by the buying public and by us.

Ingersoll-Rand Compressors afford the highest value, at any price.

They are described in the 3000 Series of Bulletins.

Plug Drills
Air Lift Pumps

"Calyx" Core Drills
Pneumatic Tools

Tamping Machines
Pneumatic Hoists

INGERSOLL-RAND CO.

NEW YORK

Domestic Offices:

Birmingham
Boston
Butte
Chicago

Cleveland
Denver
Duluth
El Paso

Los Angeles
New York
Philadelphia
Pittsburg

St. Louis
Salt Lake
San Francisco
Seattle

COAL CUTTERS



Standard "New Ingersoll" Coal Puncher With Equipment.

Ask the miner what he likes in a puncher—and he will tell you simplicity, ease of management, steady operation, and good tonnage.

Ask the manager the same question—and he will answer low power consumption, low repair costs, and large capacity.

The really successful puncher must satisfy both miner and manager.

We realized this when we were designing and building the "New Ingersoll" Puncher; and we set out to make a machine that would satisfy both the man who owns it and the man who runs it.

Experience has shown that we have attained our object, as the hundreds and hundreds of "New Ingersolls" in use today prove. **There is no recommendation like a good record of practical success.**

Large tonnage capacity, low operating and maintenance charges, and satisfied miners are the things which distinguish the mine equipped with "New Ingersoll" Punchers.

They have proved themselves to possess every desirable feature, from every stand-point. **And that is a stronger proof of merit than any claims we may make.**

Bulletin 5002 is the "New Ingersoll" Book.

"Electric-Air" Rock Drills
"Radialaxe" Shearing Machines

"Sergeant" and "Little Giant" Rock Drills
Air Compressors

Coal Punchers
"Return-Air" Pumping System

INGERSOLL-RAND CO.

LONDON

Foreign Offices:

Budapest
Düsseldorf

Johannesburg
Kobe

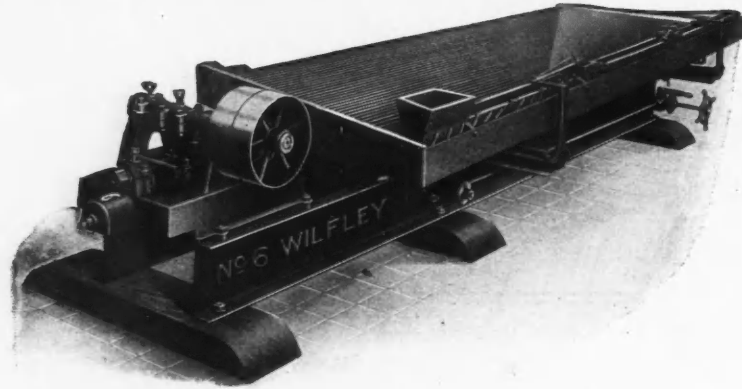
London
Melbourne

Mexico
Montreal

Paris
Toronto

Yokohama
Valparaiso

WILFLEY CONCENTRATOR



DIAGONAL ending riffles—the basic principle of successful table concentration—are found only in the **WILFLEY**
HENCE ITS SUPREMACY

The No. 6 **WILFLEY**
embraces the latest improvements:
Substantial Steel Frame
Frictionless Roller-Bearings
Perfected Tilting Device
Locked Adjustments
Improved Head-motion. But the
Same Deck, Same Riffles, Same Price

Address nearest office for full information.

MINING SUPPLIES—MINING MACHINERY—ASSAY SUPPLIES



**The MINE AND SMELTER
SUPPLY COMPANY**
·DENVER· SALT LAKE CITY· EL PASO· MEXICO CITY·
New York Office, 42 Broadway



Sole Owners and Manufacturers of the Wilfley Concentrator

THE CLANCY CYANIDE PROCESS

We are now ready to negotiate licenses for this Process.

No alteration required in plants equipped with the up-to-date all-sliming methods of treating Gold and Silver ores, such for example as: Tube Mills, F. C. Brown Agitating Tanks, and

The Moore Slimes Process

the additions required being a matter of small moment.

THE CLANCY CYANIDE PROCESS in combination with THE MOORE SLIMES PROCESS will secure the complete practical extraction of Gold and Silver content from ores, **reducing** the consumption of cyanide to a fraction of a **per cent.** of the consumption under present conditions, no matter how **high** or **low** the present consumption may be.

Loss of Cyanide reduced to purely a **mechanical** loss, the **metallurgical** loss being eliminated.

No roasting required for treatment of Sulphide or Telluride ores, or ores containing reducing agents.

No concentration necessary.

Time required—4 to 24 hours.

This Process is protected by strong basic patents all over the world

THE MOORE FILTER CO.

This Company either **EXCLUSIVELY OWNS** or **EXCLUSIVELY CONTROLS** the Moore-Cassel-Clancy Patents and pending applications

Cable:
Morefilter, New York

New York, U. S. A.

Code:
Bedford-McNeill

Full Particulars, Detail Drawings, Specifications and all necessary Engineering Data acquired by an Engineering Staff, **EXPERIENCED** not only in **DESIGNING**, but in the **OPERATION** of the Plants, may be obtained by applying to any of the following Representatives:

MEXICO:

THE MOORE FILTER CO., W. E. Clark, Resident Mgr., 32 Ave. Cinco de Mayo, Mexico City. Cable: Morefilter.

LONDON:

BERTRAND C. HINMAN

Coventry House, South Place, E. C.

Cable: Underfeed.

AUSTRALIA (except W. A.):

A. J. M. CHAPPLE

Cable: Chapple.

Stawell, Victoria

WEST AUSTRALIA:

FRANK R. PERROT

Cable: Lapwing.

883 Hay Street, Perth.

Cable: Ainsco.

SOUTH AFRICA:

HERBERT AINSWORTH

Johannesburg.

PERU:

NICANOR GARCIA Y LASTRES, Pasaje No. 2, Lima.

Power & Mining Machinery Co.

CUDAHY, (SUBURB OF MILWAUKEE) WIS., U.S.A.

District Offices: New York, Chicago, Atlanta, El Paso, San Francisco



McCULLY GYRATORY CRUSHER

THE McCully Gyratory Rock Crusher has Shaft suspended at the point of no gyration.

It is the simplest and strongest suspension device for shafts of gyratory crushers and has the largest bearing surface.

Insuring long life, requiring less power to operate and reducing repairs because the suspension sleeve revolves with a rolling motion and has no sliding or grinding action whatsoever.

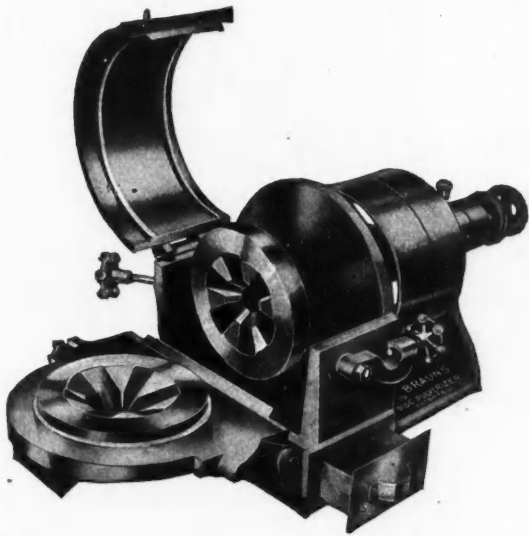
This and many other important improvements that were original with the McCully, and never have been successfully imitated in other makes, are illustrated and described in our catalogue. Write for it.

PRINCIPAL PRODUCTS: ROCK CRUSHING MACHINERY—MINING AND SMELTING MACHINERY—CEMENT-MAKING MACHINERY—WOOD IMPREGNATING PLANTS—POWER TRANSMITTING MACHINERY—LOOM'S—PETTIBONE GAS GENERATORS—SUCTION GAS PRODUCERS.

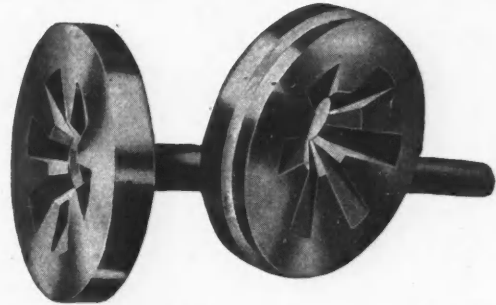
Write for Catalogs on any of Above, Mentioning this Journal.

WESTERN SALES OFFICES: United Iron Works, Spokane, Wash.; Moran Engineering Company, Seattle, Wash.

The Braun Pulverizer



Let us send you our complete descriptive booklet



The grinding plates are renewable at a reasonable cost.

It is the greatest Labor Saver you ever installed in your laboratory.

It represents a permanent investment that will soon earn its initial cost and create a saving in your operating expenses.

BRAUN-KNECHT-HEIMANN-CO.

San Francisco, U. S. A.

Write Your Nearest House

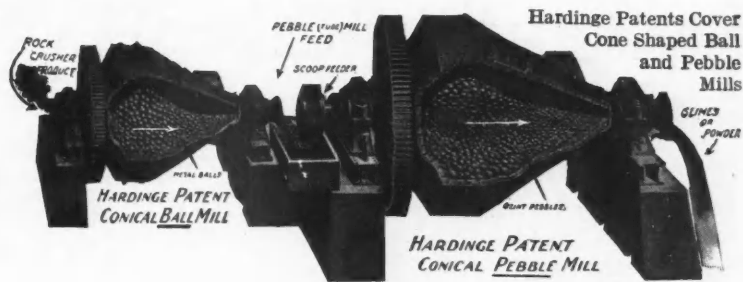
THE BRAUN CORPORATION

Los Angeles, U. S. A.

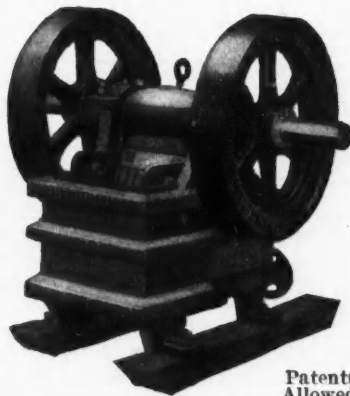


is the most economical for reducing ores.

Hardinge Conical Mills are used by the largest mining companies in the world. Why? Send for our catalog and we will tell you.



Hardinge Conical Mill Co.
39 Wall Street New York



Patents Allowed

Stamp Mill Product Obtained In One Operation

Mitchell's Improved Crusher is the only crusher that will crush the hardest ore to stamp mill product in one operation.

It reduces 3 and 4 inch rock or ore to sand in one grinding. And it can be adjusted instantly, while in operation, to

crush to any size desired. Simple in construction, strong, and does not easily get out of order. Compact, powerful and easily operated.

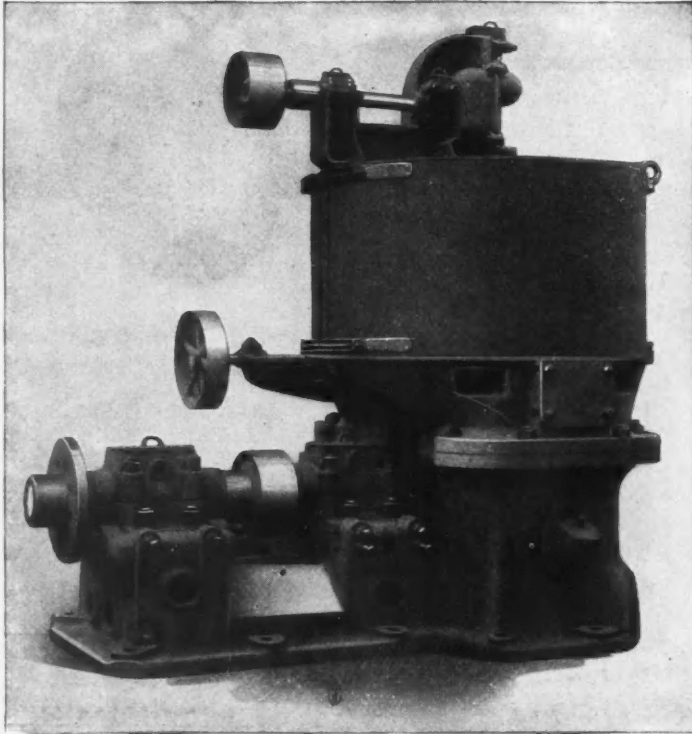
Made in a range of sizes suited to all requirements.

Be sure to write for our new Bulletin No. 6-MJ giving particulars.

Eureka Stone and Ore Crusher Co., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, U.S.A.

Sales Agents—The Barron & Cole Co., Barron Bldg., New York, N.Y. Mr. W. J. Dickson, Fitzsimmons Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa. Harris Bros., Salt Lake City, Utah. Mines Supply Co., Idaho Springs, Colo.

Why The Bonnot Pulverizer Should Be Used For The Cyanide Process



WE'LL BE GLAD TO DO TEST GRINDING AT OUR PLANT FOR YOU.

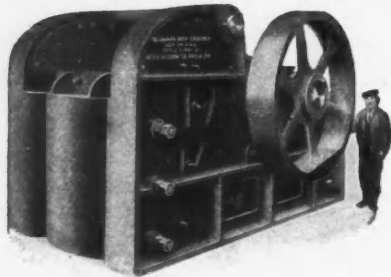
THE Bonnot Pulverizer will take material as large as 1¼" direct from the crusher and reduce it to 200 mesh at one operation—no further separating or sizing required.

As its capacity is from 4 to 6 tons an hour it takes the place of a considerable number of stamps.

Send for our new Bulletin. It describes all its advantages in detail.

The Bonnot Company
Canton, Ohio, U. S. A.

Buchanan Style C All Steel Ore Crusher



Frame, Swing-jaw, and Pitman of O. H. Steel.
Jaw and cheek plates of the best *Manganese Steel*.
All joints machined.

Made in eight sizes

24" x 48"—30" x 48"—30" x 60"—36" x 60"—42" x 60"
—60" x 72"—60" x 84"—60" x 96".

Capacities from 1000 to 8000 tons per day.

Style B Crushers, all steel, sizes 4" x 10" to 24" x 36".

Crushing Rolls, 18" x 12" to 60" x 36".

Magnetic Separators. Send for Catalog.

Geo. V. Cresson Company
Philadelphia and New York

C. G. Buchanan, Consulting Engineer
Department of Crushing Machinery, 90 West St., New York, U. S. A.

Mashek Engineering Co.

90 West Street
New York

Manufacturers of Complete Machinery Equipments
For

Fuel Briquetting
Rock Crushing and
Cement Mills

Mining, Concentrating and
Smelting Plants

Contracts Taken For The Erection Of Complete Mills

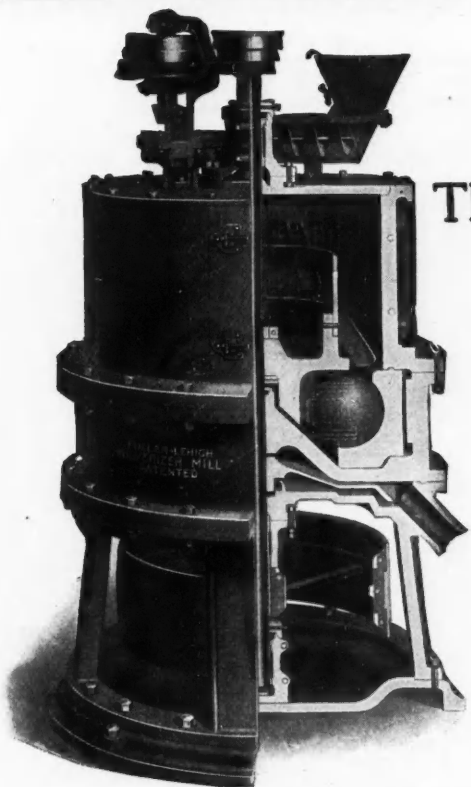
FARREL ORE AND ROCK CRUSHER

USED IN ALL PARTS OF THE WORLD—LARGE
RECEIVING CAPACITY—SPECIALLY DESIGNED
AND CONSTRUCTED FOR HARDEST KIND OF WORK
COMPLETE CRUSHING PLANTS OUR SPECIALTY

• SEND FOR CATALOGUE •

EARLE C. BACON, ENGINEER.

FARREL FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO. HAVEMEYER BUILDING, NEW YORK



Extract All The Values

BY USING

THE FULLER-LEHIGH MINING MILL

for pulverizing your ore. The finished product delivered by this machine contains the highest percentage of mineral available for extraction, and makes extraction of all the values possible.

**GRINDS EITHER WET OR DRY
TO
ANY DESIRED FINENESS**

from 60 to 150 mesh. In one operation and without subsequent screening, it takes $\frac{3}{4}$ " material direct from crushers and delivers 4 to 6 tons per hour with a consumption of less than 65 H.P.

Particulars on request.

LEHIGH CAR, WHEEL & AXLE WORKS
MAIN OFFICE, CATASAUQUA, PA.

NEW YORK, N. Y.
Fulton Bldg., 50 Church St.

HAMBURG, GERMANY
Amsterdamm 7.

DENVER, COLO.

Mill & Smelter Engineering Company

116 Liberty Street

New York

Cable Address "Milsmelco"

**Manufacturers and Contractors—Milling
and Smelting Plants and Equipments**

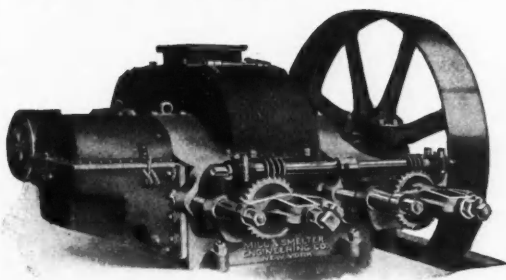
Sole Manufacturers

Van Saun Automatic Truing Crushing Rolls

Patented

**Tires maintained in perfect condition without attention.
Maximum capacity—minimum cost per ton crushed—
fool proof.**

Send for catalogue 10-A.



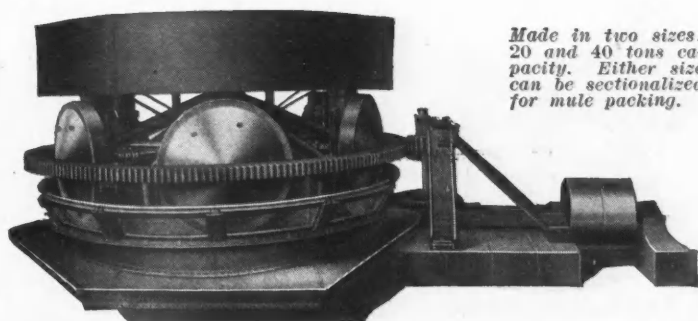
From The Very Start The Lane Mill Saves You Money

Its first cost is one-half that of stamps of equal capacity. It costs much less to transport. And it saves about one-half in cost of maintenance.

The slow speed at which it operates has two valuable reasons. First, it prevents many repairs and replacements; second, it permits the use of an overflow discharge. This induces perfect amalgamation and a higher recovery of values.

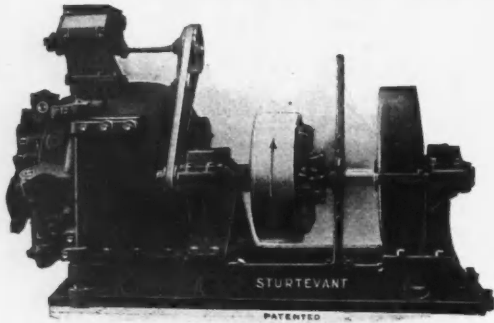
Write for particulars.

Lane Slow Speed Chilean Mill Company,
236-247 Douglas Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.

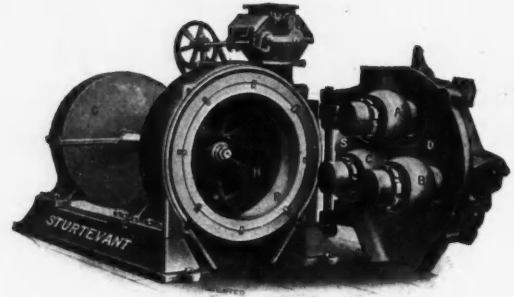


*Made in two sizes:
20 and 40 tons ca-
pacity. Either size
can be sectionalized
for mule packing.*

RING-ROLL ORE MILL



For
DRY
Grinding



OUTPUT

6 to 10 Tons Per Hour to 40 Mesh.
3 " 6 " " " " 80 "
2 " 4 " " " " " 100 "

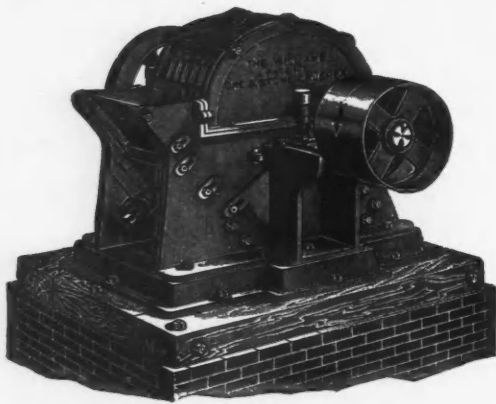
35 TO 45 HORSE POWER.

Our Small Mill has half above output with half the power.

A Ring and Three Roll shells make an old mill new.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

STURTEVANT MILL CO., BOSTON, MASS.



A Crusher Is Known By Its Crushing

That's why there are 1550 Williams Hammer Coal
Crushers now in use

For Coke Ovens and Mine Debris

Write for Catalog No. 5

The Williams Pat. Crusher & Pulverizer Co.

Factory 428 Monadnock Bldg. Old Colony Bldg.
2701 Broadway, St. Louis San Francisco, Cal. Chicago

Thomas Carlin's Sons Co.

Henry W. Oliver Bldg., Pittsburgh, U.S.A.



Grinding Pans

Crushers

Hoists

Cut shows our new
42" Laboratory Pan. Very substantially built.

WEST TUBE MILL COMPANY

220 Broadway, New York

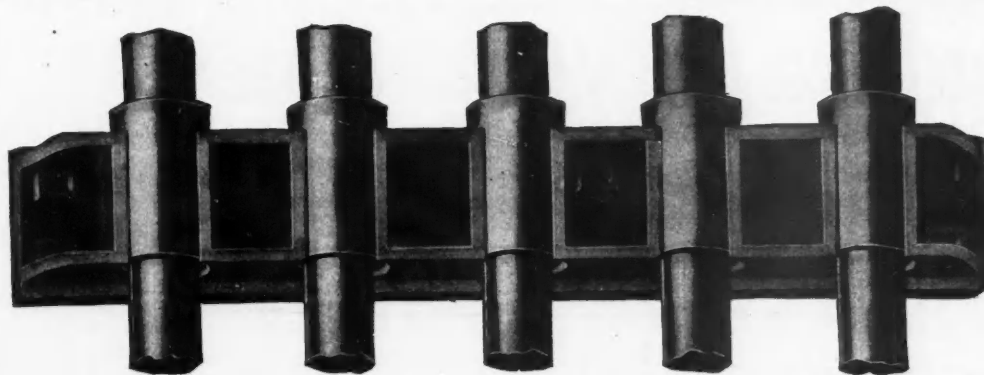
PULVERIZERS

**FLINT PEBBLES and
SILEX LININGS**

FOR TUBE MILLS

BUEBENDORF BROS.,

Floor K. Rooms 4 and 5, New York Produce Exchange New York



An Independent Guide For Each Stem

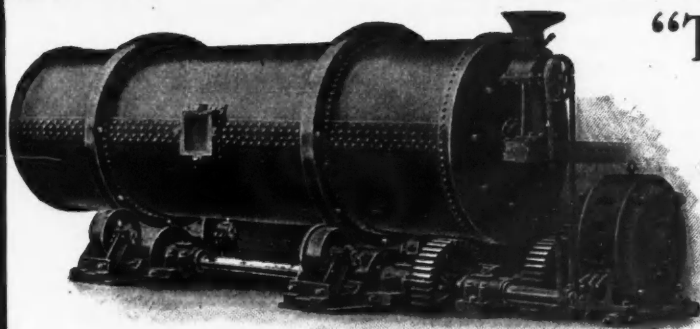
This forms one big feature of the PACIFIC STAMP STEM GUIDES. The guide shells are fitted into sockets in the frame, as illustrated, and will stay in place without set screws, bolts, or fastenings of any kind.

The guide shells take all the wear and the frame consequently will last indefinitely.

Pacific guides are practical guides, they save on repair costs, lubricant costs, and require very little attention from the millman.

Write for bulletins describing it fully

D. D. Demarest Co., 503 Market Street, San Francisco, Cal.



“THE MILLS OF THE GODS

Grind slowly but grind exceeding fine.”

THE ALSING TUBE MILL

doesn't grind slowly, but the uniform fineness of its product is proverbial.

Operating and maintenance costs are negligible when Alsing Mills are used.

We prove our claims, but want your name to do so.

Ask for Catalog A.

The J. R. Alsing Engineering Company, 90 West Street, New York City.



The “Blick”

The Mining Engineer's Friend

Because it is the one typewriter that is light enough to be taken wherever he may be called upon to go.

This “Blick” is made for just such service as that encountered on the prospecting trip and in the mining camps.

It's built of aluminum and weight complete is just 5 lbs. It's so light and takes up so little room that you'd never

know you had it with you—until you began to write your reports and letters.

It enables you to put more into your reports and to write those reports more easily.

And it gives those reports an added value to the man who receives them in the home office.

We will gladly send you Catalog A 12 giving full details. Write!

The Blickensderfer Mfg. Co.

Executive Office and Factory, STAMFORD, CONN.

Branch Offices and Agencies in all Principal Cities.



Perforated Metals

If you've been doing the same thing for twenty-five years, and are still doing it, isn't it a pretty good sign that you're doing it right? We have been Perforating Metals for twenty-five years. Does that mean anything to you?

Hendrick Manufacturing Co.

Carbondale, Pa.

New York Office—Cortlandt Building

Machine Runners
insist on the
PNEUMELECTRIC
Form 3 Coal Puncher



170 of these Electric Punchers in daily use at the mines where above photograph was taken.

If the Machine Runner prefers it then it certainly must be all right.

Here are some more opinions from the man behind the machine. After eleven years' experience with Compressed Air Punchers, one Machine Runner in Virginia refers to the Pneulectric as follows:

"The Pneulectric Machine will cut as much or more coal than any other Coal Puncher on the market and is much easier operated on account of the flat board, making it much easier on the runner in that way; while in hard coal it has no equal for it does not jolt the operator as do other machines."

Another in West Virginia with four years' experience with Compressed Air Punchers and seven months with Pneulectrics has the following to say: "The Pneulectric will cut as much coal as any other Puncher Machine and is easier to handle because it handles itself on the board; there is no pulling it back as it will work itself back if clogged right."

The **PNEUMELECTRIC** Machine Company
Syracuse, New York

Pittsburgh, Pa., Oliver Bldg. Denver, Colo., 1710 Glenarm Street
Charleston, W. Va., 903 Kanawha St. Montreal, Can., 317 Craig Street, West
Madisonville, Ky., Madisonville Savings Bank Bldg. Calgary, Alberta, Can., 220 Ninth Ave., W.
St. Petersburg, Russia, Fontanka 52
Salt Lake City, Utah, 523 New House Building.

Improved Cyanide
Practice—
using Silica Sponge Diaphragm

Low cost of installation, low consumption of cyanide, higher extraction and quicker extraction.

These are but a few reasons why our process gives the most satisfactory and at the same time economical results.

May we send you full particulars?

Just Process Co.

45 Broadway, New York,
Factory and Laboratory, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Dorr Continuous Thickener

Far Superior to the Use of Settling Cones
or Intermittent Settling

The many advantages of this new machine makes it imperative that you acquaint yourself with its details.

Also the Dorr Classifier.

Full details on request. Write.

The Dorr Cyanide Machinery Co.
Equitable Bldg., Denver.

Cable Address "Dorr." Codes: Bedford—McNeill and Western Union.

MAXECON MILL A Grinder for
all kinds of ores
Especially adapted
for grinding ores for **CYANIDING**

See it at the Cement Shows, New York Madison Square Garden, December 14-20, 1910;
Chicago Odeon, February 17-23, 1911.

KENT MILL CO., 170 Broadway, New York
LONDON, W. C.—37 High Holborn. BERLIN—Charlottenburg 5, Windscheid Strasse 31.

BLAISDELL COMPANY

Cyanide Vat Excavators and Distributors
Vacuum Slime Filters Robins Belt Conveyors
El Oro Tube Mill Lining

PACIFIC ELECTRIC BUILDING, LOS ANGELES, CAL.

1860

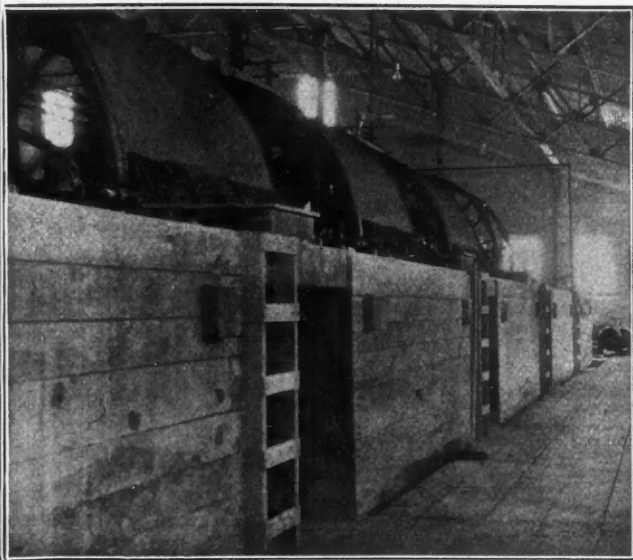
COLORADO IRON WORKS COMPANY

ORE SMELTING EQUIPMENTS

ORE MILLING MACHINERY

1910

Continuous Slime Filtration



FIVE Portland Slime Filters, in Cyaniding Cripple Creek ores (Portland non-roasting process) deliver the slime tails containing 28% to 32% moisture and \$0.03 soluble value per ton.

This filter greatly simplifies the problem of slime treatment and is the greatest improvement thus far made in this department of cyanidation.

If interested send for Pamphlet 28.

Colorado Iron Works Co.

Denver, Colo., U. S. A.



The Most Difficult Operation In The Cyanide Process Simplified

These operations are dissolving the gold and silver and subsequently separating the solution from the ore. The method of accomplishing these successfully and cheaply has been attained by

The Hendryx Combination Agitator And Filter

It does the agitating, dissolving, washing of the ore pulp and filtering off of the solutions in less time than any other Agitator on the market. It uses less Horse Power, less than one-half the amount of solution per ton of ore and delivers the pulp to the final Dewaterer 40 Per Cent Moisture.

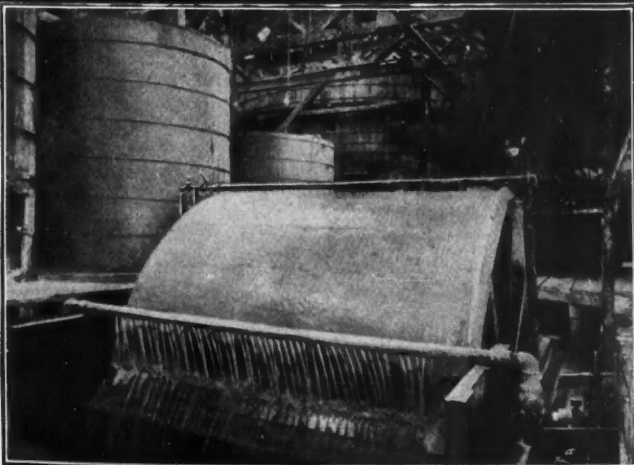
Full particulars regarding it with prices on request. We test Ores.

Write for Catalog Y of Cyanide Machinery.

Hendryx Cyanide Machinery Co.

107-109 William St.

New York City



Reduce Your Cyanide Costs On Slime

Oliver Continuous Filter

Patented in all mining countries.

Soluble values perfectly displaced.

Automatic == Labor Saving == Efficient

First Cost
Maintenance
Operation

LOW

Power
Labor
Tailing

Simple in Construction

Simpler in Operation

Sizes—25 to 125 Tons Daily Capacity

Write for information.

Oliver Continuous Filter Co.

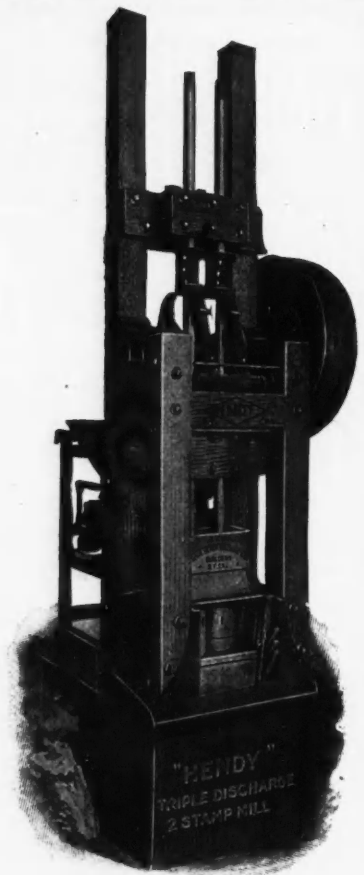
29 First Street,

San Francisco, Cal.

Hendy Mill Units

- ☐ Usually, in the beginning, when the investment is small, it is necessary to employ machinery which does not require much outlay of capital.
- ☐ Hendy mills are built as a system of units.
- ☐ Hendy improved triple discharge two-stamp mills are the first of the units.
- ☐ Their capacity is sufficient to warrant installation in a battery of two or three mortars for permanent work—all details are equivalent to our standard mills.
- ☐ Once the mine proves good, and you wish to begin operations on a large scale, this two-stamp mill simply forms the nucleus of your plant.
- ☐ Many of our customers in different parts of the world have begun operations in this way—it's a good beginning.
- ☐ Illustrations, and complete information concerning this two-stamp mill, as well as the larger Hendy mill units, will be found in Bulletin 113—send for it.

Joshua Hendy Iron Works
(Sole Manufacturers)
San Francisco, California.



Why Not Save All Of Your Fine Ore?

Don't let the fine ones get away simply because you can not pick them by hand. It won't cost a fortune to install a McLanahan Ore Jig and also a washer to prepare the ore for furnace or jig—you'll be money in pocket by so doing.

Let us show you the way to make money

McLanahan-Stone Machine Co.
Hollidaysburg, Pa., U. S. A.

Our Improved Automatic Trough Washer

removes impurities from
**Coal, Culm, Ores, Sands, Clinker,
Metallic Sweepings, etc.**

Excessive impurities and limited Water Supply no drawback. Large Output. Low Cost. Small Power required. **Simple, Durable, Efficient.** Easily and cheaply erected and operated anywhere.

Send for descriptive circular to

Scaife Foundry & Machine Co., Ltd.
Pittsburgh, Penna.

The
"Pierce"
Will
Save It!



Write For Catalog "F"

An amount of flour gold enormous in value is lost every year. The **Pierce Amalgamator** will save every atom. It usually pays for itself the first month.

L. S. Pierce, Denver, Colo., U. S. A.

"Oneida" Steel Pulleys

Set the Standard for Quality



There are none other
"just as good."

The results of their work will reflect in the increased value of your power dollars.

Oneida Steel Pulley Co.
Oneida, N. Y.

CHROME STEEL WORKS
 CHROME, N. J., U. S. A.
(FORMERLY OF BROOKLYN, N. Y.)



Trade
Adamantine
 Mark

**Forged
 Chrome
 Steel Shells
 And Rings
 For Long
 Service**

“Adamantine” Shells and Rings are forged, punched and rolled from a solid Chrome Steel Ingot. This process forges the Ring from a solid mass, giving the Metal the greatest possible work with the result that we are enabled to produce a Shell which has all the elements necessary for long service, even wear and hardness and toughness combined.

For Wet or Dry Crushing—Shells for Cornish Rolls, Rings and Tires for Chilian Mills, Huntington Mills and Griffin Mills, etc., etc.

Guarantee.

We guarantee that our Chrome Steel Shells and Rings will, at our price, prove more economical and satisfactory, by reason of superior service, as against any other make now on the market.

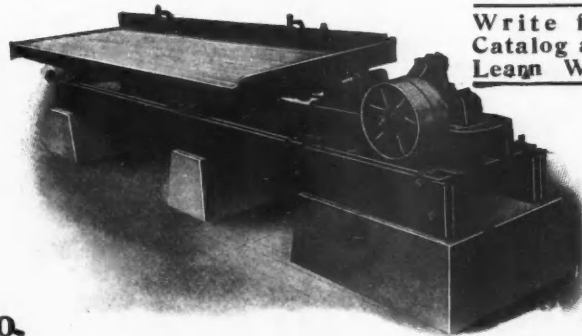
Illustrated Booklet “Adamantine Forged Shells and Rings” if you write.

Represented By

J. F. Spellman, 202 Century Building, Denver, Colo.
George T. Bond, Easton, Pa.
George W. Myers, Kohl Building, San Francisco, Cal.

The Ford No. 4 Concentrating Table

AFFORDS the most practical means of handling various ores and has demonstrated its superiority over all others in recent competitive tests.



Write for
 Catalog and
 Learn Why

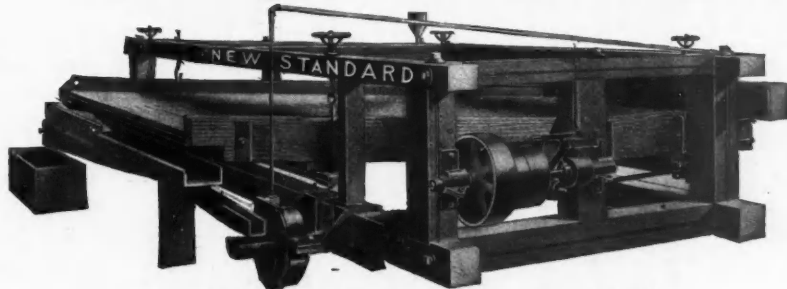
THROUGH persistent experiment we have produced a concentrating table in many points superior to anything previously manufactured.

United Iron Works Co.

Joplin, Mo., U. S. A.

Costs Less Larger Capacity Economical Repairs Saves More Greater Tonnage Cleaner Concentrates

The Improved New Standard Concentrator



Price \$350.00. Size 9 x 15. Weight, crated, 2000 lbs.

Sole Manufacturers
Llewellyn Iron Works
 Mining Machinery Of Every Description
Los Angeles, Calif.

Write for free catalogue. It gives valuable ideas on handling ores. Send specifications for figures on Boilers, Engines, Pumps, Tanks, Cyanide Plants.

Webster

ELEVATING and CONVEYING MACHINERY

FOR USE IN

Mining Plants,
Cement Mills,
Coaling Plants,
Fertilizer Works.

Many of the largest
plants in the country
are equipped with our
specialties.



Belt Conveyor Carrying Iron Ore.

FOR HANDLING

Ores, Stone,
Cement, Clinker,
Coal, Sand,
Gravel and
Phosphates.

Write for Large
New Catalog No. 35

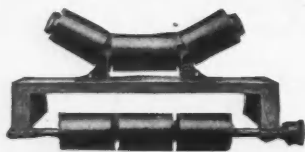
Webster M'f'g Co., 2410-2432 W. 15th St., CHICAGO.

Main Office and Works:

BRANCH OFFICES:—New York, 88-90 Reade St.
Suite 522, Sheldon Bldg., Norbom & Phelps.

Denver, 1720 California St., C. L. Dean, Mgr. San Francisco
Salt Lake City, Boston Bldg., Utah Eng. & Mach'y Co.

(3)



ROBINS BELT CONVEYOR

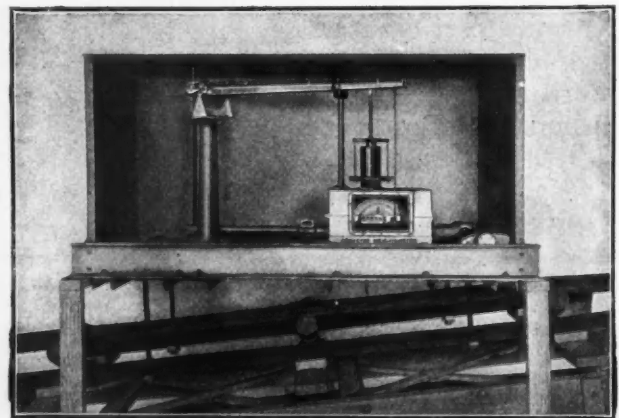
For the conveying of ore, coal, rock
and similar materials, the Robins
Belt Conveyor is superior in effi-
ciency, economy and durability. As
the manufacturers of the Pioneer Belt
Conveyor and leaders in this field
for over sixteen years, we cordially
invite correspondence from those
having conveying problems to solve.

**Robins Conveying Belt
Company,**

New York, 13 Park Row

Chicago, Old Colony Building; San Francisco, 733
Monadnock Bldg.; Los Angeles, Pacific Electric
Bldg.; New Orleans, 108-112 N. Peters Street.

The Merrick Conveying Weigher



The original and only continuous weigher for Belt and
other Conveyors. This is the only weighing machine that
has ever been built that can be used on Belt Conveyors or
other types of carriers which weighs continuously, and which
records the weights automatically. Weighs from 10 to 1,000
tons per hour, recording up to 100,000 tons on register.

For prices and further information write for *Catalog A-11.*

The Conveying Weigher Co.
90 West Street, New York

Jeffrey Conveyers

are built for the particular work they are intended to do

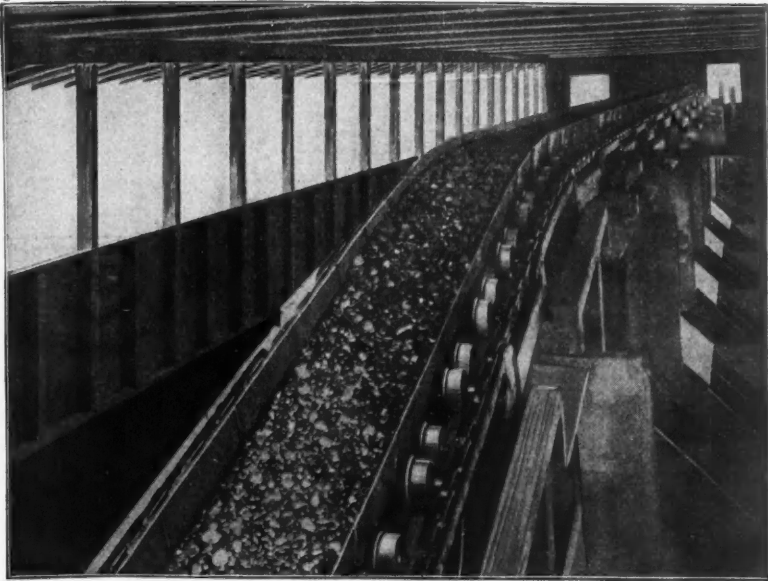


Illustration shows Jeffrey Steel Drop Pan Conveyor, capacity 80 cubic yards per hour, traveling 70 feet per minute, discharging automatically into bins.

This type Conveyor is suitable for handling Coal, Stone, Ore, Sand, Gravel, etc.

Catalog 81 mailed upon request.

We design and build Complete Equipments for Coal Mines, Tipples and Washeries.

Jeffrey Mfg. Company,

Chicago
St. Louis

Denver
Montreal

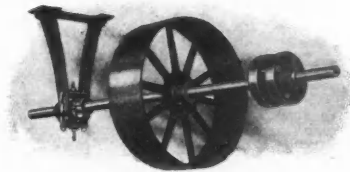
Pittsburg
Charleston, W. Va.

Columbus, Ohio

Boston
New York

Birmingham

12-31-1



PLEASE NOTE

When installing machinery for the mechanical transmission of power, it matters not what exigency may arise, we can offer a piece of Transmission Machinery exactly suited to the requirements of the case.

Meesse & Gottfried Company

PACIFIC COAST HEADQUARTERS

EVERYTHING FOR THE MECHANICAL TRANSMISSION OF POWER

SEATTLE

311 Occidental Avenue

SAN FRANCISCO

57 Main Street

LOS ANGELES

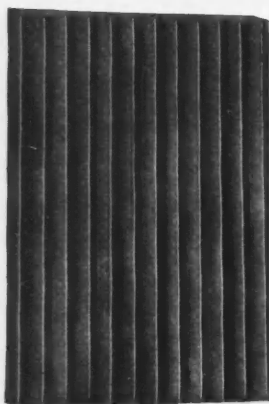
103 N. Los Angeles Street

Standard Testing Sieves

Why you should use The Denver Fire Clay Co. Screens:—A screen test is of little value unless made with an accurate, square mesh testing sieve. You would not put much faith in measurements taken with a rule that had 10 inches to the foot—then why make a screen test with a sieve that is from 5 to 15 meshes off in the count? Our screen is absolutely square in mesh, and made from the same gauge wire both ways, therefore, dependable in testing. As an example, 100 mesh screen will count 100 mesh to the inch both ways, while what is known as the "Commercial Grade" fine brass cloth is irregular in mesh and may count 100 mesh one way and be off from 5 to 15 meshes the other. Uniform, square mesh testing sieves are an absolute necessity in making intelligent comparison of tests, therefore, our screens are being adopted by users who appreciate the value of an exact screen analysis.

The Denver Fire Clay Company

Manufacturers, Importers and Exporters of Assayers, and Chemists' Supplies
Denver, Colo. U. S. A. Salt Lake City, Utah



Manganese Steel Crusher Jaws

An Economic Proposition

As more tons of rock can be crushed per dollar than with any other metal.

The Harder The Rock The Greater The Economy

They mean less frequent shut downs and fewer repair bills.

We can cast anything you may need in manganese steel.

St. Louis Steel Fdy.

150 Kinenlen Ave., St. Louis, Mo.



A PATENT valve control regulates the water feed to the carbide chamber in the "Scranton" Acetylene Mine Lamp. It enables positive regulation of the flame.

That's Why The Flame Lasts Longer Without Recharging

The "Scranton" Lamp is simple and durable. It is safe and exceedingly easy to operate. Let us send you a Circular describing it, also prices.

Write today

Francis H. Coffin & Co.
Board of Trade Scranton, Pa.
General Sales Agents

Why It Should Be A TISCO Steel Chain

Each link of a TISCO Manganese Steel Chain is ground and fitted especially. It will last from ten to twenty times longer than malleable or cast iron. Used for elevating, conveying or power transmitting purposes—it does away with the worry and delay of rapid wear and breakage.

TISCO

Reducing your maintenance costs is part of our business—if you'll give us the opportunity. We have been specializing along these lines for years and can offer you the advice of some of the best steel experts in the profession.

Put it up to us. Does your Banker use a TISCO Manganese Steel Safe?

**Taylor Iron &
Steel Company**
High Bridge, New Jersey

Cold Twisted Steel Bars

For Concrete Reinforcement
—Elastic Limit 60,000 lbs.

Require 20% less steel—economy. Large increase in tensile strength. Twisting cold removes scale of oxides and permits closer bond with concrete. Made in any size you need.

Our bars are warranted to bend around a diameter THREE times the size of the section.

No hot finish section has an elastic limit within 20% as great.

Descriptive Circular will be sent you.

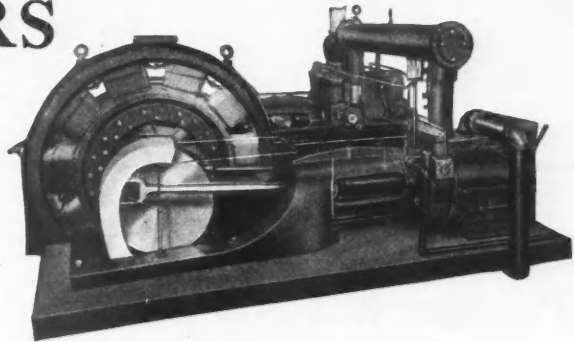
**Jones & Laughlin Steel
Company** American Iron & Steel Works

PITTSBURGH

The Laidlaw-Dunn-Gordon Co.

AIR COMPRESSORS

THE Laidlaw-Dunn-Gordon Duplex two-stage Cincinnati gear type Air Compressor, with motor mounted on compressor shaft, is illustrated here. This type solves the problem of transmission gear and represents the highest development in power driven compressors. Especially compact and more efficient than any other type. The Laidlaw-Dunn-Gordon line includes air compressors for every service. Write for bulletin and state requirements.



General Office and Works, Cincinnati, Ohio New York, 115 Broadway

74-2086

Four-Stage, High-Pressure Twin Duplex Air Compressor

At Mines of H. C. FRICK COKE CO.

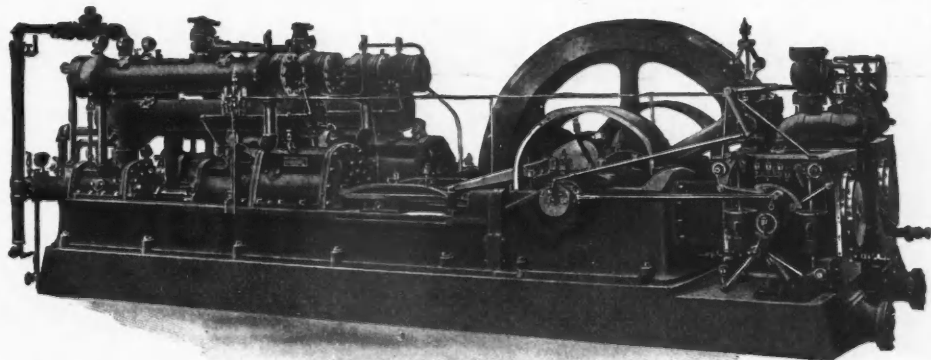
Corliss Steam Engines, automatic from nothing to full stroke.

Change Speed Governor, under air pressure control.

Dead Slow Regulator for running without load.

Automatic, Selective, Proportional Air Unloader.

1000 cubic feet. 1000 pounds air.



The Norwalk Iron Works Co., South Norwalk, Conn.

Franklin AIR COMPRESSORS Chicago Giant ROCK DRILLS

Manufactured By

Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co.

Chicago

New York

Briquetting Machinery

CONVERT YOUR FINES
INTO LUMP ORE.

Chisholm, Boyd & White Company,
Chicago, Illinois, U. S. A.



What A Mining Engineer Says Of Way's Process

The men in my two prospecting parties would as soon think of leaving without their grub as without Way's Pocket Smelter Outfit.

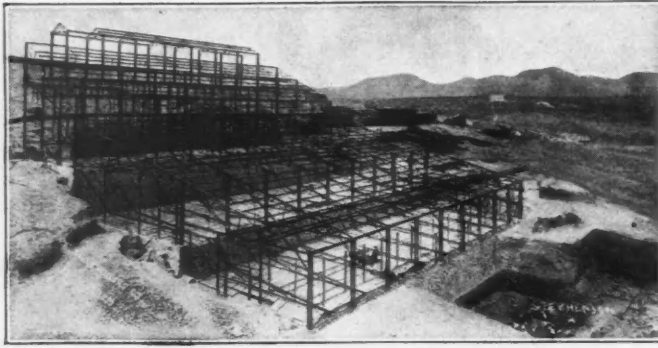
On Obabika Lake, there was known to be a large vein of quartz, which was considered barren. By chance, one of the men made a test on

this rock, while camping over night, and found a trace of gold and copper. A shot was put in and the final result was that a vein of quartz running 20% in copper and \$40.00 in gold was opened up. Not so bad for the Smelter when there was no visible trace of mineral on the surface. Name on request.

Send us your address, and we will send you a 5031-word booklet giving complete information of this wonderful process, and Way's Pocket Smelter Outfits. DO IT NOW.

**WAYS
POCKET
SMELTER
CO.**

P. O. Box 913,
South Pasadena, Cal.



Palmilla Milling Company, Parral, Chih., Mex.

Minneapolis Steel & Machinery Company, Minneapolis, Minn.

We make a specialty of designing and erecting

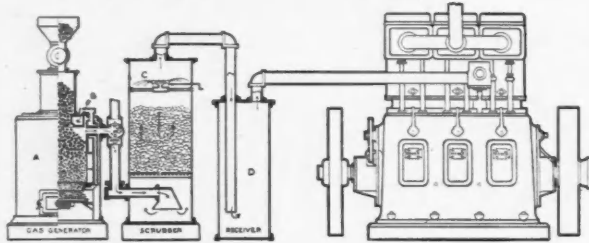
Steel Construction For Mines, Mills, Smelters, Shops, etc.

Branch Offices

Salt Lake City, 322 Felt Bldg.
Denver, 313 Mining Bldg.
El Paso, 313 E. P. & S. W. Bldg.
Seattle, 338 Globe Bldg.
Butte, 352 Phoenix Bldg.

Let us have your inquiries for estimates on anything you may need in this line.

Use Gas Power It's Much Cheaper



Sheffield Gas Power Co.,

340 Winchester Avenue,

Kansas City, Mo.

A Sheffield Gas Producer Plant requires less fuel and less water than a steam plant producing the same power.

The fuel saving is important anywhere—but especially important to the isolated plant where long, hard transportation adds greatly to the cost.

The water saving is important where water supply is limited.

If you have not yet considered these economies, let us send you some facts and figures. They will convince you.

Write.

Knowles' New Century Magnetic Separator

Has a wide field of utility for separating magnetic from non-magnetic substances.

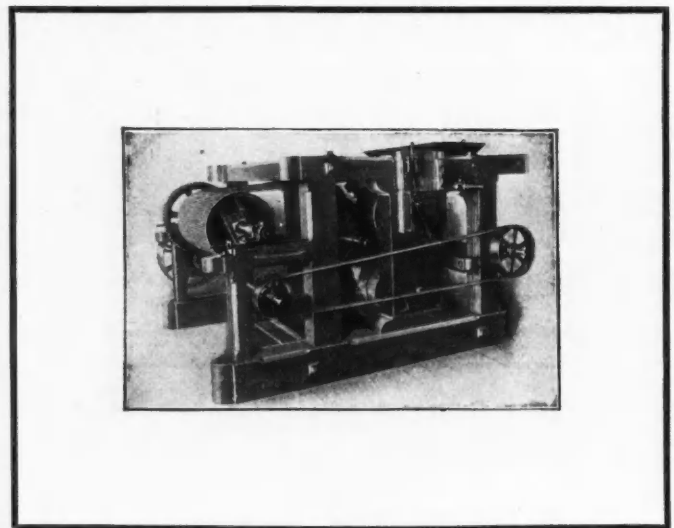
Especially for removing Iron Pyrites, Pyrrhotite, Copper Pyrites, Magnetite, Metallic Iron from other associated ores as concentrates or from various Gangues with which they may occur.

Produces the least entanglement of non-magnetic material.

Makes the best separation between headings and tailings.

Made in 5 sizes. Let us send you full details.

We will also gladly send complete facts on our New Century.



Jigs, Magnetic Separators, Coal Washing Machinery, Crushers, Rolls, Ore Feeders, Disintegrating Screens and Grizzlies.

American Concentrator Company

Philadelphia, Weightman Bldg.

Joplin, Missouri, U.S.A.

Birmingham, Brown-Marx Bldg.

American Bridge Company Of New York

Export Representatives: United States Steel Products Company



Erection of Highway Bridge Carrying Flume, Hibbing, Minn.

Structural Steel for Every Purpose	Annual Capacity 750,000 Tons
--	---

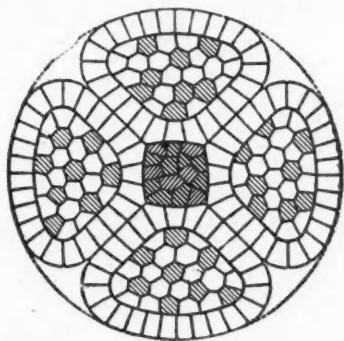
General Offices:

Hudson Terminal

30 Church Street

New York

Proper Lubrication



1 1/2" "American" Transmission Rope
Showing Lubricated and Covered Yarns

is just as necessary to a transmission rope as to any other working part of your equipment.

American Transmission Rope is internally lubricated as long as it lasts. Write for samples, prices and

"THE BOOK OF ROPE TRANSMISSION"

The American Mfg. Co.

65 Wall Street, New York



HEAVY PLATE WORK.

RITER-CONLEY MFG. CO.

PITTSBURGH

Plate and Structural Work of
Every Description
Complete Plants

Another Victory For The "Deister"



Price \$350.00

We are placing 180 Improved No. 3 Deister Slime Tables and 132 No. 2 Deister Sand Tables in the Miami Copper Company's mill, Miami, Arizona. This large order was the direct result of the showing

made by the Deister Tables. The No. 2 Deister competing against all of the well-known makes of tables on the market—the Improved No. 3 Deister competing against vanners.

By eliminating teeth in the roller and rocker arm, our driving mechanism is now the most effective, noiseless and durable on the market.

The Deister Concentrator Co., Ft. Wayne, Indiana, U. S. A.

Something Worth Remembering

Fire Brick and
Silica Brick for
Blast Furnace
Linings
Malleable
Furnaces
Soaking Pits
Heating
Furnaces

For estimating on fire brick work, use the following figures:

1 square foot 4 1/2-inch wall requires 7 brick
1 square foot 9-inch wall requires 14 brick
1 square foot 13 1/2-inch wall requires 21 brick
1 cubic foot brick work requires 17 nine-inch straight brick
1 cubic foot fire clay brick work weighs 150 pounds
1 cubic foot silica brick work weighs 130 pounds
1,000 brick (closely stacked) occupy 56 cubic feet
1,000 brick (loosely stacked) occupy 72 cubic feet
For estimating on red brick work, figure on nine cubic feet of sand and three bushels of lime for laying 1,000 brick.

Fire Brick and
Silica Brick for
Open Hearth
Furnaces
Coke Ovens
Cupola Linings
Puddling
Furnaces
Boiler Settings

ALL FIRE BRICK SHOULD BE KEPT IN A DRY PLACE

Moisture, especially in cold weather, will greatly injure any brick.

To obtain the best results from brick work, observe the following precautions:

Use good fire clay equal in refractoriness to the brick itself.

From 250 to 350 pounds of fire clay or silica cement are enough to lay up one thousand brick. Fine ground fire clay should be used for laying fire clay brick, and silica cement for silica brick.

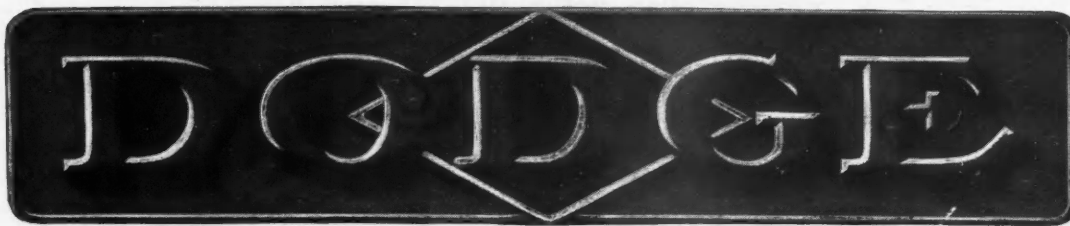
Heat slowly to expel moisture.

Apply very thin with dipped joints and brick rubbed to make a brick to brick joint.

Bear in mind that fire clay brick contract slightly, and silica, chrome and magnesia brick expand under high temperatures.

Sudden variations of temperature cause silica brick to spawl, and also reduce their refractoriness. All furnaces in which silica brick are used should be heated and cooled slowly and uniformly.

Harbison-Walker Refractories Co.
PITTSBURGH :: PENNSYLVANIA



Rope Drives for the Economical Transmission of Power at Mining Plants

Successfully meeting the severe conditions under which power is transmitted at mining plants has been part of our practice for years.

Our engineers plan complete transmission and elevating and conveying outfits, specially designed to save power and expense of maintenance and attendance.

We make and furnish whatever type of transmission is required, and our experience has been that rope drives, correctly designed, will profitably solve many of the difficult problems at mines and smelters.

The American System of Rope Transmission is positive, and at the same time possesses great flexibility.

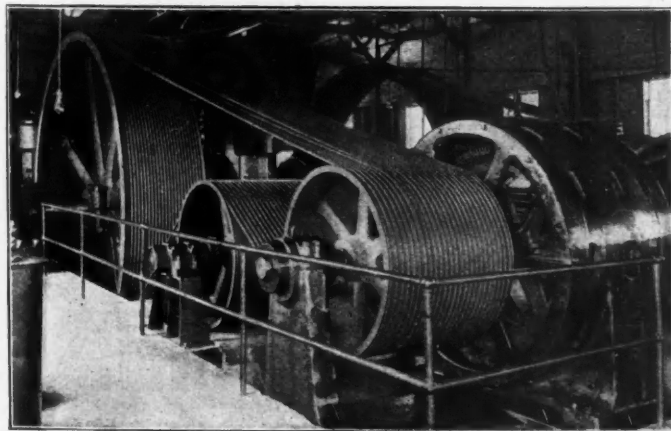
It is wonderfully efficient for main engine and for outdoor drives; also for vertical driving, to transmit power at angles, and to drive pumps, air compressors, and generators.

Boston & Mont. C. C. & S. M. Co., Butte, Mont.; Hercules Mng. Co., Burke, Idaho; Penn Iron Mng. Co., Vulcan, Mich.; Federal Mng. & Smitg. Co., Wallace, Idaho; Cia. Minera de Penoles, Mapimi, Dgo., Mexico; various plants of the Amer. Smitg. & Refng. Co.; and dozens of others—

Have installed Dodge Rope Drives and found them real profit producers.

If your power distribution problem is a troublesome one, Our Transmission Specialists Will Advise With You.

They will go over your sketches and data, and submit drawings of a Dodge Rope Drive, such as our long experience has proved most successful in similar situations—a drive which we can warrant to operate with real economy and efficiency.



Write us the conditions at your plant and get the information we can furnish.

We have gotten out a handsome book, No W-76, "Twenty-five Years of Rope Driving," containing information on this subject, of value to mining men. This book is 9" x 12", 104 pages. We will be glad to send a complimentary copy to owners, managers, superintendents, mechanical, chief and consulting engineers of mining and milling plants, who send the coupon or a letter.

Dodge Manufacturing Co.

Sta. L-17, Mishawaka, Indiana

"Everything for the Mechanical Transmission of Power" Elevating and Conveying Equipment, and the "Eureka" Water Softener and Purifier

BRANCHES AND AGENCIES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

Dodge
Mfg. Co.
Station L-17,
Mishawaka, Indiana
Please send me your
book, W 76, "Twenty-five
Years of Rope Driving."

I live in state of

Post Office

My Position

With Firm of

My Name

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

PAGE	PAGE	PAGE	PAGE
Abendroth-Root Mfg. Co. 69	Davenport Locomotive Wks. 64	Just Process Co. 24	Prescott Steam Pump Co. 54
Ainsworth & Sons, Wm. 74	De Laval Steam Turbine Co. 55	Kelly Filter Press Co. 48	Pulsometer Steam Pump Co. 53
Alberger Pump Co. 52	Delster Concentrator Co. 34	Kent Mill Co. 24	Ricketts & Banks. 43
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co. 48	Demarest Co., D. D. 23	Keuffel & Esser Co. 75	Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co. 61
Alsing Engineering Co., J. R. 23	Deming Co., The. 52	Keystone Test Drill Co. 59	Risdon Iron Works. 63
Altenecker & Sons, Theo. 75	Denver Engineering Wks. Co. 7	Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co. 67	
American Bridge Co. 33		Kohlbusch, H. 74	
American Concentrator Co. 32	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30	Krogh Mfg. Co. 54	
American Gröndal Kjellin Co. 90	Denver Rock Drill & Mch. Co. 58	Laidlaw-Dunn-Gordon Co. 31	Ritter-Conley Mfg. Co. 33
American Locomotive Co. 64	Detroit Leather Specialty Co. 50	Lalle Surveying Instrument & Supply Co. 74	Robins Conveying Belt Co. 28
American Manufacturing Co. 33	Detroit Lubricator Co. 50	Lane Slow Speed Chilian Mill Co. 21	Roeblling's Sons Co., John A. 66
American Metal Co., Ltd. 88	Dixon Crucible Co., Jos. 51	Ledoux & Co. 85	Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. 87
American Metal Hose Co. 56	Dodge Manufacturing Co. 39	Leffel & Co., Jas. 52	Rorts Co., P. H. & F. M. 60
American Process Co. 56	D'Oller Engineering Co. 55	Lehigh Car, Wheel & Axle Works 21	Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70
American Smelting and Refining Co. 89	Dorr Cyanide Mch. Co. 24	Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A. 66	Ruhm, H. D. 70
American Spiral Pipe Wks. 69	Du Pont de Nemours Powder Co., E. I. 13	Leyner Engr. Wks. Co., J. Geo. 12	
American Zinc Lead & Smelting Co. 87	Ducktown Sulphur, Copper & Iron Co., Ltd. 85	Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. 73	S. H. Supply Co. 76
Arizona Copper Co. 86		Llewellyn Iron Works. 27	Saginaw Manufacturing Co. 76
Atlantic Equipment Co. 64		Lufkin Rule Co. 74	Salt Lake Hardware Co., The. 75
Avery Co. 65		Lunkenheimer Co. 50	Scaife Fdry. & Mach. Co. 26
			Seffield Gas Power Co. 32
Bacon, Earle C. 20	Economic Machinery Co. 56	Magor Car Works. 67	Shriver & Co., T. 48
Baker & Co., Inc. 76	Elmer & Amend. 75	Mashek Engineering Co. 20	Simmons Co., John. 9
Balakala Consolidated Copper Co. 86	Emerson Steam Pump Co. 53	Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. 85	Sittig, J. W. 50
Balbach Smelting and Refining Co. 87	Engelhard, C. 76	McGraw-Hill Book Co. 62	Smooth-On Mfg. Co. 51
Baldwin Locomotive Works. 76	English Iron Works Co. 45	McKiernan-Terry Drill Co. 56	Solvay Process Co. 86
Barrett Mfg. Co. 59	Epping-Carpenter Co. 54	McLanahan-Stone Mach. Co. 26	Sprague Electric Co. 58
Bartlesville Zinc Co. 86	Eureka Drill Steel Co. 56	Meese & Gottfried Co. 29	Standard Diamond Drill Co. 56
Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O. 67	Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co. 19	Merrill Metallurgical Co. 1st cover	Standard Steel Works Co. 66
Baszanger & Co., J. 59		Metals Buying & Selling Co. 86	Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co. 55
Bayonne Casting Co. 70	Flory Mfg. Co., S. 73	Michigan College of Mines. 61	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co. 2d cover
Beer, Sondheimer & Co. 48	Fort Wayne Elec. Wks. 61	Michigan Pipe Co. 69	Stine, S. B. 71
Berge, J. & H. 74	Freese & Co., E. M. 68	Mill and Smelter Engineering Co. 21	St. Joseph Lead Co. 85
Berger & Sons, C. L. 74	Frenier & Son. 55	Mine & Smelter Supply Co., The. 16	St. Louis Steel Foundry. 30
Best Mfg. Co. 65		Minneapolis Steel & Mch. Co. 32	Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co. 4th cover
Bishop & Co. Platinum Wks., J. 76	General Chemical Co. 61	Minnesota State School of Mines 61	Sturtevant Mill Co. 22
Blackwell Sons Co., Geo. G. 40	General Chemical Co. of California 86	Montana State School of Mines 61	Sullivan Machinery Co. 4th cover
Blaisdell Co. 24	General Electric Co. 41	Moore & Co., C. C. 47	Swedish Iron & Steel Co. 10
Blickensderfer Mfg. Co. 23	Goulds Mfg. Co. 55	Moore Filter Co. 17	
Bonnot Co., The. 6	Granby Mining and Smelting Co. 85	Morris Machine Works. 52	Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30
Braeckel Concentrator Co. 6	Gurley, W. & L. E. 74	Mountain Copper Co., Ltd. 86	Technical Supply Co. 72
Braun Corporation, The. 19	Harblson-Walker Refractories Co. 34	National Tube Co. 51	The Automatic Shovel Co. 63
Braun-Knecht-Helmann Co. 19	Hardinge Conical Mill Co. 19	New York Engineering Co. 63	Toledo Pipe Threading Machine Co. 65
Broderick & Bascom Rope Co. 3d cover	Hardsocg Wonder Drill Co. 8	N. Y. Metal Selling Co. 89	Trenton Iron Co. 66
Brown Hoisting Mch. Co. 90	Harrington & King Perf. Co. 43	Nichols Copper Co. 40	Trojan Powder Co. 68
Buebendorf Bros. 22	Hayward Co., The. 63	Norris, J. L. 68	Tyee Copper Co. 86
Buff & Buff Mfg. Co. 76	Hegeler Bros. 86	Norwalk Iron Wks. Co., The. 31	
Buffalo Forge Co. 54	Heil Chemical Co., Henry. 74	Ogden Assay Co. 76	United Iron Works Co. 27
	Heine Safety Boiler Co. 48	Ohio Ceramic Eng. Co. 67	United Metals Selling Co. 87
Caldwell & Son Co., H. W. 73	Heller & Brightly. 75	Oliver Continuous Filter Co. 25	U. S. Marine Signal Co. 43
Cameron Steam Pump Wks. 53	Herdrick Mfg. Co. 23	Onelda Steel Pulley Co. 26	United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Co. 88
Capitol Incorporating Co. 76	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. & Supply Co. 4	Orford Copper Co. 70	Virginia Smelting Co. 87
Carbolineum Wood Preserving Co. 68	Hendryx Cyanide Machry. Co. 25	Otto Gas Engine Works. 71	Vogelstein & Co., L. 89
Carlin's Sons Co., T. 22	Hendy Iron Works, Joshua. 26	Ottumwa Iron Works. 71	Vulcan Iron Works, S. F. 66
Carnahan Mfg. Co., C. T. 58	Highland Products Chemical Co. 68		Vulcan Iron Wks., Wilkes-Barre. 73
Carnegie Steel Co. 47	Hunt Co., C. W. 72	Pacific Tank and Pipe Co., 3d cover. 86	
Chalmers & Williams. 3	Hussey & Co., C. G. 86	Pass & Son, C., Ltd. 86	Washington Pipe & Fdry. Co. 69
Catlin & Powell Co. 89		Pelton Water Wheel Co. 52	Watt Mining Car Wheel Co. 66
Chester Steel Castings Co. 66	Illinois Zinc Co. 85	Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co. 11	Way's Pocket Smelter Co. 31
Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. 31	Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15	Pennsylvania Smelting Co. 85	Weber & Co., F. 74
Chisholm, Boyd & White Co. 31	International High Speed Steel Co. 58	Phelps, Dodge & Co. 86	Webster Mfg. Co. 28
Chrome Steel Works. 27	International Textbook Co. 59	Philadelphia Gear Works. 72	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5
Cleveland Rock Drill Co. 57	Inter-Ocean Steel Co. 66	Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co. 86	West Tube Mill Co. 22
Coffin & Co., Francis H. 30	Irvington Smelting & Refining Works. 89	Pierce, L. S. 24	Western Chemical Mfg. Co. 86
Colorado Iron Works Co. 25		Pneumelectric Machine Co. 24	Wetherill Magnetic Separating Process. 86
Colorado Mchry. & Supply Co. 76	Jackson Iron Wks., Inc., B. 52	Porter Co., H. K. 65	Whitcomb Co., G. D. 57
Connerville Blower Co. 69	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Portland Wood Pipe Co. 69	Wiener Co., E. 67
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada. 85	Jenkins Bros. 3d cover	Powell Co., Wm. 50	Williams & Co., J. H. 65
Conveying Weigher Co. 28	Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51	Power & Mining Machry. Co. 18	Williams Patent Crusher & Pulverizer Co. 22
Cook's Sons, Adam. 51	Johnston, T. J. 68	Precious Metals Corporation. 85	Wood & Co., R. D. 52
Cresson Co., G. V. 20	Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 30		Wood Drill Works. 57
Crocker-Wheeler Co. 61			Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. 72
Danville Foundry & Machine Co. 72			

TRADE MARK.



FERRO ALLOYS, METALS and ORES

F	Tungsten	M	Tungsten	S	Fluorspar
E	Molybdenum	E	Molybdenum	U	French Ghalis
R	Chromo	T	Chromium	N	Graphite
R	Silicon	A	Anti-Friction	R	Talc
O	Vanadium	L	Friction	E	Pencils and all Foundry Requisites
	Phosphorus	S	Manganese	S	
	Tin				

Write for our Descriptive Pamphlets. Correspondence Invited.

GEO. G. BLACKWELL, SONS & CO., LTD.,
The Albany, Liverpool, England.
 Manufacturers, Metallurgists, Mine Owners, Merchants.
WORKS: Garston Docks.
 CODES: A. B. C., Moreing & Neal, Liebers, and Western Union.
 Agents in the U. S. A. for our FLUOR SPAR—
 The Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co., Pittsburg, Pa.

NICHOLS COPPER CO.
 25 Broad St. NEW YORK

COPPER REFINERS

Consignments of Ores, Mattes and Blister Copper Solicited

COPPER SULPHATE



The Most Powerful Arc Lamp On The Market

This new lamp gives *more light for less money* than any other single unit in the world. It gives as much light as five ordinary enclosed arc lamps on $\frac{1}{4}$ of the electrical energy. No other light compares in volume with the intensely brilliant light given by G-E Vertical Carbon Flame Arc Lamp. It marks a new era in arc lamp development and is the culmination of years of experience by the largest and leading manufacturer of arc lamps in the world.

General Electric Vertical Carbon Flame Lamps

(For Direct Current Service Only)

This lamp is shorter than other flame lamps, more compact and attractive in appearance. The trimming is easy, since it is unnecessary to remove the casing. The mechanism is somewhat similar to that of the Standard D. C. Enclosed Arc Lamp and the arc remains always in the same position—an obvious advantage.

Upon request we will explain fully many other desirable features. Learn from our illuminating experts *exactly how* you can use these lamps to advantage. A practical demonstration from our nearest representative when you desire it.

General Electric Company

Largest Electrical Manufacturer in the World

Schenectady, N. Y.

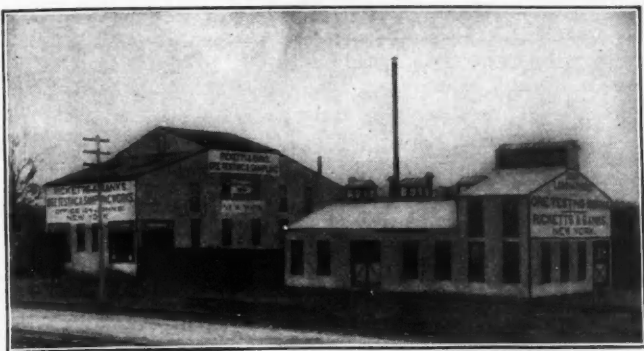
2863

For Use In

Foundries
Steel Mills
Machine Shops
Factories
Stock Yards
Power Plants
Shipping Rooms
Mills
Docks
Railroad Shops
Freight Shops
Molding Rooms
Construction Work
All Large Interiors

Classified Index to Articles Advertised

Amalgamators	Briquetting Machinery	Chemicals—Continued.	Concrete Mixers
Lane Slow Speed Chilian Mill Co. 21	<i>Continued.</i>	General Chemical Co. of California 86	Chalmers & Williams, Co., Inc. 3
Pierce, L. S. 26	Chisholm, Boyd & White Co. 31	Hell Chemical Co., Henry 74	Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co. 19
Asbestos Supplies	Mashek Engineering Co. 20	Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. 85	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29
Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51	Brokers	Roessler & Hasslacher Chemical Co. 87	Kent Mill Co. 24
Assayers and Chemists	Capitol Incorporating Co. 76	Ruhm, H. D. 70	Ohio Ceramic Eng. Co. 67
Ogden Assay Co. 76	Catlin & Powell Co. 86	Solvay Process Co. 86	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18
Ledoux & Co. 52	Buckets	Western Chemical Mfg. Co. 86	Webster Mfg. Co. 28
Ricketts & Banks. 43	Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover	Chemists	Concrete Reinforcing Bars
Technical Supply Co. 72	Brown Hoisting Machry. Co. 90	<i>See Assayers and Chemists</i>	Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 30
Assayers and Chemists, Professional Directory	Dodge Mfg. Co. 39	Chlorination Process	Condensers
<i>See page 84.</i>	Hayward Co., The. 63	Ruhm, H. D. 70	American Steam Pump Works, A. S. 53
Assayers' and Chemists' Supplies	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4	Chlorine	Moore & Co., Chas. C. 47
Altender & Sons, Theo. 75	Ohio Ceramic Eng. Co. 67	<i>See Chemicals</i>	Prescott Steam Pump Co., Fred M. 54
Berge, J. & H. 74	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover	Classifiers	Converters
Braun Corporation, The. 19	Watt Mining Car Wheel Co. 66	Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Webster Mfg. Co. 28	Colorado Iron Works Co. 25	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18
Buff & Buff Mfg. Co. 76	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5	Denver Engineering Wks. Co. 7	Conveyers, Belt
Denver Fire Clay Co. 30	Burners, 2d	Dorr Cyanide Machinery Co. 24	American Concentrator Co. 32
Elmer & Amend. 75	Braun Corporation, The. 19	Lehigh Car Wheel & Axle Wks. 21	Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O. 67
Gurley, W. & L. E. 74	Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18	Conveying Weigher Co. 28
Hell Chemical Co., Henry. 74	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30	Clutches, Friction	Cresson Co., Geo. V. 20
Heller & Brightly. 75	Cable Drilling	Dodge Mfg. Co. 39	Dodge Mfg. Co. 39
Just Process Co. 24	American Mfg. Co. 33	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co. 19
Keuffel & Esser Co. 75	Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover	Meese & Gottfried Co. 29	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29
Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70	Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A. 66	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover	Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Sturtevant Mill Co. 22	Cableways	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5	Robins Conveying Belt Co. 28
Balances and Weights	Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover	Coal Cutters	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover
Ainsworth & Sons, Wm. 74	Flory Mfg. Co., S. 73	Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15	Webster Mfg. Co. 28
Braun Corporation, The. 19	Lidgerwood Mfg. Co. 27	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Conveyers, screw
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Cages	McKiernan-Terry Drill Co. 56	American Concentrator Co. 32
Denver Fire Clay Co. 30	Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18	Caldwell & Son Co., H. W. 73
Elmer & Amend. 75	Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co. 72	Pneumatic Mach. Co. 24	Dodge Mfg. Co. 39
Kohlbusch, Herman. 74	Denver Engr. Works Co. 7	Sullivan Machry. Co. 4th cover	Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Salt Lake Hardware Co. 75	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Whitcomb Co., Geo. D. 57	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover
Ball Mill Plates	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5	Coal Punchers	Webster Mfg. Co. 28
Chrome Steel Works. 27	Carbide	Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15	Cranes
Sittig, J. W. 50	Coffin & Co., Francis H. 30	Pneumatic Machine Co. 24	Brown Hoisting Mchry. Co. 90
Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30	Simmons Co., John. 9	Sullivan Machry. Co. 4th cover	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5
Ball Mills	Carbons and Bortz	Whitcomb Co., Geo. D. 57	Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. 72
American Gröndal Kjellin Co. 90	Baszanger & Co., Jacques. 59	Coal Punchers, Pneumatic	Cranes, Locomotive
Hardinge Conical Mill Co. 19	Cars	Pneumatic Machine Co. 24	Brown Hoisting Mchry. Co. 90
Barometers	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4	Coal Tipples	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5
Ainsworth & Sons, William. 74	Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co. 67	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Crucibles
Barrows	Magor Car Works. 67	Robins Conveying Belt Co. 28	Braun Corporation, The. 19
Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co. 67	Ohio Ceramic Eng. Co. 67	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover	Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19
Belting	Ottumwa Iron Works. 71	Stine, S. B. 71	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30
American Concentrator Co. 32	Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70	Coal Washeries	Dixon Crucible Co., Jos. 51
Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover	American Concentrator Co. 32	Sittig, J. W. 50
Blasting Supplies	Stine, S. B. 71	Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15	Crushers
Du Pont de Nemours Powder Co., E. I. 13	Watt Mining Car Wheel Co. 66	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	American Concentrator Co. 32
Trojan Powder Co. 68	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18	Bacon, Earle C. 20
Blocks, Chain	Wiener Co., Ernst. 67	Pulsometer Steam Pump Co. 53	Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O. 67
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. 72	Castings	Scaife Fdry. & Mach. Co., Ltd. 26	Bonnot Co., The. 20
Blowers	Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co. 69	Webster Mfg. Co. 28	Braun Corporation, The. 21
Almy Water Tube Boiler Co. 48	American Bridge Co. 33	Colleges	Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 21
Buffalo Forge Co. 54	Bayonne Casting Co. 70	Michigan College of Mines. 61	Carl's Sons Co., T. 22
Connersville Blower Co. 69	Chester Steel Castings Co. 66	Montana State School of Mines 61	Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4	Chrome Steel Works. 27	Compasses	Colorado Iron Works Co. 25
Roots Co., P. H. & F. M. 60	Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co. 72	Ainsworth & Sons, William. 74	Cresson Co., Geo. V. 20
Boiler Compounds	Riter-Conley Mfg. Co. 33	Compressors, Air	Denver Engr. Works Co. 7
Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51	Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30	Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co. 31	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30
Boilers	Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5	General Electric Co. 41	Economic Machinery Co. 56
Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co. 69	Cement	Goulds Mfg. Co. 55	Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co. 19
English Iron Works Co. 45	Harrison-Walker Refractories Co. 34	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4	Hardinge Conical Mill Co. 19
Heine Safety Boiler Co. 48	Cement, Iron	Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4
Leffel & Co., James. 52	Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51	Laidlaw-Dunn-Gordon Co. 31	Hendy Iron Works, Joshua. 26
Moore & Co., Chas. C. 47	Smooth-On Mfg. Co. 51	Leyner Engr. Wks. Co., J. Geo. 12	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29
S. H. Supply Co. 76	Chain	McKiernan-Terry Drill Co. 56	Kent Mill Co. 24
United Iron Works Co. 27	Dodge Mfg. Co. 39	Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16	Lane Slow Speed Chilian Mill Co. 21
Bone Ash	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Norwalk Iron Works Co. 31	Lehigh Car Wheel & Axle Wks. 21
Braun Corporation, The. 19	Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 30	Sullivan Machry. Co. 4th cover	Mashek Engineering Co. 20
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Meese & Gottfried Co. 29	Concentrators	Mill & Smelter Engr. Co. 21
Denver Fire Clay Co. 30	Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover	American Concentrator Co. 32	Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16
Books	Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30	American Gröndal Kjellin Co. 90	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18
Braun Corporation, The. 19	Chain Blocks	Braeckel Concentrator Co. 6	Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover	Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3	Scaife Fdry. & Mach. Co. 26
International Textbook Co. 59	Yale & Towne Mfg. Co. 72	Colorado Iron Works Co. 25	Sturtevant Mill Co. 27
McGraw-Hill Book Co. 62	Channelling Machines	Deister Concentrator Co. 34	United Iron Works Co. 27
Brick & Tile Machinery	Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15	Denver Engr. Works Co. 7	Williams Patent Crusher and Pulverizer Co. 22
Freese & Co., E. M. 68	Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4	Cupel Machines
Bridges	Sullivan Machry. Co. 4th cover	Hendy Iron Works, Joshua. 26	Braun Corporation, The. 21
American Bridge Co. 33	Chemicals	Llewellyn Iron Works. 27	Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 21
Minneapolis Steel & Mchry. Co. 32	Braun Corporation, The. 19	Mashek Engineering Co. 20	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co. 33	Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Mill & Smelter Engr. Co. 21	Cyanide Plants
Briquetting Machinery	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30	Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16	Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
American Gröndal Kjellin Co. 90	Elmer & Amend. 75	Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18	Colorado Iron Works Co. 25
Braun Corporation, The. 19	Chemicals—Continued.	Ridson Iron Works. 63	Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	Braun Corporation, The. 19	Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70	Hendryx Cyanide Mchry. Co. 25
	Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19	United Iron Works Co. 27	Just Process Co. 24
	Denver Fire Clay Co. 30		Merrill Metallurgical Co., 1st cover
	Elmer & Amend. 75		



Ores Tested

Complete independent plant for working tests by latest methods to determine best process of treatment. Most recent cyanide practice.

After inspection of preliminary sample, will advise as to charges and quantity required for test.

PROPERTIES EXAMINED

RICKETTS & BANKS

Mining, Metallurgical and Chemical Engineers
Office: 106 John St., New York.

**8000
CANDLE POWER
12 HOURS
AT 5 CENTS
PER
HOUR**

**BRILLIANT
POWERFUL
RELIABLE
ECONOMICAL**

THE WILSON Flare Light is a radiant, automatic, portable light produced by acetylene gas.

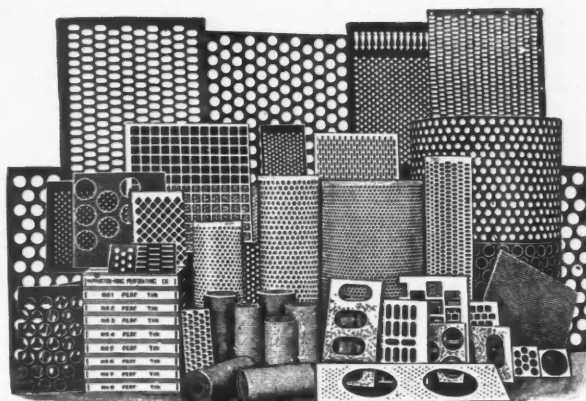
It offers the most economical light known for contractors' use and is at the same time the most powerful. It will not smoke, sputter, flicker or smell. Steady and reliable. The flame cannot be extinguished by the wind. No compression in the holder—no chance for explosion or combustion. Small, compact and easily moved from place to place. We will be glad to submit prices.

**UNITED STATES
MARINE SIGNAL CO.**

170 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.



Perforated Screen Plates



¶ Whether light or heavy, rolled or flat, should be made with equal care for their particular duty—a screen that lies flat on the frame not only does better work with more capacity but lasts much longer.

¶ And it is not so easy to turn out a flat screen as you might suppose—most screen plates have a blank margin or selvage an inch or more wide, and often blanks are left for some purpose.

¶ In punching, more especially light sheets, there is considerable stretch of metal which buckles the sheet because the blank margins or spaces are not stretched.

¶ Another operation is necessary to stretch the blanks and bring the screens out perfectly flat—it is a difficult process but we know how to do it.

¶ Sometimes when an unusually fine lot of several thousand screens all carefully packed for transport are starting for the field, we regretfully think of the hour for "changing screens" at the mill; when some incompetent or indifferent mill-hand "born in the mill," tears off the old screens and throws our new beauties on the frame, with no care as to bolt holes, screen pins, etc., and starts them on duty, bent or warped out of shape.

¶ We have met the demand for **good screens**, who is responsible for their care?

When you get a good thing at a fair price, give it fair play, and be happy; price is not all!—the sweetness of low price never equals the bitterness of poor quality!

A "live" wire may look like a "dead" wire, but contact shows the difference.

Quality and Service! Quality and Service!! "dae ye hear-r-r the slogan?"

THE HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING CO.

No. 620 North Union Street
CHICAGO, ILL., U. S. A.

New York Office: 114 Liberty Street

SALES AGENT:

EL PASO, TEXAS,

Geo. S. Thomson.

Cyanide Plants—Continued.

Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 10
Moore Filter Co... 17
Oliver Continuous Filter Co... 25
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co... 3d cover
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18
Roy & Titcomb, Inc... 70

Derricks

Carnegie Steel Co... 47
Hayward Co., The... 63
Hendry Iron Works, Joshua... 26
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co... 73

Drafting Materials

Alteneder & Sons, Theo... 75
Buff & Buff Mfg. Co... 76
Gurley, W. & L. E... 74
Keuffel & Esser Co... 75
Weber & Co., F... 74

Dredging Machinery

Hayward Co., The... 63
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4
Jackson Iron Wks., Byron... 29
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
New York Engineering Co... 63
Risdon Iron Works... 63
Taylor Iron & Steel Co... 30
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5

Driers

Aising Engineering Co., J. R... 23
American Concentrator Co... 32
American Process Co... 56
Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O... 67
Denver Engr. Works Co... 7
Economic Machinery Co... 56

Drill Sharpeners

Hardsoeg Wonder Drill Co... 8
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Leyner Engr. Wks. Co., J. Geo... 12

Drills, Air and Hammer

Cleveland Rock Drill Co... 57
Economic Machinery Co... 56
Hardsoeg Wonder Drill Co... 8
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
Leyner Engr. Wks. Co., J. Geo... 12
McKiernan-Terry Drill Co... 56
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover
Whitcomb Co., Geo. D... 57
Wood Drill Works... 57

Drills, Electrical

Economic Machinery Co... 56
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15

Drills, Hand

Cleveland Rock Drill Co... 57
Mining Supply Co., The... 59
New York Engineering Co... 63

Drills, Stopping

Carnahan Mfg. Co... 58
Cleveland Rock Drill Co... 57
Denver Rock Drill & Mchry. Co... 58
Hardsoeg Wonder Drill Co... 8
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Leyner Engr. Wks. Co., J. Geo... 12
McKiernan-Terry Drill Co... 56
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover

Drills, Test

Carnegie Steel Co... 47
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Keystone Test Drill Co... 59
Standard Diamond Drill Co... 56
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover

Dumps

Stine, S. B... 71
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover

Dynamite

Du Pont de Nemours Powder Co., E. I... 13
Trojan Powder Co... 68

Dynamos

Fort Wayne Electric Co... 61
General Electric Co... 41
Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co... 61
Sprague Electric Co... 58
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co... 64

Elevators

American Concentrator Co... 32
Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O... 67
Caldwell & Son Co., H. W... 73
Cresson Co., Geo. V... 20
Denver Engr. Works Co... 7
Dodge Mfg. Co... 39
Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co... 19
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
Meese & Gottfried Co... 29
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co... 2d cover
Webster Mfg. Co... 28

Engineers and Contractors

Mashek Engineering Co... 20
Mill & Smelter Engr. Co... 21
Moore & Co., Chas. C... 47
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5

Engineers and Metallurgists, Professional Directory

See pages 78 to 84.

Engines, Gas and Gasolene

Otto Gas Engine Works... 71
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18
Sheffield Gas Power Co... 32
Webste. Mfg. Co... 28

Engines, Haulage

Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co... 72
Denver Engr. Works Co... 7
Ottumwa Iron Works... 71
Stine, S. B... 71
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5

Engines, Steam

Leffel & Co., James... 52
Minneapolis Steel & Mchry. Co... 32
Moore & Co., Chas. C... 47
Morris Machine Works... 52
Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co... 61
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5

Engines, Traction

Avery Co... 65
Best Mfg. Co... 65

Excavators

Blaisdell Co... 24
Hayward Co., The... 63

Exhaust Heads

Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co... 69
American Spiral Pipe Works... 69

Exhausters

Buffalo Forge Co... 54
Connersville Blower Co... 69
Roots Co., P. H. & F.M... 60

Fans, Ventilating

Buffalo Forge Co... 54
Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co... 72
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
Ottumwa Iron Works... 71
Sprague Electric Co... 58
Stine, S. B... 71
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover

Feeders, Ore

American Concentrator Co... 32
Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3
Denver Engr. Works Co... 7
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co... 2d cover

Filter Presses

Kelly Filter Press Co... 48
Merrill Metallurgical Co... 1st cover
Shriver & Co., T... 48

Filters

Blaisdell Co... 24
Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3
Colorado Iron Works Co... 25
Dodge Mfg. Co... 39
Just Process Co... 24
Oliver Continuous Filter Co... 25
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18

Fire Brick

Denver Fire Clay Co... 30
Harbison-Walker Refractories Co... 34

Fire Extinguishers

Johns-Manville Co., H. W... 51

Flanges

American Spiral Pipe Wks... 69

Flint Pebbles

Buebendorf Bros... 22

Flywheels

Dodge Mfg. Co... 39
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co... 30

Forges

Buffalo Forge Co... 54

Forgings

American Bridge Co... 33
American Spiral Pipe Wks... 69
Cleveland Rock Drill Co... 57
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co... 33
Williams & Co., J. H... 65

Foundry Equipment

Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co... 67
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5

Frogs and Switches

Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co... 67
Ohio Ceramic Eng. Co... 67
Wiener Co., Ernst... 67

Furnace Lining

Denver Fire Clay Co... 30

Furnaces, Assay

Braun Corporation, The... 19
Braun-Knecht-Helmann Co... 19
Denver Fire Clay Co... 30
Engelhard, C... 76

Furnaces, Roasting

American Gröndal Kjellin Co... 90
Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3
Colorado Iron Works Co... 25
General Chemical Co... 61
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4
Leyner Engr. Wks. Co., J. Geo... 12
Mill & Smelter Engr. Co... 21
Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16
Pennsylvania Salt Mfg. Co... 11
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co... 55

Furnaces, Smelting

Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3
Colorado Iron Works Co... 25
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4
Mill & Smelter Engr. Co... 21
Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18
Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co... 55

Gage Cocks

Jenkins Bros... 3d cover
Lunkenheimer Co., The... 50

Gaskets

Johns-Manville Co., H. W... 51

Gears

Caldwell & Son Co., H. W... 73
Cresson Co., Geo. V... 20
Dodge Mfg. Co... 39
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
Meese & Gottfried Co... 29
Philadelphia Gear Works... 72
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co... 2d cover
Taylor Iron & Steel Co... 30

Generating Sets

Buffalo Forge Co... 54
De Laval Steam Turbine Co... 55
Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co... 61
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co... 64

Generators

Crocker-Wheeler Co... 61
Fort Wayne Electric Wks... 61
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co... 61
Sprague Electric Co... 58
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co... 64

Giants, Hydraulic

Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co... 69
American Spiral Pipe Wks... 69
Hendry Iron Works, Joshua... 26
Pelton Water Wheel Co... 52

Graphite

Dixon Crucible Co., Jos... 51

Hangers

See Pulleys, Shafting and Hangers

Heaters, Feed Water

Moore & Co., Chas. C... 47

Hoists, Electric

Bacon, Earle C... 20
Brown Hoisting Mchry. Co... 90
Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co... 72
Denver Engineering Wks. Co... 7
English Iron Works Co... 45
Flory Mfg. Co., S... 73
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4
Hendry Iron Works, Joshua... 26
Hunt Co., C. W... 72
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co... 73
Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16
Ottumwa Iron Works... 71
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18
Roy & Titcomb, Inc... 70
Sprague Electric Co... 58
Stine, S. B... 71
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover
United Iron Works Co... 27
Vulcan Iron Works... 73
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5
Yale & Towne Mfg. Co... 72

Hoists, Gasolene

Otto Gas Engine Works... 71
Roy & Titcomb, Inc... 70

Hoists, Hand

Yale & Towne Mfg. Co... 72

Hoists, Steam

Bacon, Earle C... 20
Brown Hoisting Mchry. Co... 90
Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co... 72
Denver Engr. Works Co... 7
English Iron Works Co... 45

Hoists, Steam—Continued.

Flory Mfg. Co., S... 73
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4
Hendry Iron Works, Joshua... 26
Hunt Co., C. W... 72
Lidgerwood Mfg. Co... 73
Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16
Ottumwa Iron Works... 71
Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18
Roy & Titcomb, Inc... 70
Stine, S. B... 71
Sullivan Machry. Co... 4th cover
United Iron Works Co... 27
Vulcan Iron Works... 73
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5

Hose

American Metal Hose Co... 56
Cleveland Rock Drill Co... 57
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15
Sprague Electric Co... 58

Hose Couplers

Hardsoeg Wonder Drill Co... 8
Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15

Injectors

Jenkins Bros... 3d cover
Lunkenheimer Co., The... 50
Powell Co., Wm... 50

Jaw Plates

Chrome Steel Works... 27

Jigs

American Concentrator Co... 32
Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3
Colorado Iron Works Co... 25
Cresson Co., Geo. V... 20
Denver Engr. Works Co... 7
McLanahan-Stone Mach. Co... 26
Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16

Laboratory Supplies

See Assayers' and Chemists' Supplies

Lamps, Acetylene

Coffin & Co., Francis II... 30
Simmons Co., John... 9
U. S. Marine Signal Co... 43

Lamps, Arc

Fort Wayne Electric Wks... 61
General Electric Co... 41
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co... 64

Lamps, Incandescent

Fort Wayne Electric Works... 61
General Electric Co... 41
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co... 64

Levels and Rules

Ainsworth & Sons, William... 74
Berger & Sons, C. L... 74
Elmer & Amend... 75
Gurley, W. & L. E... 74
Keuffel & Esser Co... 75
Luffkin Rule Co... 74
Weber & Co., F... 74

Locomotives, Compressed Air

Porter Co., H. K... 65

Locomotives, Electric

Baldwin Locomotive Wks... 64
Jeffrey Mfg. Co... 29
Westinghouse Elec. & Mfg. Co... 64

Locomotives, Steam

American Locomotive Co... 64
Atlantic Equipment Co... 64
Baldwin Locomotive Wks... 64
Davenport Locomotive Wks... 64
Porter Co., H. K... 65
Vulcan Iron Works... 73

Lubricating Greases & Oils

Cook's Sons, Adam... 51
Dixon Crucible Co., Jos... 51

Lubricators

Detroit Lubricator Co... 50
Lunkenheimer Co., The... 50
Powell Co., Wm... 50
Whitcomb Co., Geo. D... 57

Machinery, Second Hand

Colorado Mchry. & Supply Co... 76
S. H. Supply Co... 76

Machinists

Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co... 69

Measuring Machines

Conveying Weigher Co... 28

Metal, Bearing

Phosphor Bronze Smelting Co... 83

Meters, River Current

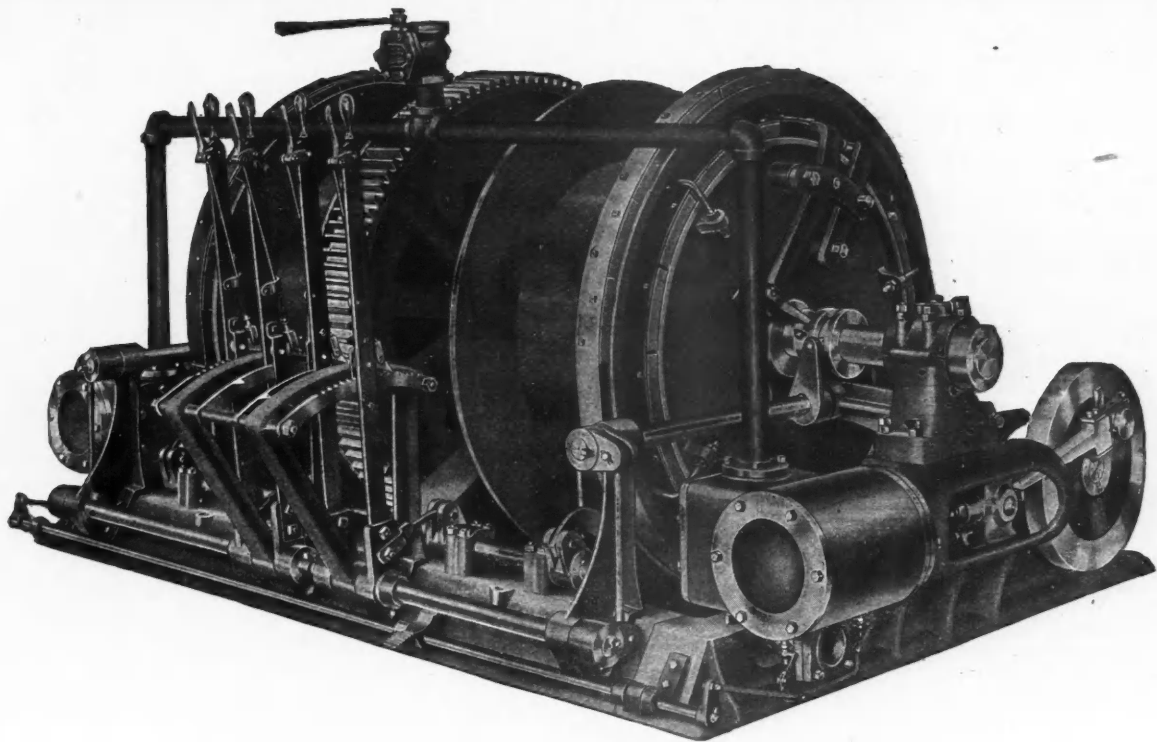
Lallie Surveying Instrument & Supply Co... 74

Monel Metal

Bayonne Casting Co... 70

SAMSON MINE HOISTS

STEAM OR ELECTRIC



"SAMSON" DOUBLE FRICTION DRUM HOISTING ENGINE.

THIS TYPE IS ALSO BUILT WITH SINGLE DRUM.

A Hoisting Engine with Independent Drum Action must have Friction Clutches absolutely reliable in their operation. The "Samson" design recognizes this along with liberal wearing surfaces, rigid frames and a convenient arrangement of operating levers. Gears cut from the solid metal, cast steel pinions and many so called special features are standard with us.

THE ABOVE CUT SHOWS ONE OF MANY TYPES BUILT BY US.

THE ENGLISH IRON WORKS CO.,
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI, U.S.A.

Motors
Crocket-Wheeler Co. 61
Fort Wayne Electric Works. 61
General Electric Co. 41
Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29
Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16
Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co. 61
Sprague Electric Co. 58

Oil and Grease Cups
Detroit Lubricator Co. 50
Lunkenheimer Co., Wm. 50
Powell Co., Wm. 50

Ore Testing Works
American Concentrator Co. 32
Hendryx Cyanide Mchry. Co. 25
Ledoux & Co. 85
Ricketts & Banks. 43

Ore Washers
American Concentrator Co. 32
McLanahan-Stone Mach. Co. 26
Scaife Fdry. & Mach. Co., Ltd. 26

Ores and Metals, Buyers and Sellers of
American Metal Co. 88
American Smelting & Refining Co. 89
American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co. 87
Arizona Copper Co. 86
Balakiala Cons. Copper Co. 86
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. 87
Bartlesville Zinc Co. 86
Beer, Sondheimer & Co. 88
Blackwell Sons Co., Geo. G. 40
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd. 85
Ducktown Sulphur, Copper & Iron Co., Ltd. 85
Granby Mining & Smelting Co. 85
Hegeler Bros. 86
Illinois Zinc Co. 85
Irvington Smelting & Refining Works 89
Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co. 85
Metals Buying & Refining Co. 86
Mountain Copper Co. 86
New York Metal Selling Co. 89
Nichols Copper Co. 40
Orford Copper Co. 70
Pass & Sons, Ltd., C. 86
Pennsylvania Smelting Co. 85
Pelps, Dodge & Co. 86
Precious Metal Corporation. 85
St. Joseph Lead Co. 85
Tye Copper Co. 86
United Metals Selling Co. 87
U. S. Smelting, Refining and Mining Co. 88
Virginia Smelting Co. 87
Vogelstein & Co., L. 89

Packing
American Mfg. Co. 33
Detroit Leather Specialty Co. 50
Jenkins Bros. 3d cover
Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51

Paints and Oils
Carbolineum Wood Preserving Co. 68
Dixon Crucible Co., Jos. 51
Highland Products Chemical Co. 68

Patent Attorneys
Johnston, Thos. J. 68
Norris, Jr., J. L. 68

Perforated Metals
American Concentrator Co. 32
Harrington & King Perforating Co. 43
Hendrick Mfg. Co. 23

Pick Machines
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15
Pneumatic Machine Co. 24
Sullivan Machry. Co. 4th cover

Piling, Steel
Carnegie Steel Co. 47
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 30

Pipe Covering
Detroit Leather Specialty Co. 50
Highland Products Chemical Co. 68
Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51

Pipe Cutting and Threading Machines
Toledo Pipe Threading Machine Co. 65

Pipe Preservative
Highland Products Chemical Co. 68

Pipe, Riveted
Abendroth & Root Mfg. Co. 69
American Bridge Co. 33
American Spiral Pipe Co. 69
Pelton Water Wheel Co. 52
Riter-Conley Mfg. Co. 33

Pipe, Wood
Michigan Pipe Co. 69
Pacific Tank & Pipe Co. 3d cover
Portland Wood Pipe Co. 69
Washington Pipe & Fdry. Co. 69

Platinum Goods
Baker & Co., Inc. 76
Bishop & Co. Platinum Wks., J. 76

Pneumatic Tools
Cleveland Rock Drill Co. 57
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15

Powder, Blasting
Du Pont de Nemours Powder Co., E. I. 13
Trojan Powder Co. 68

Producers, Gas
Otto Gas Engine Works. 71
Sheffield Gas Power Co. 32
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5

Publishers
International Textbook Co. 59
McGraw-Hill Book Co. 62

Pulleys, Shafting and Hangers
Caldwell & Son Co., H. W. 73
Dodge Mfg. Co. 39
Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Minneapolis Steel & Mchry. Co. 32
Oneida Steel Pulley Co. 26
Saginaw Mfg. Co. 76
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover
Webster Mfg. Co. 28
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5

Pulverizers
Aising Engineering Co., J. R. 23
Bartlett & Snow Co., C. O. 67
Bonnot Co., The. 20
Braun Corporation, The. 19
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 19
Denver Engr. Works Co. 7
Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co. 19
Hardinge Conical Mill Co. 19
Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29
Kent Mill Co. 24
Lehigh Car Wheel & Axle Wks. Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18
Sturtevant Mill Co. 22
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5
Williams Patent Crusher and Pulverizer Co. 22

Pumps, Boiler Feed
Cameron Steam Pump Works, A. S. 53
De Laval Steam Turbine Co. 55
Deming Co. 52
Goulds Mfg. Co. 55
Moore & Co., Chas. C. 47

Pumps, Centrifugal
Alberger Pump Co. 32
American Concentrator Co. 32
Buffalo Forge Co. 54
Cameron Steam Pump Works, A. S. 53
De Laval Steam Turbine Co. 55
Demarest Co., D. D. 23
Deming Co., The. 52
D'Olier Engineering Co. 55
Emerson Steam Pump Co. 53
Epping-Carpenter Co. 54
Goulds Mfg. Co. 55
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4
Jackson Iron Works, Byron. 52
Krogh Mfg. Co. 54
Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16
Moore & Co., Chas. C. 47
Morris Machine Works. 52
Prescott Steam Pump Co., Fred M. 54
Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70
Stine, S. B. 71
Wood & Co., R. D. 52

Pumps, Pneumatic
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15

Pumps, Rotary
Connersville Blower Co. 69
Deming Co., The. 52
Goulds Mfg. Co. 55
Roots Co., P. H. & F. M. 60
Sittig, J. W. 50

Pumps, Sand
Emerson Steam Pump Co. 53
Frenier & Son. 55
Pulsometer Steam Pump Co. 53

Pumps, Sinking
Cameron Steam Pump Works, A. S. 53
Emerson Steam Pump Co. 53
Jackson Iron Works, Byron. 52
Prescott Steam Pump Co., Fred M. 54
Pulsometer Steam Pump Co. 53

Pumps, Turbine
Alberger Pump Co. 32
D'Olier Engineering Co. 55
Krogh Mfg. Co. 54

Pumps, Vacuum
Emerson Steam Pump Co. 53
Oliver Continuous Filter Co. 25

Pyrometers
Engelhard, C. 76

Quarrying Machinery
Cleveland Rock Drill Co. 57
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15
Pulsometer Steam Pump Co. 53
Sullivan Machry. Co. 4th cover

Rails
Hunt Co., C. W. 72
Wiener Co., Ernst. 67

Rammers, Sand
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15

Rams, Hydraulic
Hendy Iron Works, Joshua. 26

Receivers, Air
Ingersoll-Rand Co. 14, 15

Rolling Mills, Copper
Hussey & Co., C. G. 86

Rolls, Crushing
Aising Engineering Co., J. R. 23
American Concentrator Co. 32
Bacon, Earle C. 20
Bonnot Co., The. 20
Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Colorado Iron Works Co. 25
Cresson Co., Geo. V. 20
Denver Engineering Wks. Co. 7
Economic Machinery Co. 56
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4
Hendy Iron Works, Joshua. 26
Lane Slow Speed Chilian Mill Co. 21
Mill & Smelter Engr. Co. 21
Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16
Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18
Roy & Titcomb, Inc. 70
Scaife Fdry. & Mach. Co. 26
Sturtevant Mill Co. 22
Williams Patent Crusher and Pulverizer Co. 22

Roofing
Barrett Mfg. Co. 59
Johns-Manville Co., H. W. 51

Rope, Manila and Jute
American Mfg. Co. 33
Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover
Dodge Mfg. Co. 39
Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A. 66
Meese & Gottfried Co. 29

Rope, Wire
Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover
Dodge Mfg. Co. 39
Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A. 66
Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Ottumwa Iron Works. 71
Roebling's Sons Co., John A. 66
Trenton Iron Co. 66
Vulcan Iron Works, S. F. 66

Samplers
Braun Corporation, The. 21
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 21
Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Denver Engr. Works Co. 7
Denver Fire Clay Co. 30
Economic Machinery Co. 56
Just Process Co. 24

Screens
American Concentrator Co. 32
Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Colorado Iron Works Co. 25
Cresson Co., Geo. V. 20
Denver Engr. Works Co. 7
Eureka Stone & Ore Crusher Co. 19
Harrington & King Perforating Co. 43
Hendrick Mfg. Co. 23
Jeffrey Mfg. Co. 29
Kent Mill Co. 24
McLanahan-Stone Mach. Co. 26
Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16
Ottumwa Iron Works. 71
Power & Mining Mchry. Co. 18

Screens—Continued.
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover
Sturtevant Mill Co. 22
Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30
Webster Mfg. Co. 28

Separators
American Gröndal Kjellin Co. 90
Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Mill and Smelter Engr. Co. 21

Separators, Magnetic
American Concentrator Co. 32
American Gröndal Kjellin Co. 90
Cresson Co., Geo. V. 20
Economic Machinery Co. 56
Mashek Engineering Co. 26
Wetherill Magnetic Separating Co. 86

Shafting
See Pulleys, Shafting and Hangers

Sheaves
Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover
Danville Fdry. & Mach. Co. 72
Denver Engr. Works Co. 7
Dodge Mfg. Co. 39
Hunt Co., C. W. 72
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 30
Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A. 66
Meese & Gottfried Co. 29
Ottumwa Iron Works. 71
Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., 2d cover
Stine, S. B. 71
Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30
Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co. 5

Sheets, Copper
Hussey & Co., C. G. 86

Shells and Rings
Chrome Steel Works. 27
Inter-Ocean Steel Co. 66
Standard Steel Works Co. 66
Taylor Iron & Steel Co. 30

Shoes, Dies and Cams
Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Chrome Steel Works. 27
Standard Steel Works Co. 66

Shovels, Electric
Sprague Electric Co. 58

Shovels, Steam
Atlantic Equipment Co. 64
Brown Hoisting Machry. Co. 90
Denver Engr. Works Co. 7
Thew Automatic Shovel Co. 63

Sieves
Braun Corporation, The. 21
Braun-Knecht-Heilmann Co. 21
Denver Fire Clay Co. 30

Silica Sponge Plates
Just Process Co. 24

Slime Tables
Chalmers & Williams. 3
Delster Concentrator Co. 34
Mine & Smelter Supply Co. 16

Smelters, Pocket
Way's Pocket Smelter Co. 31

Smelters and Refiners
American Smelting & Refining Co. 89
American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co. 87
Balbach Smelting & Refining Co. 87
Consolidated Mining & Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd. 85
Granby Mining & Smelting Co. 85
Irvington Smelting & Refining Works 89
Pennsylvania Smelting Co. 85
U. S. Smelting, Refining and Mining Co. 88
Virginia Smelting Co. 87
Vogelstein & Co., L. 89

Smokestacks
Helne Safety Boiler Co. 48

Spikes, Steel and Iron
Jones & Laughlin Steel Co. 30

Sprayers, Mine
Buffalo Forge Co. 54
Stine, S. B. 71

Stamp Mills
Chalmers & Williams, Inc. 3
Colorado Iron Works Co. 25
Denver Engineering Works Co. 7
Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co. 4
Hendy Iron Works, Joshua. 26
Lane Slow Speed Chilian Mill Co. 21
Mill & Smelter Engr. Co. 21

You Get Better Results From A One-Firm Power Plant

If you are thinking of building a steam power plant the most satisfactory way is to give the contract to one firm to build it complete

Be sure it is the right firm, however, the firm with the *experience*

The advantages of this method are many

You get the machinery and apparatus best suited to your conditions, you get the best material, the best design

And you get all this at a cost far less than if you built it yourself piecemeal All the equipment supplied by one firm naturally fits in with the rest and makes a complete unit

Lower fuel costs, reduced maintenance costs, better service in every way are the results

We specialize on building steam power plants complete and refer to years of successful work in this special field

We will gladly enter into details Write

Chas. C. Moore & Co. Engineers

Contractors for complete power plants including both buildings and equipment

Home Office, 99 First St. San Francisco, Cal.

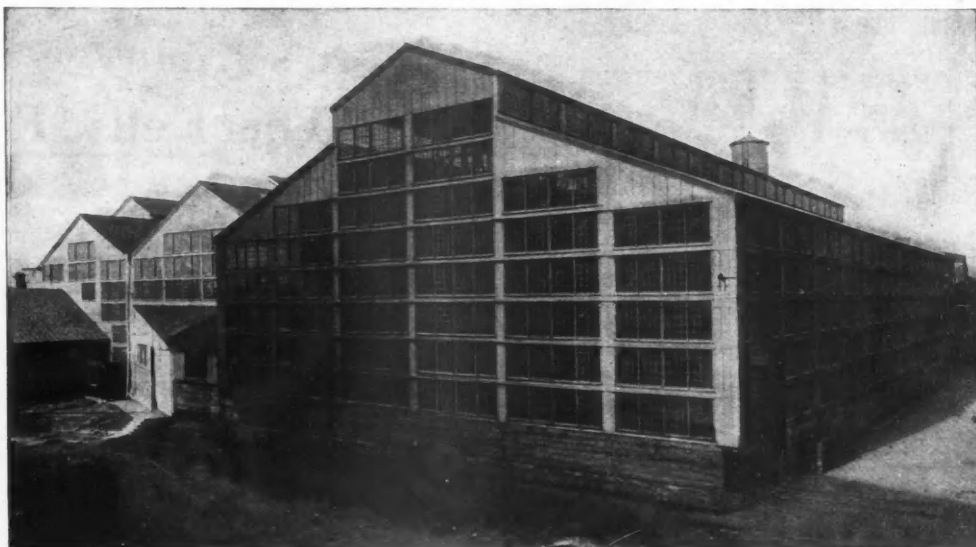
INFORMATION AND CATALOGUES AT

San Francisco, 99 First St.
Los Angeles, American B'k Bldg.

Seattle, Mutual Life Bldg.
Portland, Wells Fargo Bldg.

Salt Lake City, Atlas Blk.
New York City, Fulton Bldg.

**SHAPES,
PLATES,
BAR MILL
PRODUCTS
For
Immediate
Shipment**



PITTSBURG WAREHOUSE

Carnegie Building,

Pittsburg, Pa.

or

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY

at the following District Offices

Birmingham
Boston

Buffalo
Chicago

Cincinnati
Cleveland

Detroit
Denver

New Orleans
New York

Philadelphia
Pittsburg

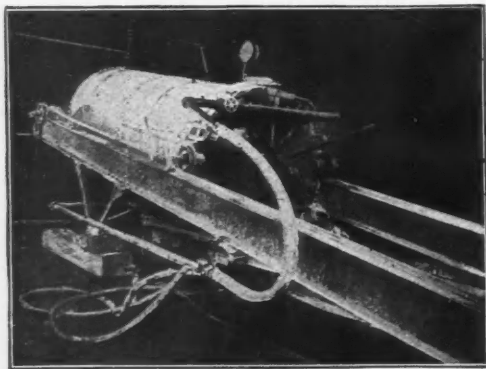
Portland
San Francisco

St. Louis
St. Paul

Export Representatives:—United States Steel Products Co., New York.

Stock List Will Be Sent On Request.

<p>Stamp Mills—Continued. Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16 Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18 Roy & Titcomb, Inc... 70</p> <p>Steel, Drill Eureka Drill Steel Co... 56 Ingersoll-Rand Co... 14, 15 International High Speed Steel Co... 58 Mining Supply Co., The... 59 Swedish Iron & Steel Co... 10</p> <p>Steel, Manganese Taylor Iron & Steel Co... 30</p> <p>Steel, Structural American Bridge Co... 33 Jones & Laughlin Steel Co... 30 Minneapolis Steel & Mchry. Co... 32 Rifer-Conley Mfg. Co... 33 St. Louis Steel Foundry... 30</p> <p>Stem Guides Demarest Co., D. D... 23</p> <p>Stocks and Dies Toledo Pipe Threading Machine Co... 65</p> <p>Switchboards Fort Wayne Electric Works... 61 General Electric Co... 41 Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co... 49</p> <p>Tanks Heine Safety Boiler Co... 48 Minneapolis Steel & Mchry. Co... 32 Pacific Tank & Pipe Co... 3d cover Wood & Co., R. D... 52</p> <p>Tapes, Measuring Lallie Surveying Instrument & Supply Co... 74 Lufkin Rule Co... 74 Keuffel & Esser Co... 75</p> <p>Telephone Supplies Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co... 49</p> <p>Telephones, Mine Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co... 49</p>	<p>Thickener, Continuous Settling Denver Engr. Works Co... 7 Dorr Cyanide Mach. Co... 24 Just Process Co... 24</p> <p>Ties, Steel Carnegie Steel Co... 47</p> <p>Timber Framers, Mine Denver Engineering Wks. Co... 7 Hendy Iron Works, Joshua... 26</p> <p>Timbers, Steel Mine Carnegie Steel Co... 47</p> <p>Tramways American Concentrator Co... 32 Broderick & Bascom Rope Co., 3d cover Leschen & Sons Rope Co., A... 66 Roebling's Sons Co., John A... 66 Trenton Iron Co... 66 Vulvan Iron Works, S. F... 66</p> <p>Transformers Crocker-Wheeler Co... 61 Fort Wayne Electric Works... 61 Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4</p> <p>Transits Ainsworth & Sons, William... 74 Berge, J. & H... 74 Berger & Sons, C. L... 74 Buff & Buff Mfg. Co... 76 Elmer & Amend... 75 Gurley, W. & L. E... 74 Heller & Brightly... 75 Keuffel & Esser Co... 75 Lallie Surveying Instrument & Supply Co... 74 Weber & Co., F... 74</p> <p>Traps, Steam Jenkins Bros... 3d cover</p> <p>Trolleys, Overhead Brown Hoisting Mchry. Co... 90 Yale & Towne Mfg. Co... 72</p> <p>Trucks Avery Co... 65 Best Mfg. Co... 65</p>	<p>Tube Mill Lining Blaisdell Co... 24 Buebendorf Bros... 22 Taylor Iron & Steel Co... 30</p> <p>Tube Mills Aising Engineering Co., J. R... 23 Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3 Colorado Iron Works Co... 25 Denver Engineering Wks. Co... 7 Hardinge Conical Mill Co... 19 Power & Mining Mchry. Co... 18 Roy & Titcomb, Inc... 70 West Tube Mill Co... 22</p> <p>Tubing National Tube Co... 51</p> <p>Turbines, Steam Alberger Pump Co... 52 De Laval Steam Turbine Co... 55 General Electric Co... 41</p> <p>Turbines, Water Chalmers & Williams, Inc... 3 Hendy Iron Works, Joshua... 26 Lefel & Co., James... 52 Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16 Pelton Water Wheel Co... 52 Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5</p> <p>Turntables American Bridge Co... 33 Rifer-Conley Mfg. Co... 33</p> <p>Typewriters Blickensderfer Mfg. Co... 23</p> <p>Unions National Tube Co... 51</p> <p>Valves American Spiral Pipe Works... 69 Jenkins Bros... 3d cover Lunkenheimer Co., The... 50 Moore & Co., Chas. C... 47 Pelton Water Wheel Co... 52 Powell Co., Wm... 50 Whitcomb, Geo. D... 57</p> <p>Valves, Foot American Spiral Pipe Wks... 69</p>	<p>Vises Toledo Pipe Threading Machine Co... 65 Williams & Co., J. H... 65</p> <p>Washers, Gas Just Process Co... 24</p> <p>Water Skips Denver Engr. Works Co... 7 Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16 Pelton Water Wheel Co... 52 Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5</p> <p>Water Softeners Dodge Mfg. Co... 39</p> <p>Water Wheels Hendrie & Bolthoff Mfg. and Supply Co... 4 Hendy Iron Works, Joshua... 26 Mine & Smelter Supply Co... 16 Pelton Water Wheel Co... 52 Wellman-Seaver-Morgan Co... 5</p> <p>Wheels, Car Carnegie Steel Co... 47 Magor Car Works... 67 Taylor Iron & Steel Co... 30 Watt Mining Car Wheel Co... 66 Wiener Co., Ernst... 67</p> <p>Whims, Horse Hendy Iron Works, Joshua... 26</p> <p>Whistles Lunkenheimer Co., The... 50</p> <p>Winches and Crabs Brown Hoisting Mchry. Co... 90 Yale & Towne Mfg. Co... 72</p> <p>Wire and Cable General Electric Co... 41 Stromberg-Carlson Telephone Mfg. Co... 49 Trenton Iron Co... 66</p> <p>Wire Cloth American Concentrator Co... 32</p> <p>Wood Preservative Carbolineum Wood Preserving 68</p> <p>Wrenches Williams & Co., J. H... 65</p>
--	---	---	---



There's Many A Because For The Kelly Filter Press

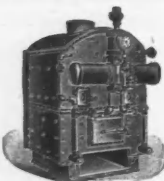
Because it effects rapid filtration by positive pressure.
 Because it is self-contained and automatic.
 Because it saves labor.
 Because it is completely accessible at all times.
 Because there is absolutely no leakage and no breakage.
 Because cakes can be discharged in dry and compact form or, if desired, can be diluted after discharge and flowed away by gravity.
 There are other reasons also. Write for our treatise on filtration.

The Kelly Filter Press Company,
 209 Felt Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.

Colorado Representative: D. Chisholm, Colorado Springs.

T. SHRIVER & CO. FILTER PRESSES

826 Hamilton Street,
 HARRISON, NEW JERSEY



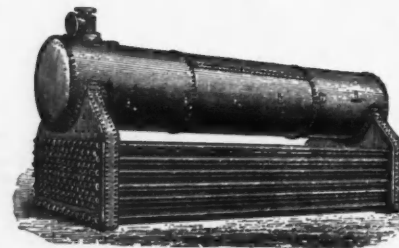
The ALMY Sectional Boiler

Can be transported by burros. Is a rapid steam generator; occupies small space; non-explosive and delivers the steam dry. Catalog?

Almy Water Tube
 Boiler Company,
 Providence, R. I., U. S. A.



Heine Boilers



Are built entirely of flange steel plates.
 No cast parts.

Unsurpassed for Metallurgical Plants.

Manufactured only by the

Heine Safety Boiler Company,
 421 Olive Street
 St. Louis, Mo.



For The Convenience Of The Manager For The Safety Of The Miners Install A **STROMBERG - CARLSON** Mine-A-Phone

Every mine that has passed the "prospector's hole" stage needs a mine telephone system.

For the modern mine to be without one is as inconsistent—

As for a twenty-story office building to be without an elevator.

Whether you regard it from a convenience standpoint—

Saving all the time, delay and worry of sending orders by messenger.

Or whether you regard it from a safety-device viewpoint—

Greatly lessening the damage or even the loss of life when an explosion, accident, fire or flood occurs—

In either case it is a necessity.

In the **STROMBERG-CARLSON** Mine-A-Phone Systems the ideal mine telephone is offered you.

No. 890 Type is especially designed and built for such service. It is prepared for hard usage and is absolutely reliable.



No. 890 Type Iron Clad Mine Telephone with Standard Pin Lock

No. 896 Compact Magneto Wall Telephone



It is the only iron-clad mine telephone that is acid-proof, water-proof and gases proof.

Remember, this is one of those things you need—*now*. The time to install it is right away before the accident occurs.

And you'll be surprised how little it costs to install the Stromberg-Carlson System.

If you'll write for our Bulletin No. 1000-A the prices and full particulars will be placed before you.

STROMBERG-CARLSON TEL MFG. CO
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK, U.S.A.
CHICAGO, ILL. KANSAS CITY, MO.

The Powell Automatic Injector

¶ Gives better satisfaction on a smaller consumption of steam than any other injector of a similar class.

¶ There's no spilling and "breaking" in handling hot supply.

¶ It will lift water through 3 ft. of pipe between tank and combining tube on 18 lbs. steam pressure. Lifts water through 20 ft. of pipe at 60 lbs. pressure.



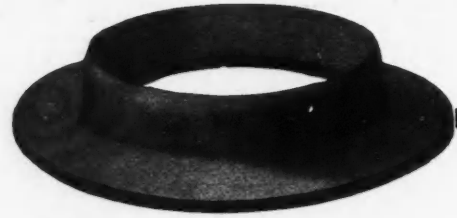
A postal will bring Catalog giving all its advantages.

THE W.M. POWELL CO.



DEPENDABLE ENGINEERING SPECIALTIES.

CINCINNATI



Greater Efficiency

At the least possible expense is what you desire and it is just what every "Wear Well Leather Packing" will mean to you. Your Machines will do more and better work and you will not have to repack them so often. By using **WEAR WELL LEATHER PACKINGS** the efficiency will be increased and the expense decreased.

The reason—every single packing is cut from leather of the finest quality, selected for your special requirements and made to your specifications. We guarantee every packing to fit perfectly and give satisfactory service. Give them a trial.

We will send you a descriptive booklet and free samples, if you write today stating size and Machine Number.

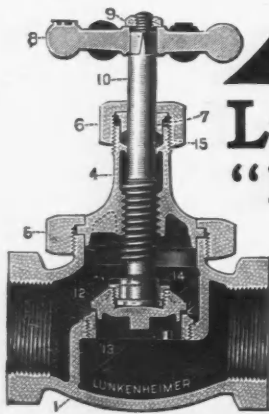
Detroit Leather Specialty Co. Inc.

98 Beecher Avenue

Detroit

Michigan

WEAR WELL
Regal & Metallic
PACKING



Lunkenheimer "Renewo" Valves

Are positively the most durable and practical made.

THE SEATING SURFACES CAN BE REGROUND and ALL PARTS SUBJECTED TO WEAR CAN BE RENEWED; including the DISC and SEAT. The SEAT is SELF-CLEANSING and is made of a hard close grained nickel. The bronze used contains a high percentage of copper and tin.

The improved construction of the disc PRESERVES THE SEATING FACES AND PREVENTS WATER HAMMER.

LUNKENHEIMER "RENEWO" GLOBE, ANGLE AND CROSS VALVES are guaranteed for 200 pounds working pressure and are made in sizes ranging from 1-4 to 6 inches inclusive.

Your local dealer can furnish them. If not, write us.

Write for Catalogue.

The Lunkenheimer Company

Largest manufacturers of high-grade engineering specialties in the world.

General Offices and Works:

Cincinnati, Ohio, U. S. A.

Branches: New York, 64-68 Fulton St.

Chicago, 32 Dearborn St., Cor. Lake.

London, S. E., 35 Great Dover St.



Detroit Improved Standard Lubricator

A Detroit Prevents Accidents

that come from imperfect lubrication. The Detroit Lubricator always gives perfect lubrication that you can rely upon.

Nine-tenths of the more prominent engine builders in the United States specify "Detroit's."



Catalog A-13 sent on request.

DETROIT LUBRICATOR COMPANY.

DETROIT, U. S. A.

Imported Packings

If you're looking for packings that will give you better service, packings that will wear longer and give better satisfaction under the hardest conditions—then try any of our Imported Packings. It will pay you. Better packings cannot be made. Write and tell us where you are using packings and we will send you free samples.

J. W. Sittig

3-7 Beekman Street

New York City

Shows an Annual Saving of Over \$1800

Before covering the steam pipes of their central power plant with J-M Asbesto-Sponge Felted Pipe Covering, the Elkins Coal & Coke Co., Morgantown, W. Va., claim that it cost them—for coal consumed by the boilers to operate their plant—4.4 cents per ton to mine their coal. A careful check by them on the results after J-M Covering was installed showed that the cost of mining coal was reduced to 3.1 cents per ton, or a saving of 1.3 cents per ton. On this basis, J-M Asbesto-Sponge Felted Covering saves them over \$1843.00 per year, so that it paid for itself in less than six months and now continues to earn an annual dividend equal to 230%.

This is but one of many similar tests showing that a great saving in fuel can be effected by covering steam pipes with

J-M Asbesto-Sponge Felted Pipe Covering

The secret of the remarkable insulating value of this covering lies in its construction. It is made of many layers of strong felt, composed of the best quality asbestos fibre, and fine particles of sponge, formed like the leaves of a book (see illustration), and confines such a vast amount of dead air that its insulation is almost 100% perfect.

Pipes insulated with J-M Asbesto-Sponge Felted Covering will carry steam over a mile with practically no loss. And, unlike ordinary pipe coverings, vibration and rough usage will not cause it to crack, break or crumble and thereby lose its insulating efficiency. For durability and long service it is unequalled. Has been found in perfect condition after more than fifteen years' service on underground pipes.

Write nearest branch for Sample and Catalog No. 100.

H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO.

Manufacturers of Asbestos and Magnesia Products.

Baltimore
Boston
Buffalo
Chicago

Cleveland
Dallas
Detroit
Kansas City

ASBESTOS

London
Los Angeles
Milwaukee

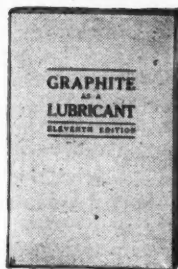
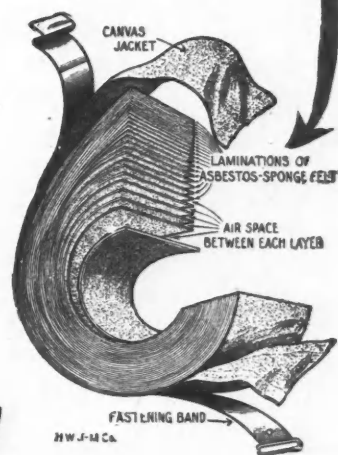
Minneapolis
New Orleans
New York
Philadelphia

Asbestos Roofings, Packings, Electrical Supplies, Etc.

Pittsburg
San Francisco
Seattle
St. Louis

For Canada: THE CANADIAN H. W. JOHNS-MANVILLE CO., LIMITED,
Toronto, Ont., Montreal, Que., Winnipeg, Man., Vancouver, B. C.

1332



ISN'T there something more you could learn about graphite lubrication—this latest edition of "Graphite as a Lubricant" will tell you.

Write for free copy 42-C

Joseph Dixon Crucible Company
Jersey City, N. J.



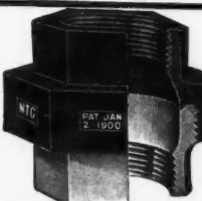
ALBANY GREASE

The PERFECT Lubricant for MINING MACHINERY.

Will not gum, freeze or leave a sediment. Is free from impurities, uniform in quality.

Send for Free Sample Cup and Can of ALBANY GREASE. Give tap for cup, depth of oil hole from top of cup to journal, where to be used and firm's name.

ALBANY LUBRICATING CO., Sole Makers.
Adam Cook's Sons, Props., 313 West Street, NEW YORK

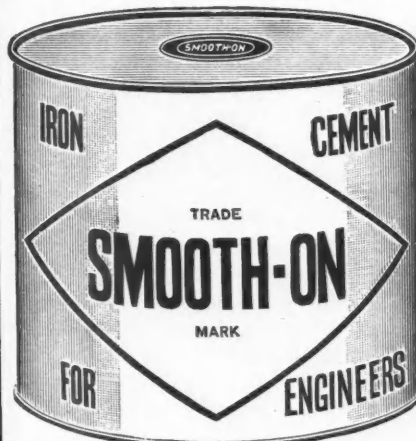


"I Prefer The 'Kewanee' Union"

said the Superintendent of a large eastern paper mill, "because of the three solid parts construction." Let us send you our booklet THE WHOLE "KEWANE" FAMILY, descriptive of "Kewanee" Unions and "Kewanee" specialties.

National Tube Company, Pittsburg, Pa.

The union with no inserted parts.



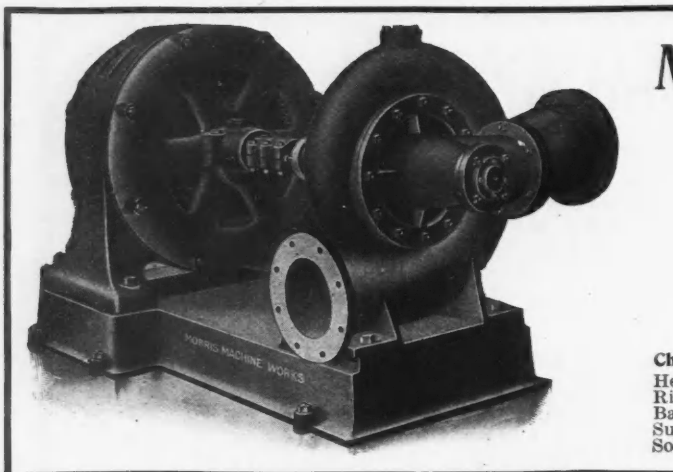
Repair Those Cracks Leaks And Blowholes At The Mine

instead of sending away for duplicate parts.

Use Smooth-On. It will repair all kinds of cracks, leaks and blowholes in your boilers, tanks, pumps and other machinery at the mine. Smooth-On can be applied as paint, paste or putty. After that it becomes hard and expands and contracts like iron. Suppose you send for the Smooth-On free instruction book which tells about this wonderful product.

Smooth-On Mfg. Co., Jersey City, N. J.

Chicago Warehouse: 231 N. Jefferson St. San Francisco Warehouse: 94 Market St.



Morris Pumps Are Standard

Because there's 40 years' experience in every Morris Centrifugal Pump that leaves our plant. Because there are more than 35,000 Morris Pumps in actual use today.

It will pay you to get full details. Write!

Morris Machine Works,

Baldwinsville, New York, U. S. A.

Charlotte, N. C. New York, 39-41 Cortlandt St
 Henion & Hubbell, Agents, 223-231 N. Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill. Harron
 Rickard & McCone, Agents, San Francisco and Los Angeles. Cameron &
 Barkley Co., Agents, Charleston, S. C., and Tampa, Fla. Harris Pump and
 Supply Co., Pittsburg, Pa. United Engineering Co., Ltd., Johannesburg,
 South Africa.

Write for Complete Information

High Efficiency At Any Gateage

SAMSON TURBINES are sectionalized and can be transported anywhere. All sizes.

James Leffel & Company,
 306 Lagonda Street, Springfield, Ohio, U. S. A.

2 1/2 Inch 5-Stage Turbine Pump and Steam Turbine

100 Gallons Per Minute. 700 Feet Lift.

Byron Jackson Iron Works, Inc.
 357-361 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.

Alberger Turbine Pump
 Electric Motor Driven

Alberger Centrifugal Pumps For Mines and Smelters

They've been *tried* and *proved* in this service.

They're thoroughly reliable—an absolute essential in mine service.

They're highly efficient and durable.

They take up very little space.

They're just what you *want*.

We'll gladly send full facts. Drop us a postal.

You Can't Get Better

Alberger Pump Company

140 Cedar Street, New York.

Chicago San Francisco Pittsburgh St. Louis

DEMING TRIPLEX MINE PUMPS

Adapted for Any Power

Built in Four Types and Any Sizes

Fig. 61.

The Deming Company,
 Salem, Ohio.

Hendrie & Bolthoff M. & S. Co., Denver. Henshaw, Bulkeley & Co., San Francisco. Harris Pump & Supply Co., Pittsburg. Henion & Hubbell, Chicago.

W. F. Dallet, Philadelphia. Chas. J. Jager Co., Boston. Ralph B. Carter Co., New York. L. Booth & Sons, Los Angeles. English Iron Works Co., Kansas City.

R. D. WOOD & CO., 400 CHESTNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS

For Mines and Sinking Purposes

GRAVEL AND WATER PUMP

For Placer Mining a Specialty

CIRCULATING PUMP

Cast Iron Pipe Tanks, Gas Producers and Iron Casting

PELTON

Impulse | WATER WHEELS | Turbine

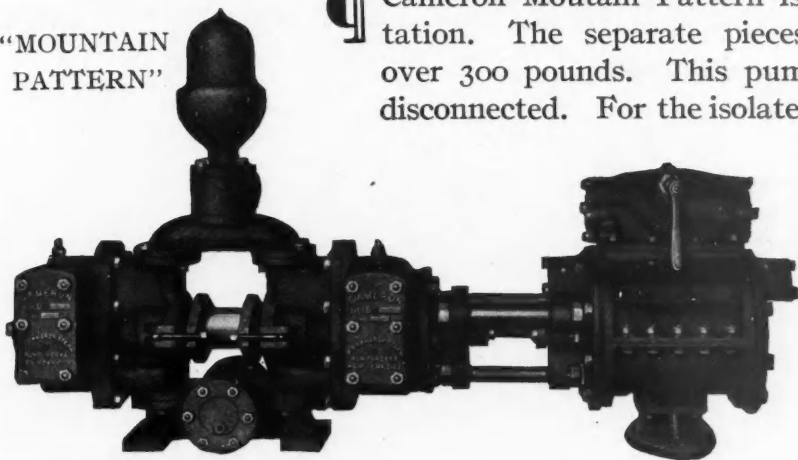
Illustrated Catalog sent on request.

The Pelton Water Wheel Co.
 1010 Monadnock Building San Francisco 87 West Street New York

The Slogan of the Cameron—"Character: The Grandest Thing."

The Reliability Of The Cameron Pump Is Invaluable At The Isolated Mine

"MOUNTAIN PATTERN"



Cameron Mountain Pattern is built for mule-back transportation. The separate pieces average 150 pounds; none over 300 pounds. This pump can be easily assembled or disconnected. For the isolated plant, where breakdowns and skilled labor are expensive, the "Cameron" will be found cost-saving because of its durability and reliability.

All types of Cameron Pumps are illustrated in our new Catalog, Edition "G." Sent on request to pump users—present and prospective.

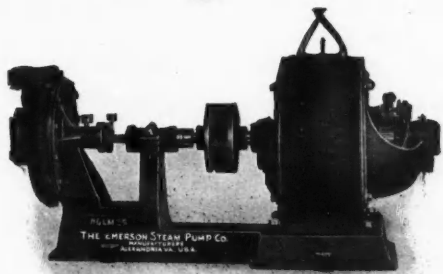
A. S. Cameron Steam Pump Works

Foot of East 23d Street, New York City

12-31-10

The Emerson Steam Pump Co.
Manufacturers of

Holmes Centrifugal Pumps



Maintains Its High Efficiency For An Indefinite Period

The Holmes is more than equal to the best heretofore offered in Centrifugal Pumps. On account of its perfect construction and superior design it maintains its high efficiency for an almost indefinite period even when handling sandy or gritty water. Our Engineering Department is at your service in solving pumping problems of any kind.

Write for Bulletin 1-G.

The Emerson Steam Pump Co.
Alexandria, Va.



HANG IT

You can hang a Pulsometer and it will drain a flooded gallery, level, mine shaft, or raise tailings even if it must work under water.

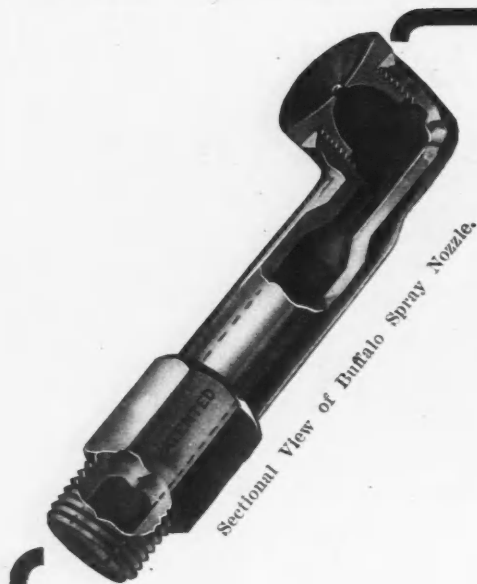
A Pulsometer Steam Pump

has no easily deranged inside or outside mechanism to become choked or clogged. Requires no oiling, packing, or special foundation—a steam pipe from the boiler only.

Send for Catalog Containing Applications

Pulsometer Steam Pump Co.

15 Battery Place, New York
Chicago Office: 223-231 No. Jefferson Street



Note how water comes into the chamber beneath the cap both tangentially and through a narrow opening (at high speed). This whirling action is increased as the water approaches the hole in the cap, and on issuing from the hole, the centrifugal force fairly atomizes the water.

Dust is Dangerous

BUFFALO Spray Nozzles

Keep the air in a mine moist, and the dust settled.

They are so simple that it is practically impossible for them to clog and give trouble.

Low pressure water as well as high is used, yet the spray is the finest possible to obtain, having the greatest humidifying effect.

The distribution of the spray is uniform over a wide area.

Write for prices.

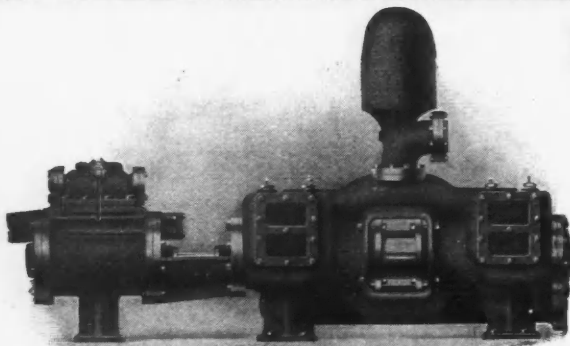
Buffalo Forge Company
Buffalo, N.Y.

New York
Pittsburg

Philadelphia
Cincinnati

St. Louis
Charlotte

Chicago
Montreal



PRESCOTT MINE PUMP

for Gritty Water and Hard Service

Outside packed plungers—deep bronze-lined renewable stuffing boxes with ready access to water valves by side plates.

Write for our Catalog 20-B on Mine Pumps

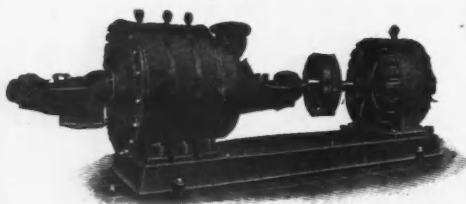
Fred. M. Prescott Steam Pump Co.
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

District Offices—El Paso, Texas—Salt Lake City, Utah.

61

Write For Our Pump Bulletin No. 22

In it you'll find all the advantages of our pumps in detail.



Krogh Pumps

Turbine and Centrifugal are built in capacities 150 gallons per minute upward and for heads of 1000 feet or over.

Krogh Pump Mfg. Company Write.
149-157 Beale St., San Francisco, Cal.

Epping-Carpenter Company

Main Office and Works: Pittsburg, Pa.

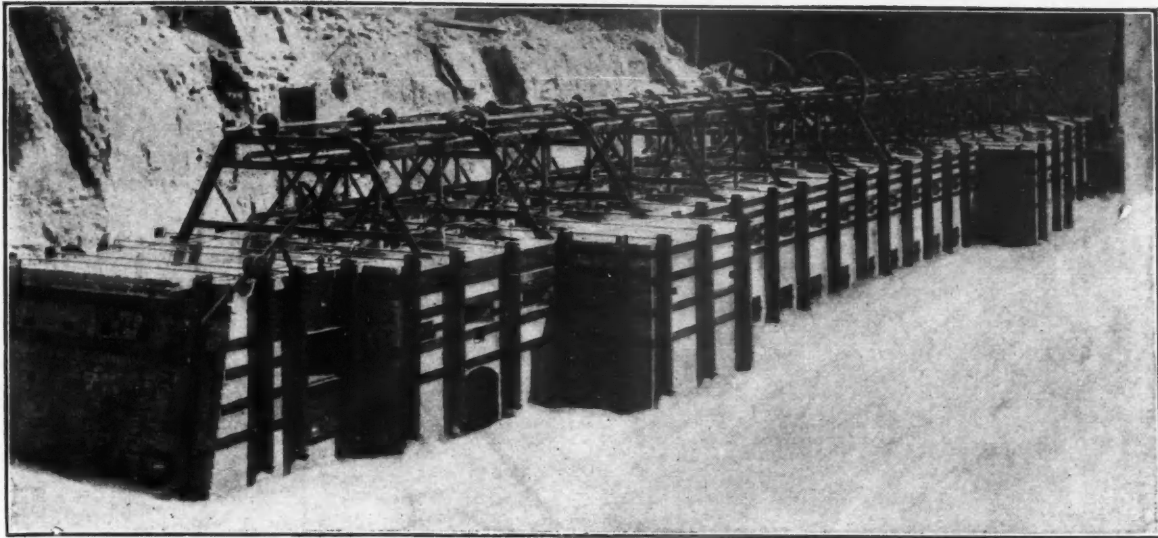
Manufacturers of Duplex and Single Steam Pumps for all purposes, also Surface and Jet Condensers.



BRANCH OFFICES:

Baltimore, Md., T. A. Wilkinson, 915 Equitable Bldg.
Birmingham, Ala., LeSourd & Turner, Brown Marx Bldg.
Chicago, Ill., B. M. Osburn Co., Commercial National Bank Bldg.
New York City, Epping-Carpenter Co., 90 West St.
Buenos Aires, Argentine, Mason & Nicol, Calle Cangallo 524.
Denver, El Paso, Mexico City, Salt Lake City, Mine & Smelter Supply Co.
San Francisco Cal., L. D. Armstrong, 19 Fremont St.
St. Louis, Mo., Reeves & Skinner Machinery Co., Chemical Bldg.
Los Angeles, Cal., Smith-Booth-Usher Co., 212 So. Los Angeles St.

The "Edwards" Ore Roasting Furnaces: Economy in Labor, Fuel and Maintenance



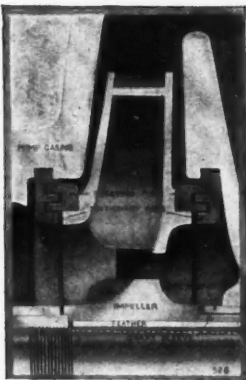
SIMPLEX Furnaces with single line of rabblers. DUPLEX Furnaces with double line of rabblers.
Edwards' DRYERS—Edwards' ORE COOLERS.
All above made in TILTING self-contained type or in FIXED HEARTH BRICK SET type.

Write for catalogue and prices to

Fraser & Chalmers, Ltd., London, England.
D. Chisholm & Co., Colorado Springs, Colo., and Toronto, Canada.

Brown Mfg. Co., New Glasgow (Nova Scotia).
T. Edwards, Ballarat, Victoria, Australia.

The Stearns-Roger Mfg. Co., Denver, Colo.



We Believe in Protecting All Wearing Parts

The casing and the impeller of the De Laval Centrifugal Pump are protected from wear at the running joints between the casing and impeller, by a labyrinth ring. These rings are not only more effective in reducing leakage

than an ordinary straight joint, but they can be renewed quickly and inexpensively. The shaft of the De Laval Pump is likewise protected by a bronze sleeve, which not only wears better than the steel, but receives any scoring due to grit or to tight packings, and can be renewed quickly and at small expense, at the same time steel is much superior to brass or bronze for the shaft itself.

Further, we believe in protecting the user of the De Laval Pump; that is, we guarantee the exact characteristics of the pump that we propose to supply. For a full discussion of Centrifugal Pump Design, see our new 96-page book No. 49.

DE LAVAL

Steam Turbine Co. Trenton, N. J.

Ad. No. 30C



GOULDS Efficient Triplex Power Pumps

Are responsible for many of the improved conditions found in mine service to-day.

We have constantly sought to make our good products better, with the inevitable result that Goulds Mine Pumps have steadily led.

We solicit inquiries. Write.

The Goulds Mfg. Co. 51 W. Fall Street, Seneca Falls, N.Y.
Agencies in all Principal Cities.

Frenier's Spiral Pump

The most durable pump for elevating TAILINGS, SLIMES, BATTERY SANDS, ETC.

NO VALVES NO BUCKETS

FRENIER & SON, Rutland, Vt.

AGENTS—Allis-Chalmers Co., Chicago, Ill., Stearns-Rogers Mfg. Co., Denver, Col. Harron, Rickard & McCone, San Francisco, California.



Centrifugal and Turbine Pumps

For

Mines, Irrigation, Water Works, Etc.

Each Pump Designed And Built For Its Particular Duty.

D'Olier Engineering Company

New York

Philadelphia



DRILLS

Rock—Hammer—Core

for all classes of work


Air Compressors

in various sizes and types. For full particulars write

McKiernan-Terry Drill Co., 115 Broadway
New York



30-inch Core Drill.



Lug Drill Steel

Saves Time

Saves Money

Saves Annoyance

By pulling out the cuttings or drillings in the back stroke and so enabling the bit of the drill steel to hit "hard rock" each time.

Also absolutely prevents sticking. We guarantee to drill a flat hole 20 ft. deep in any kind of ground and pull the drillings out as easily as an ordinary drill steel drills a down hole with water.

Full details and prices on request. A postal brings them.

Eureka Drill Steel Co., 1416-1418 Wazee Street, Denver, Colo.

Diamond Drills

We make the most complete line in the world. Hand Power, Horse Power, Gasolene, Steam, Air, Electricity, Hydraulic Feed, Screw Feed.

Send for Catalogue.

STANDARD DIAMOND DRILL CO.,
Chamber of Commerce, Chicago, U. S. A.

Flexible Metal Hose



Climatic changes, steam heat or oil which shorten the life of rubber hose do not affect AMERICAN METAL HOSE.



AMERICAN METAL HOSE is used for Steam, Oil, Air, Gas, Suction or Conduit.

Made in copper, brass, steel or special metals. We make interlocking, double and single groove constructions for various uses.

What are your hose requirements? Tell us and we will tell you what we can do for you. Catalog "B" sent free on request.

THE AMERICAN METAL HOSE COMPANY
Factory: Waterbury, Conn.

The Deitz Airolectric Rock Drill

Installation one-third the cost of the old style rock drill plant. Will break as much rock for half the money. Will operate with one-tenth the power. These claims are made under Absolute Guarantee.

Send for Catalog.

The Economic Machinery Company,
202 Exchange Building, Denver, Colo., U. S. A.

Space Is Just White Paper.

* * *

Type and a Firm Name Make It an Advertisement.

* * *

But Good Copy Makes It A Business-Getter.

* * *

Moral: Put your Advertising Problems up to

The Service Department
The Engineering and Mining Journal
New York City

Automatic Improved

For All Materials

DRYERS

Economical
Efficient
Great Capacity
American
Process Co
88 William St
NEW YORK

Rock Drill Repair Costs

An honest offer to
any reputable concern

WE will ship you a
"WOOD" Rock
Drill (steam or
air) under an absolute
guarantee that if at the
end of a year your records
show the "WOOD"
Rock Drill has cost more
money for repairs than
any other rock drill
working under similar
conditions, we will re-
fund the excess amount
paid for repairs.

You have all to gain
and nothing to lose

Size . . .	2	2½	2½	2¾	3	3½	3¾	3¾	3¾	5
Capacity	4 ft.	8 ft.	10 ft.	12 ft.	12 ft.	16 ft.	16 ft.	24 ft.	24 ft.	50 ft.

Mark off the machine you require and we will immediately ship from our nearest sales agency.

Wood Drill Works
Paterson, N. J.



Are You

prejudiced or open to conviction?
In other words are you willing to
be shown? Read the following
sentence from a letter recently
received from the Superintendent
of one of the largest Iron Mines.

"I believe the "Cleveland" Drill
is the best Stoper made, and I
have tried them all."

Perhaps this *might* not be your
opinion, but will you let us send
you one machine for trial? If
you buy it we will know you
agree with the Superintendent
quoted above. If you return it
—but we feel certain that a trial
will convince you. In any case
you will not lose anything, and
as we firmly believe that

The "Cleveland"

will reduce your mining costs,
it will pay you to investigate.

Write for Bulletin 40-A.

The
Cleveland Rock Drill Co.

Hawthorne Ave.
Cleveland, Ohio.

New York Office, Room 520, 30 Church Street.



For
Compressed
Air Lines

For
Cyanide
Plants

WHITCOMB Are thoroughly tested with
Stop Cocks 80 lbs. pressure *under water*
before they leave our plant.
That's one reason why we
can *guarantee* them to be tight. Another reason is
that the design and construction are different from
the ordinary stop cock.

*It will pay you to get circulars giving
full details. A postal brings them.*

Geo. D. Whitcomb Company
Rochelle Illinois

Murphy Rock Drills

Stoppers Sinkers Drifters

Valveless Air Hammer Drills

Stoppers use solid steel. Sinkers and Drifters hollow steel and clean the holes with a blast of compressed air. Down holes, wet or dry, can be cleaned perfectly to a depth of 8 feet.

We do not claim that our machines will drill *faster* than any others. Many rock drills will drill very fast, but it is difficult to make a machine that will stand up day after day and month after month without coming on top for repairs; and this is what we claim for our machines. Repairs on them, year in and year out, will not amount to more than \$24.00 per year. We make guarantee on cost of up-keep and economy in air.

With any of them, one man can drill 90 ft. in hard rock and blast in one eight-hour shift.

Although we make special machines for Stopping, Drifting and Sinking, we also make a machine that can be used for Stopping with Solid Steel or Drifting and Sinking with Hollow Steel.

Send for latest bulletins.

C. T. Carnahan Mfg. Co.,

Denver, Colo., U. S. A.



Waugh Rock Drills

are now manufactured in the best equipped shop in the West
You get the benefit in longer life of all wearing parts

WRITE FOR BULLETIN

THE Denver Rock Drill & Machinery Co.

EL PASO

CONTRACTING ENGINEERS, MANUFACTURERS AND MACHINERY DEALERS
SALT LAKE CITY DENVER JOHANNESBURG SAN FRANCISCO

NEW YORK

Sprague Flexible Steel Armored HOSE



**Reliable
and
Durable**

**No Kinking
No Chafing
No Bursting**

For a considerable saving in maintenance expense, over ordinary wire-wound or unarmored hose, use the hose that cannot burst.

Send For Bulletin 51632

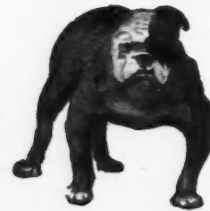
Sprague Electric Company

General Offices:

527-531 West 34th St., New York City

Branch Offices in Principal Cities.

Bulldog

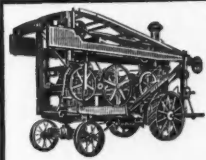


Brand

IN Mining, and in Tunnel Construction Work the world over wherever Hammer Drilling Machines are in service, there also you will find "Bulldog" Hollow and Solid Drill Steel. There is a reason. "Bulldog" is a charcoal steel made especially strong and tough for use with Drilling Machines which are run at High Speed, and strike sharp, powerful blows. Try it. You will find it satisfactory.

Sole Importers

**International High Speed Steel Co.
New York**



Keystone Cable Drills

are used for Copper and Zinc Prospecting, Placer Gold Testing, Heavy Blast Hole Drilling, Artesian Water, Oil and Gas Wells. Many sizes, all depths to 2500 ft. Traction and Non-Traction. Steam and

Gasolene Engine Driven. Catalogs No. 1, No. 2, No. 2-B, No. 3, No. 4, No. 7.

Downie Double Stroke Deep Well Pumps

steam or power driven, are designed for heavy service in deep Artesian Wells. Single stroke pumps for lighter deep well work. Catalog No. 6.

Keystone Test Drill Company,
Beaver Falls, Pa.

170 B'way, New York Monad. Blk., Chicago



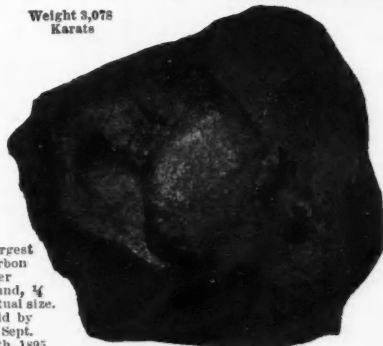
New York
108 Fulton St.

Paris
10 Rue Montholon

London
Audrey House, Ely Pl.

J. Baszanger & Co.

Weight 3,078
Karats



Largest carbon ever found, 1/4 actual size. Sold by us Sept. 24th, 1895.

Largest Importers of

Carbons

(Black Diamonds)

For

Diamond Drills

Scranton, Pa.,

314 Peoples Nat. Bk. Bldg.

Duluth, Minn.,

710 Torry Bldg.

Denver, Col.,

225 E. Maple St.

When wanting goods please communicate with our nearest office.

JACKSON Hand Power Rock Drills



Will do Double the Drilling Without Increasing Labor

Easier to operate than to drill with a hammer. Guaranteed to drill the hardest rock and against breaking for two years. Gold Medal at A.Y.P. Exposition.

Over 2,000 Sold

Write for Catalog C-19 and address of agent, where drill may be seen.

The Mining Supply Co.

66 Broad St., New York.

Ask for price on Swedish Drill Steel.

Amatite ROOFING



It has a rough surface of real mineral matter on the weather side. It is evident to anyone that it is no more necessary to paint such a surface than it is necessary to paint a stone wall. Stone needs no paint; neither does Amatite. It is strong enough in itself to bear the brunt of rain and wind and sun without a coat of paint.

To paint Amatite would be a waste of time and trouble.

Amatite will last for many years without any care whatever. It is made to be trouble proof as well as weather proof.

No paint is good enough to make a durable roof; a thick layer of pitch, faced with a real mineral surface, it is far better—and that means Amatite.

Further information will be sent on request to nearest office.

BARRETT MANUFACTURING CO.

New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, Boston, Cincinnati, Minneapolis, Cleveland, St. Louis, Pittsburg, New Orleans, Seattle, Kansas City.



You Need This Library of Engineering and Mining



It is part of the 99 Volumes of the International Library of Technology that cost over \$1,500,000 in its original preparation. It contains the results of years of experience of the best engineering and mining experts in the country. It contains the best modern practical methods used in every branch of engineering and mining. The Volumes of the International Library of Technology are used and indorsed by ninety-five of the leading colleges

and universities throughout the county. There are 12 volumes in this Engineering and Mining Library. They may be purchased in sets of 5 or more volumes. Mark and mail the attached coupon for a full description of this library. Mail the coupon now.

International Textbook Co.

Box 873, Scranton, Pa.

Please send, without further obligation to me, full description and particulars regarding the Engineering and Mining Library.

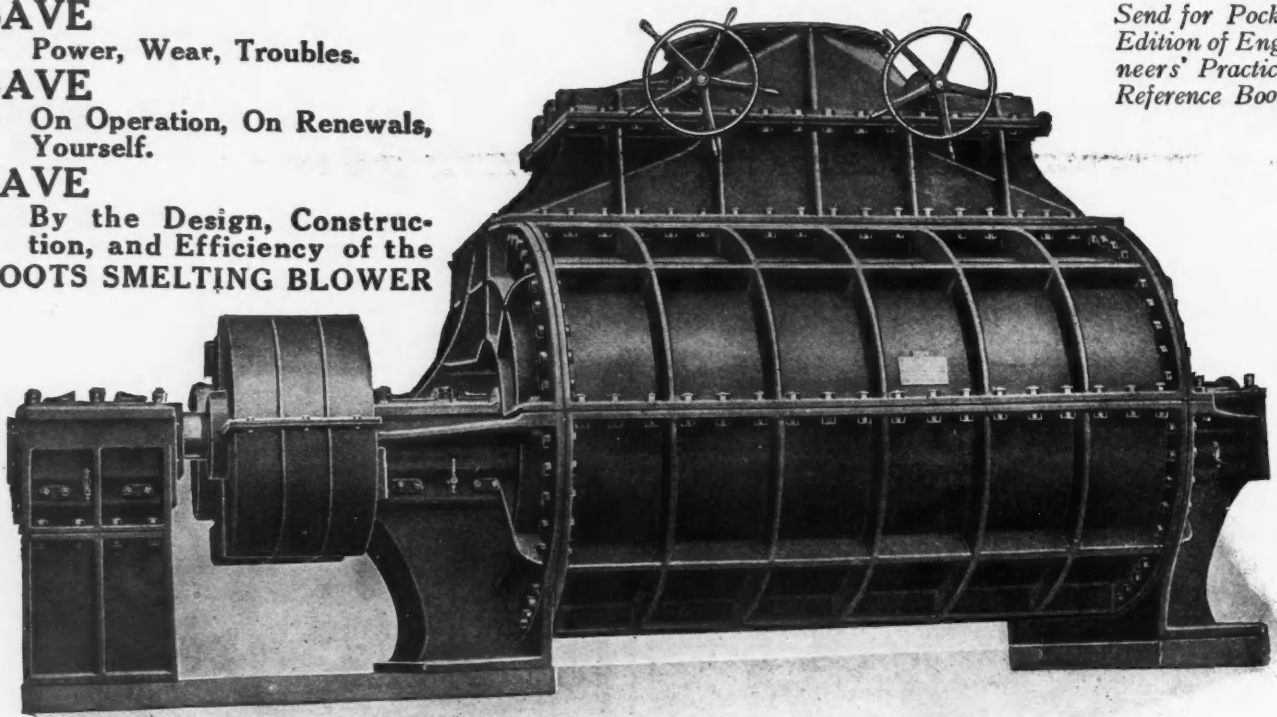
Name _____

Street and No. _____

City _____ State _____

SAVE
Power, Wear, Troubles.
SAVE
On Operation, On Renewals,
Yourself.
SAVE
By the Design, Construc-
tion, and Efficiency of the
ROOTS SMELTING BLOWER

*Send for Pocket
Edition of Engi-
neers' Practical
Reference Book.*



P. H. & F. M. Roots Co., Home Office, Connersville, Ind.
Chicago Office, No. 1547 Marquette Bldg. ESTABLISHED 1859. New York Offices, Nos. 120-122 Liberty St

It Pays To Spend Money For A Machine That Saves It.

ONE reason for the prosperity and activity of this country is because the people are good *spenders*.

We're not talking of the Willie Boys who dally with the lobster pots of Broadway.

We mean that all classes of business men are open-minded to anything that will help them to get better results in their work.

They do not close their minds or pocket-books to any device that will prove profitable.

They take the broad view that it is the ultimate result, not the first cost, that counts.

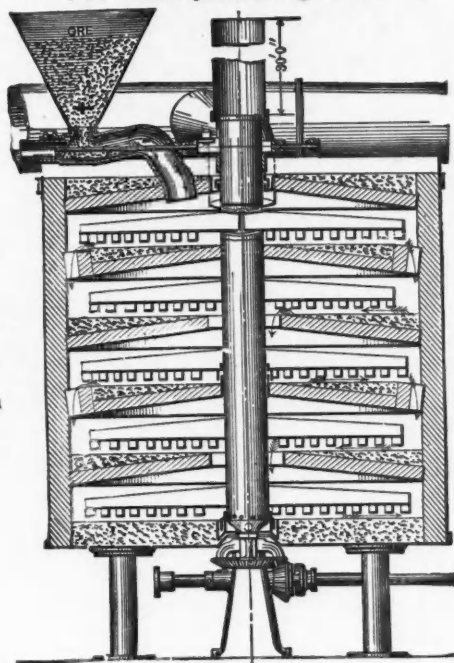
Therefore, they are willing to be shown.

In the advertising pages of the **ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL**—in this very issue—you will find mining machines and devices that are ready to show you it will pay you to invest in them.

Look through these pages and find *how many* there are to which this rule applies.

Remember, it only pays to advertise—because it pays to read advertisements.

The Herreshoff Roasting Furnace For Desulphurizing Ores



Repairs
and
Labor
Cost
Nominal.

One man
can
attend
100

Repairs
Can be
Made
While
Running.

No
Shutting
Down

Simple in Construction

No Fuel Used Over 750 In Use

For Further Particulars Apply To

The General Chemical Company
Herreshoff Furnace Department

BROAD EXCHANGE BUILDING

25 Broad Street,

New York

Motor Profits

Before you spend much money for electrical equipment you probably want to know what interest you will make on your investment. This can be determined quite accurately before you spend a cent.

Anything that reduces your unit cost of production means additional profit and here is where

Fort Wayne Motors Prove Their Superiority

We will be glad to furnish you with guarantee performance curves for any of our motors and if you will send us your specifications our engineers will solve your individual problems and recommend sizes, etc.

With this information you can easily figure out how much you will gain by installing electric drive in your plant.

There are a great many advantages also on which it is hard to place a money value, such as cleanliness, convenience of locating machines regardless of power supply, ease of control, automatic operation, economy of floor space, elimination of belts and pulleys, increased safety and freedom from accidents to employees, more light and less noise.

These points apply in general to almost all motors but there are particular features about Fort Wayne Motors that make them the best purchase on the market. Anyway it will pay you to send for our Bulletin "Motor Drives." It's free.

FORT WAYNE ELECTRIC WORKS

"WOOD SYSTEMS"

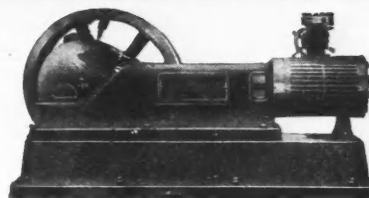
1613 Broadway, Fort Wayne, Ind.

Branch offices in most large cities



GAPS

Renew your subscription to the *Engineering and Mining Journal* before it expires. Keep your files complete. Don't let Gaps occur. The valuable article which you especially need and want to read will probably be in the issue you miss. It's the old story of the umbrella and the rainy day.



RIDGWAY ENGINES

are built in such a variety that you can be sure to get just the one which your conditions require.

Ridgway Dynamo & Engine Co.
Ridgway, Pa.

Crocker-Wheeler Induction Motors

are built by a company that has made good since 1888. Bulletin 115P describes and pictures this line.

Crocker-Wheeler Company
Birmingham, Chicago, Denver, Pittsburg, Ampere, N. J., Etc.

Michigan College of Mines Houghton, Michigan

Located in the Lake Superior District

MINES AND MILLS, Accessible for College Work

For Year Book and Record of Graduates, apply to President or Secretary. F. W. McNAIR, President.

Montana State School Of Mines Butte, Montana.

Located In A Great Mining District.

Thorough course of 4 years in Mining and Metallurgy equips young men for immediate service in Mines and Reduction Works. For information address, Registrar.

A YEAR OF PROGRESS

The McGraw-Hill Book Company gives below the titles of the 45 books which they published in 1910. It has been a year of rapid growth along the lines laid down at the time this company was organized—*better engineering books in both text and manufacture.*

We urge your careful examination of the list. We emphasize the wide range of subjects, the importance of the men who have contributed, and the high standard of the books. Yet this is but a start. During the coming year we shall publish a great many most important technical books—another long step, we hope, toward the ideal. Complete descriptive circulars and classified catalogues, upon request.

Chemistry

Municipal Chemistry

Edited by Charles Baskerville, Ph.D., F.C.S., Professor of Chemistry and Director of the Laboratory College of the City of New York.

530 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$5.00 (21s)

The Analysis of Paints and Painting Materials
By Henry A. Gardner and John A. Schaeffer. 96 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$1.50 (6/6) net, postpaid.

Mining & Metallurgy

Principles of Metallurgy

By Charles H. Fulton, President and Professor of Metallurgy, South Dakota School of Mines.

536 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$5.00 (21s)

Mineral Industry

Volume XVIII—1909.

Edited by Walter Renton Ingalls. 900 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$10.00 (42s)

Cyanide Handbook

By J. E. Clennell. 526 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$5.00 (21s)

Chemistry of Cyanide Solutions

Resulting From The Treatment Of Ores

By J. E. Clennell. 198 pages, 6x9, \$2.50 (10/6)

Elementary Crystallography

By W. S. Bayley, Ph.D., Associate Professor of Mineralogy and Economic Geology, University of Illinois. 236 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$2.00 (8/6)

Practical Data for the Cyanide Plant

By Herbert A. Megraw, B.S., A. I. M. E. 93 pages, Leather, Pocket Size, illustrated, \$2.00 (8/6)

Iron and Steel

Composition and Heat Treatment of Steel

By E. F. Lake, Associate Editor AMERICAN MACHINIST. 250 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$2.50 (10/6)

High-Speed Steel

By O. M. Becker. 360 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$4.00 (17s)

Mechanical Eng'r's

See also Iron and Steel

Hydraulic Turbines

Their Design and Installation. Translated from the revised German text by Viktor Gelpke and A. H. Van Cleave. 300 pages, 7x9, illustrated, \$4.00 (17s)

Heat Engines

By John R. Allen and Joseph A. Bursley, Professors of Mechanical Engineering, University of Michigan. 288 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$3.00 (12/6)

Hydraulic Elevators

By Wm. Baxter, Jr. 300 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$2.50 (10/6)

The Steam Engine Indicator

Third edition revised, by Fred. Low, Editor of POWER. 169 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$1.50 (6/6)

Welding

By Richard N. Hart. Over 200 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$2.50 (10/6)

Machine Shop Primer

By Fred H. Colvin and Frank A. Stanley, Associate Editors AMERICAN MACHINIST. 148 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$1.00 (4/6)

Compressed Air

By Elmo G. Harris, Professor of Civil Engineering, Missouri School of Mines. 136 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$1.50 (6/6)

American Machinist Gear Book

By Charles H. Logue, Associate Editor AMERICAN MACHINIST. 348 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$2.50 (10/6)

The Construction of Graphical Charts

By John B. Peddle, Professor of Machine Design, Rose Polytechnic Institute. 109 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$1.50 (6/6)

Electrical Eng'r's

Standard Handbook for Electrical Engineers
Third Edition Revised. Total issue 19,000. 1500 pages; Leather, Pocket Size, \$4.00 (17s)

Principles of Electrical Engineering

By Harold Pender, Ph.D., Professor of Theoretical and Applied Electricity, Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 340 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$4.00 (17s)

Experiments in Applied Electricity

By Arthur Rowland and Wm. B. Creagmille, Professors of Electrical Engineering, Drexel Institute. Second Edition, Revised, \$1.25 (5/6)

Illumination and Photometry

By William E. Wickenden, Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering, Mass. Inst. of Technology. 195 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$2.00 (8/6)

Electric Power Plant Engineering

By J. Weingreen. 420 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$5.00 (21s)

Telephony

By H. R. Van Deventer. 600 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$4.00 (17s)

Storage Battery Engineering

By Lamar Lyndon. Revised Edition, \$4.00 (17s)

Miscellaneous Tests of Electric Car Equipment

By Parham and Shedd. 156 pages, 5x7 1/2, illustrated, \$1.00 (4/6)

Principles of Wireless Telegraphy

By Geo. W. Pierce, Assistant Professor of Physics, Harvard University. 350 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$3.00 (12/6)

Civil Engineering

Contracts in Engineering

By James I. Tucker, B.S., L.L.B., Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering, Tufts College.

307 pages, 6x9, \$3.00 (12/6)

Practical Shaft Sinking

By Francis Donaldson, M. E. 143 pages, 6x9, 63 illustrations, \$2.00 (8/6)

Corrosion and Preservation of Iron and Steel

By A. S. Cushman, A.M., Ph.D., and Henry A. Gardner. 375 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$4.00 (17s)

Standard Specifications

Structural Steel—Bridges—Concrete—Reinforced Concrete, etc.

By John C. Ostrup, Professor of Structural Engineering, Stevens Institute of Technology. 99 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$1.00 (4/6)

Corrosion of Iron and Steel

By Alfred Lang. 130 pages, 5x8, \$1.00 (4/6)

Proceedings—Fifth Congress of the International Association for Testing Materials. Copenhagen, 1910

Over 1000 pages, \$5.00. Papers are in English.

Rock Drills

By E. M. Weston. 370 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$4.00 (17s)

The Modern Manufacture of Portland Cement

By Percy C. H. West. 262 pages, 6x9, 154 illustrations, \$4.00.

Water Power Engineering

By Daniel W. Mead, Professor of Hydraulics, University of Wisconsin. Second edition, revised. 803 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$6.00 (25s)

Railways

Railway Special Work

By Silsbee and Blood. 107 pages, illustrated, leather, \$2.00 (8/6)

Illustrated Technical Dictionaries

By K. Deinhardt and A. Schломann. Vol. V. Railway Construction and Operation, \$4.00 (17s)
Vol. VI. Railway Rolling Stock, \$3.00 (12/6)

The Prevention of Accidents

By F. W. Johnson. Lots of 25, F.O.B. New York, each, \$.20
Lots of 100, F.O.B. New York, each, \$.17
Lots of 500, F.O.B. New York, each, \$.15
Single Copies, \$.25

Miscellaneous

The Art of Aviation

By Robert W. A. Brewer. 266 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$3.50.

Factory Organization and Administration

By Hugo Diemer, M. E., Prof. of Industrial Engineering, Penn. State College. 317 pages, 6x9, illustrated, \$3.00 (12/6)

We can supply any technical book in print. Send us your inquiries.

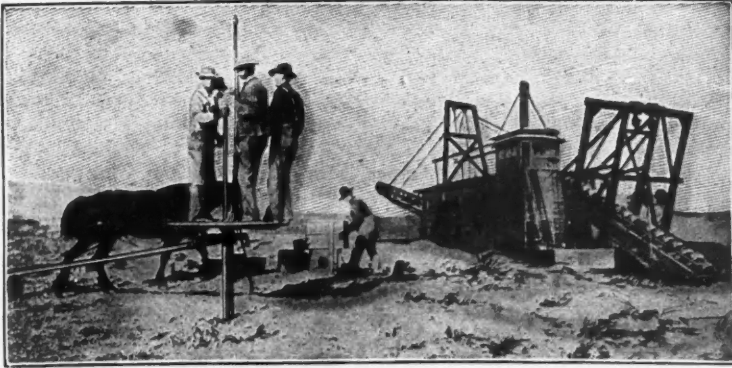
McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY 239 W. 39th STREET
NEW YORK

LONDON, 6 Bouverie St., E. C.

Unter den Linden 71, BERLIN

Publishers of Books for the Engineering & Mining Journal.

GOLD DREDGES AND EMPIRE DRILLS



Anybody can raise the capital to buy a dredge if you will prove your dredging ground with an Empire Drill.

We are specialists in the manufacture of gold dredges and placer prospecting drills.

Write for catalogues.

New York Engineering Co.

2 Rector St., New York, U. S. A.

A Defiance!

To The Hardest Ground

Risdon Gold Dredges have yet to see ground where they are unable to get all the gold-bearing material. Their bucket lips and pins are of forged manganese steel—wear-resisting to the last degree.

Write for Catalog No. 17

Risdon Iron Works

Hooker & Lent Bldg., Cor. First & Market Sts.
San Francisco, California



RISDON 5 1/4 FT. GOLD DREDGE, Oroville, Cal.

When A Hayward Grips, It Holds

Catalogs 35 and 38 giving full details on request.



In ooze or rock
No matter—
what the material.

Wherever
there's digging
to be done.

Hayward Buckets get a grip and hold tight until it is time to let go—then they empty cleanly.



No loose dirt flying about; no falling rock to endanger the lives of the workmen.

Quick work and an economical job.

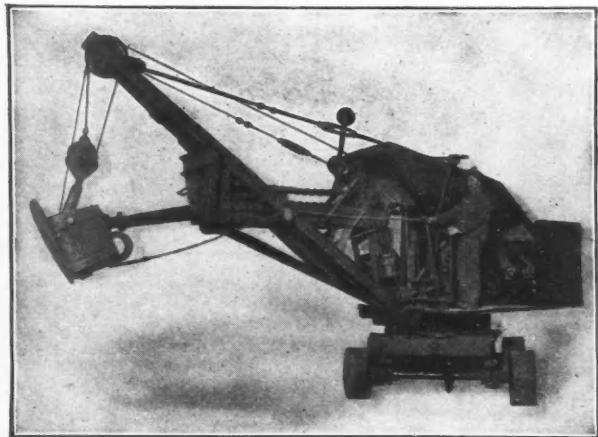
The Hayward Company,

50 Church Street,

New York.

THE THEW AUTOMATIC SHOVEL CO.

Shovel Points



The Thew Shovel represents the greatest improvements in shovel construction on the market today. Its ease, economy and speed of operation are proven facts. Can be operated by one man. Swings through complete circle. Shovel can load or unload in any position.

The unusual care exercised in the design, workmanship and selection of material, gives the Thew Shovel a freedom from annoying delays, necessitated by repairs, which characterize it as the most reliable shovel on the market.

Send for Catalog

Lorain, Ohio, U.S.A.

EVERY DAVENPORT IS A GOOD LOCOMOTIVE



Because no effort or care is spared to make each a product of which we will be proud.

Nor do we leave the testing of the engine to be done at *your* expense, but make sure that each locomotive is sound *before* it goes into your hands.

That is *one reason why* the Davenport has made such an enviable record under the hardest service about mines and quarries.

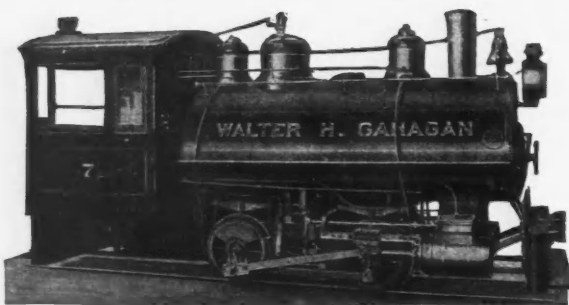
There are many other reasons. All important parts are *accurately* made and *fitted to gauges and templates*. And every part is built *in duplicate*—no delay for you in repairing a Davenport. All kinds of light mining and industrial locomotives *any size, any gauge*, and each one *right* when you get it.

Write for details.

DAVENPORT LOCOMOTIVE WORKS, DAVENPORT, IOWA, U. S. A.

Baldwin Locomotive Works

Principal Offices and Works:
500 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.



Locomotive for Contractors' Service.

Steam, Compressed Air
and Electric

Locomotives

For Mines, Furnaces, and
Contractors.

LOCOMOTIVES

STANDARD AND NARROW GAUGE

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT



For switching around mines and smelters

12 ton to 45 ton

Sturdy, simple design

Large grate area

Improved outside equalized brake rigging

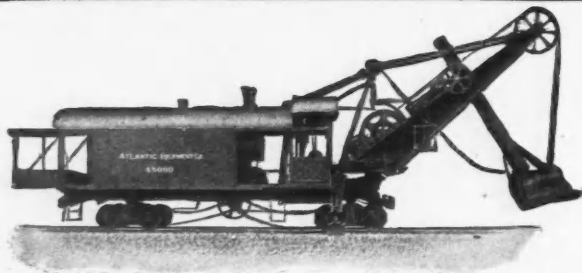
Interchangeable parts

AMERICAN LOCOMOTIVE COMPANY

Railway Exchange, Chicago 30 Church St., N. Y.

2101 Beaver Ave., Pittsburgh, Pa.

N. B. Livermore & Co., Agents, Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Seattle.
Montreal Locomotive Works, Ltd., Bank of Ottawa Building, Montreal, Can.



THE NEW ATLANTIC SIMPLE — STURDY

For heavy or light digging

No chain troubles

Few repairs

Not top-heavy

Saves fuel.

ATLANTIC EQUIPMENT COMPANY

30 CHURCH STREET, NEW YORK.

Railway Exchange, Chicago.

N. B. Livermore & Co., Salt Lake City, San Francisco, Seattle.

2101 Beaver Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Montreal Locomotive Works, Ltd., Bank of Ottawa Building, Montreal, Canada.

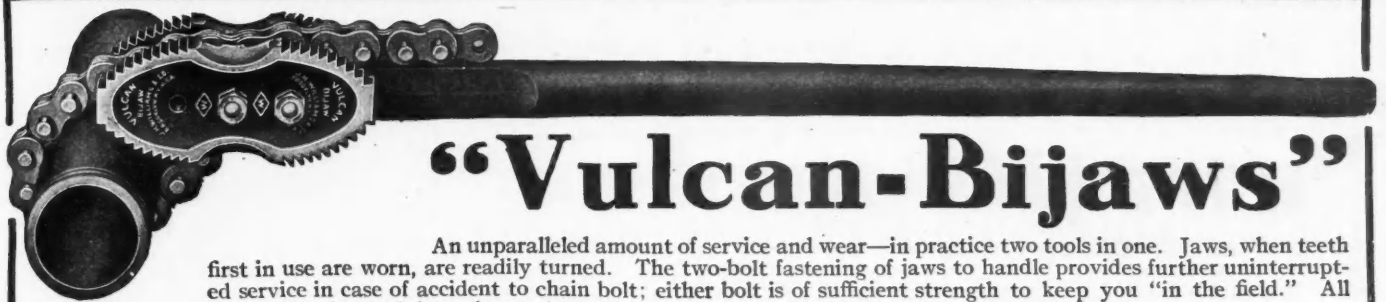


You Can't Ruin 'Em

A Porter Mine Locomotive built for the Steptoe Valley Smelting & Mining Co. Ran over an embankment with a drop of 8' 10" and jumped across a ditch 32' wide. Was pulled back on the track and in a few hours was working as well as ever, a few scratches being the only result of the performance. It gives you an indication of the strength with which all Porter Locomotives are built. Porter "Light Locomotives"—steam and compressed air—are built in every variety of size and design and for any practicable gauge of track, wide or narrow.

We will gladly send Catalog giving full details. Write!

H. K. Porter Company
410 Wood St. Pittsburgh Pa.
 New York Office, Hudson Terminal Bldg., 30 Church St.



"Vulcan-Bijaws"

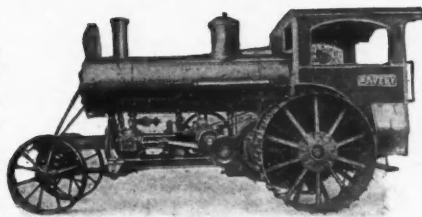
An unparalleled amount of service and wear—in practice two tools in one. Jaws, when teeth first in use are worn, are readily turned. The two-bolt fastening of jaws to handle provides further uninterrupted service in case of accident to chain bolt; either bolt is of sufficient strength to keep you "in the field." All parts wrought steel, interchangeable and fully guaranteed. Discount from the dealer.

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO., Pioneers in Chain Pipe Tools **No. 73 RICHARDS STREET BROOKLYN, NEW YORK**

"Two in One at the Price of One"

Save Money by Using An Avery Undermounted Engine

To do your Ore and Lumber Hauling, Grading, Road Building, House Moving and other work. Ask us for complete catalog and evidence to show that it will be a money making proposition for you.



Patented.
It's Undermounted
 Built for pulling. Like a Railroad Locomotive. Lasts longer than others, and costs less for repairs.

Avery Company, 994 Iowa St., Peoria, Ill.

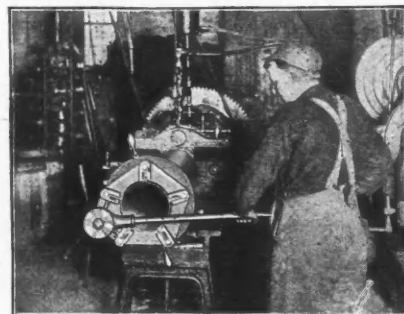
The Economy Of A Best Traction Engine

Save 1/3 to 1/2 of your present haulage costs by using a Best Engine. It can be used as a rule, wherever animal power has been used. Economical to operate and has large capacity. The Best Engine is guaranteed absolutely. If it doesn't fulfill every condition we claim we'll take it back. Over 300 are in successful operation. *Catalog?*



The Best Manufacturing Company
 Branch Office Walla Walla, Wash. General Office and Works San Leandro, Cal., U. S. A.

When Hand Power Defeated Steam Power



In an engineering shop one day it was found necessary to thread a lot of B. O. H. steel pipe. The pipe was put in a power-driven threading machine and the machine failed to cut the threads.

A Toledo No. 3 was then tried on the same job and it easily cut the threads by hand power. It succeeded because of the lack of friction.

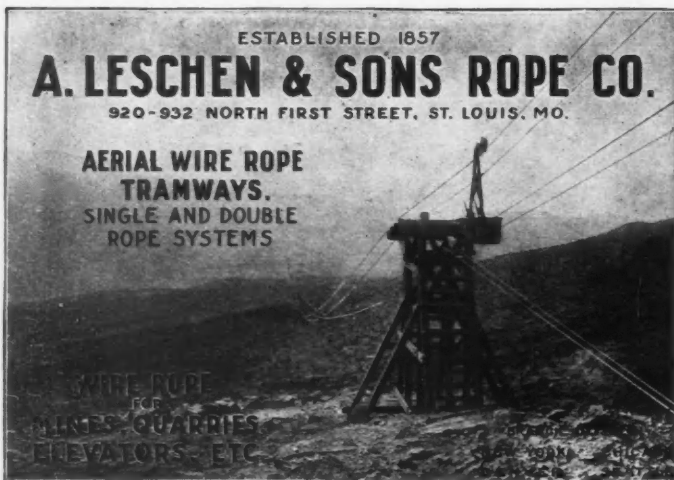
Besides this feature the Toledo tools are all portable, light and compact and easily worked in any position, in any place.

Write for booklet.

The Toledo Pipe Threading Machine Co., Toledo, Ohio

ESTABLISHED 1857
A. LESCHEN & SONS ROPE CO.
 920-932 NORTH FIRST STREET, ST. LOUIS, MO.

AERIAL WIRE ROPE TRAMWAYS.
 SINGLE AND DOUBLE ROPE SYSTEMS



WIRE ROPE FOR MINES, QUARRIES, ELEVATORS, ETC.


Vulcan Aerial Tramways

Double Rope System
Single Rope System



Vulcan Iron Works,
 San Francisco, Cal.

When you want a Wire Rope why not order a

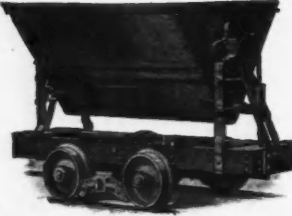
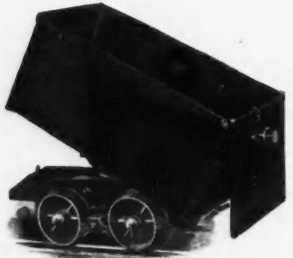
ROEBLING 

There is a record of 70 years of good service back of it.

John A. Roebling's Sons Co.
 TRENTON, N. J.

Mine and Ore Cars
 Of Every Description.

Ore Buckets.

The **Watt Mining Car Wheel Co.,**
 Barnesville, - Ohio.



GOING UP

The Aerial Tramway of the Utah Consolidated Mining Company

The Bleichert System of

AERIAL TRAMWAYS

Meets All Conditions

and insures both rapidity and economy in construction and operation. No bridges nor viaducts required.

GOING DOWN

Cost of Transporting the Ore

Operating expense varies from two to five cents per ton mile, according to capacity.

A New Book on Aerial Tramways fully illustrated and containing much valuable information, sent **Free on Request.**

THE TRENTON IRON CO.,
 TRENTON, N. J.



"Standard" Roll Shells, Rings and Dies

of tire steel. The same method is followed as in the manufacture of steel locomotive tires, thereby assuring solid, weldless material to correct sizes, and of unsurpassed quality.

Standard Steel Works Co., Harrison Bldg., Phila., Pa.
 Railway Exchange, Chicago, Ill. Security Bldg., St. Louis, Mo. Majestic Building, Denver, Colo. Couch Building, Portland, Ore. Empire Bldg., New York, N. Y. 314 Occidental Ave., Seattle, Wash. Flood Building, San Francisco, Cal.

Roll Shells, Rings, Dies and Tires

Inter-Ocean Steel Company

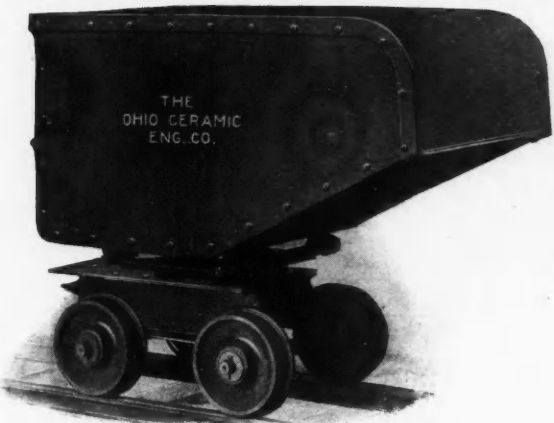
Works: **Chicago Heights, Cook Co., Ill.** Office: **Railway Ex. Chicago**

STEEL CASTINGS

Of every kind and description. Made to the United States Government and all recognized Specifications.

Cementation Steel Castings for crankshafts, connecting rods, gear blanks, cylinders, etc. and all parts where a maximum ability to resist wear is required and also where a high elastic limit is desired.

CHESTER STEEL CASTINGS CO.,
 PHILADELPHIA, PA.



Lakewood Line

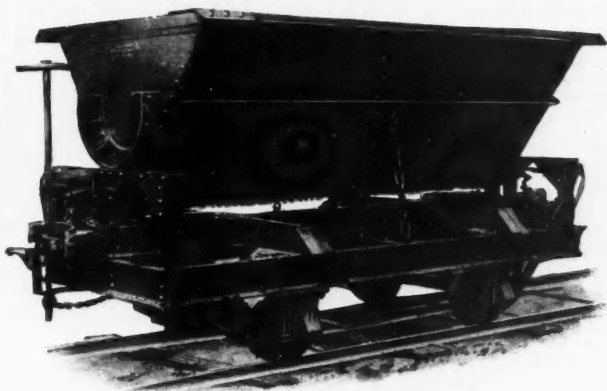
Mine Cars That Are Always "On The Job"

We build our mine cars for steady, continuous service no matter how harsh that work may be. Consequently they are rarely laid up for repairs, profitable investments all the time. Also portable tracks, switches, etc.



A postal brings Catalog.

The Ohio Ceramic Engineering Company
Cleveland, Ohio.



We Build Cars to Meet Exact Requirements

A car that is specially designed for a certain purpose, for this very reason, lasts longer than the car picked as "most likely to suit." The special car is designed and built with an exact knowledge of the conditions which it must meet. It is strengthened in those parts which it is known will particularly need strengthening. Remember, no matter what your conditions may be, we can design for you the car best suited to them. For years doing just this thing, has formed the bulk of our business. *Write.*

Magor Car Works
50 Church Street, New York

THE GREENE SELF DUMPING CAR HAUL.

Takes the loaded cars from the mine, automatically feeds them to the main car haul, then hauls them up to the tippel or dump, slowly and automatically empties them into the screen rig, then places the empty cars on the upper track and returns them to the mine track without stopping the cars.

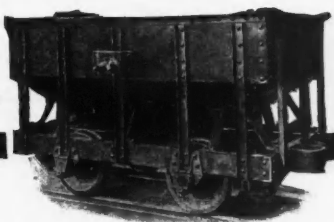
The expense of repairs for three years' steady run on one of these has not been five dollars a year.

Capacity up to 6000 tons a day.

Manufactured only by

THE C. O. BARTLETT & SNOW COMPANY,
CLEVELAND, OHIO, U. S. A.

STEEL CARS



Our capacity is unlimited. If the car illustrated does not show the type you use, why form the opinion that we do not make it?—we do.

The workmanship and material will be the very best.

Prompt deliveries of Rails, Frogs, Switches, Crossings, Turntables, Wheels, Cars, etc. Let us send specifications and prices.

Catalog 15 sent on request.

ERNST WIENER COMPANY
RAILROAD SPECIALISTS FOR ALL INDUSTRIES.
200 Fulton Street, New York, N. Y.

Branch Offices:
St. Louis, San Francisco,
Los Angeles, Denver,
Boston, Montreal.

"K & J" CARS

ARE BUILT FOR "CONTINUOUS SERVICE"

And "K & J"
Cages, Skips,
Buckets, etc.



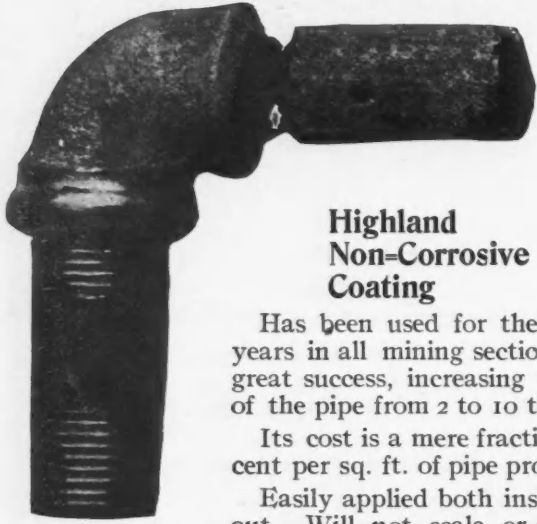
are of designs as accurately fitted to their working conditions, and as solidly built as the best designing talent and manufacturing skill can produce.

Send for the little booklet—
"Some Car Suggestions."

The Kilbourne & Jacobs Mfg. Co.
Columbus, Ohio



Protection For Pipes Exposed To Acidulous Mine Water!



Highland Non-Corrosive Coating

Has been used for the past 5 years in all mining sections with great success, increasing the life of the pipe from 2 to 10 times.

Its cost is a mere fraction of a cent per sq. ft. of pipe protected.

Easily applied both inside and out. Will not scale or chip off under scouring of gritty, sandy water.

We will take all the risk on your first order and send it on approval. Write for details and prices.

Highland Products Co.
Connellsville, Pennsylvania

Longer Life For Mine Timbers Above Ground or Underneath

Are you letting the wood you use for trestle work, mine timbering, etc., rot?

It's not only unnecessary to do so—it's dangerous.

Avenarius Carbolineum

will at least double its life.

It's easily applied with an ordinary paint brush or the timber can be dipped in it.

It does not add to the inflammability of the wood.

Rot, dry rot, decay—all these are safeguarded against.

Write for our 32-p. Bulletin giving the experiences of mine managers who have used it and other information.

Carbolineum Wood Preserving Co.
183 Franklin Street, New York, N. Y.
511 Prairie Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
167 Front Street, Portland, Ore.

TROJAN POWDER

THE SUCCESSOR TO NITROGLYCERIN DYNAMITE

TROJAN Powder generates no injurious gases from combustion, has no liquid base and cannot freeze, will not explode from ordinary impact or jar and stick for stick does the work of Nitrolycerin Dynamite at a lower cost.

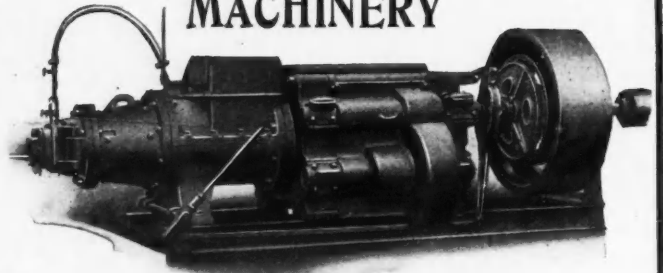
Correspondence invited.

Trojan Powder Company
(Independent)

New York, 65 Pine St. San Francisco, Phelan Bldg.
Chicago, Chamber of Commerce Bldg. Salt Lake City, Dooly Bldg.
Allentown, Pa., Nat. Bank Bldg. Portland, Ore., Henry Bldg.



BRICK, TILE and TERRA COTTA MACHINERY



.... Correspondence Solicited

E. M. FREESE & CO., GALION, OHIO.

JAMES L. NORRIS, Jr.,

Established 1869.

Member Patent Law Association. Counsellor in Patent Causes.
Solicitor of American and Foreign

PATENTS

Information sent free on request.

Norris Building,

Washington, D. C.

Chemical and Metallurgical Cases Conducted in the Courts
and Patent Office.

THOMAS J. JOHNSTON
COUNSELOR AT LAW

149 Broadway,

New York City.

Patent Causes. Patent Soliciting



TAYLOR'S SPIRAL RIVETED PIPE

Made in sizes up to 42" Diam., 1-4" Thick

Most economical for Water Supply Lines for Mines, Mills or Hydro-electric Plants. Its lightness, strength and ease of installation appeal to progressive engineers and miners. Our Forged Steel Flanges and steel bolted joints make absolutely tight joints.

Let us tell you more about it in our Catalog 5-F, or quote on your next requirements.

AMERICAN SPIRAL PIPE WORKS

MAIN OFFICE AND WORKS:

CHICAGO

NEW YORK OFFICE: 50 CHURCH ST

UNAFFECTED BY MINE WATER

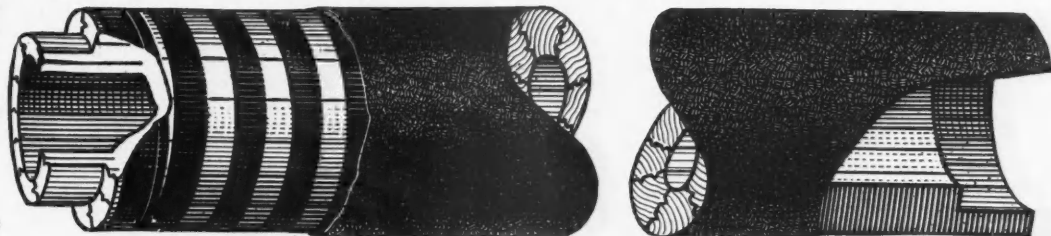
"Improved" Wood Pipe is Continually Substituting Iron Pipes Destroyed by Sulphur in Mine Water. Why Not Begin Right. Simply and Cheaply Laid. No Leaky Joints—Most Durable. Let us tell you all about it.

MICHIGAN PIPE CO.,

BAY CITY, MICH.

Represented in Pennsylvania Anthracite District by

Scranton Supply & Mch. Co. Scranton, Pa.



SPIRALLY STRENGTHENED TO REQUIRED PRESSURE

ROOT'S Spiral Riveted Pipe is at least two-thirds stronger and more rigid than Straight Seam Riveted Pipe of equal weight.

Long life is guaranteed by the special coatings. Made in sizes from 3" to 30" in diameter, galvanized or asphalted and with either flanged or bolted joint connection.

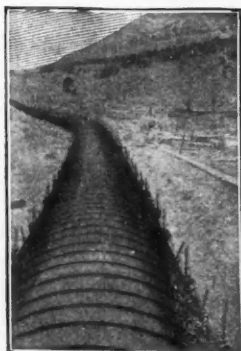
Write.



The Helical Seam Strengthens The Entire Pipe

Abendroth & Root Manufacturing Company,

Works, Newburgh, New York. Sales Offices: 50 Church St., New York; Commercial Bank Bldg., Chicago



Pipe for Mines

WE have the largest plant of its kind in the world and can supply you pipe for any purpose. Write us your needs.

We'll be glad to advise you.

Washington Pipe and Foundry Company, Office, Factory and Works, 3001 to 3019 Asotin St., and 1512 to 1620 Center Street. Tacoma, Wash. U. S. A.

PORTLAND WOOD PIPE CO

Machine Banded

Continuous Stave

WOOD STAVE PIPE

Made of Oregon or Douglas Fir

Write for Information Box 71

Portland, Oregon

BLOWERS FOR SMELTER WORK

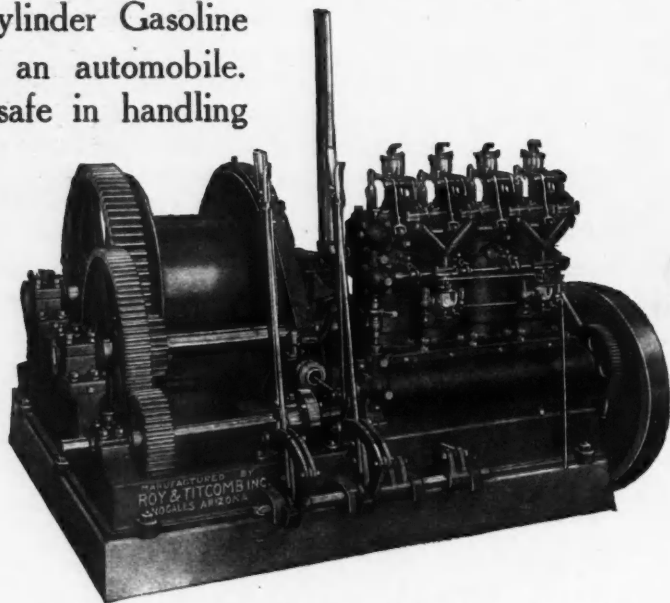
The Connersville Blower Co. Connersville, Indiana, U.S.A.

You Can Start This Gasoline Hoisting Engine At Full Speed Without Jerk

The Roy & Titcomb Multiple Cylinder Gasoline Hoisting Engine starts and handles like an automobile. The multiple cylinder gasoline engine is safe in handling men over shots and in similar instances. If one cylinder refuses to fire the remaining cylinders will bring away the bucket or skip with full load.

The fuel efficiency of this engine is high. It can operate on either gasoline or distillate. Rope speed 70 feet to 400 feet per minute. Band Friction Clutch and Brake. Brake and Clutch Levers and Regulating Device at operator's hand.

For complete description of its efficiency write us.



Built either Single or Double Drum, 15, 22, 30, 50 and 70 H. P. Also built sectional for muleback transportation up to 50 H. P.

Roy & Titcomb, Inc., Nogales, Arizona.

**NICKEL
FOR
NICKEL STEEL**

THE ADDITION OF NICKEL TO STEEL

Increases the proportional Elastic Limit.
Adds to the ductility of the Steel.
Increases its resistance to Compression.
Increases its resistance to Abrasion.
Increases its resistance to Shock.
Increases its Toughness.

THE ORFORD COPPER CO
NICKEL REFINERS
43 EXCHANGE PLACE, NEW YORK.

RODS

MONEL METAL

CASTINGS

NON-CORROSIVE and
STRONGER THAN STEEL

Will not corrode in mine water
Will not rust under atmospheric conditions
Withstands acid water better than other metals
Can be cast in any size or form

Write for technical information

SHEET

THE BAYONNE CASTING CO.
BAYONNE, NEW JERSEY

WIRE

Chlorine for Chlorinating Gold Ores

Licenses granted Consumers.
Our Cell operates at 95% Efficiency, giving 98% Chlorine Gas, with high caustic concentration.
Simple, Cheap, Economical, SAFE.
Correspondence Solicited.

H. D. Ruhm, Buffalo, N. Y.
Care of The Lenox.

34 YEARS AGO
(THE STANDARD)

TO - DAY
(THE STANDARD)



1876

NINTH

REASON

1910

Why OTTO Products are Cheapest

WHAT OUR SUCCESS MEANS TO YOU !

Some Successes

are of the brass band variety—Some of them spring up much like fungus that rises over night, only to wither with the first sun. But the success of the Otto has been different, for 34 years now we've been building,—working out a consistent, steady growth.

In 1876 the Otto was the *only* practical gas engine, and year after year since that time has the Otto forged ahead, each year seeing its improvements and resultant growth of business and reputation.

To-day, with over 100,000 Otto engines and over 11,000 Otto Suction Gas producers in successful operation, The Otto Gas Engine Works, with seven factories in various countries, is the oldest and most successful company in the world manufacturing gas and gasoline engines.

Now, the significance of this to you is—

The Otto company could not possibly have attained a

The Otto Gas Engine Works, 3211 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Western Branch, 1108 Farnam St., Omaha, Neb. J. W. Marshall, Manager.

degree of success beyond all others if the Otto *products* had not also been superior to all other gas and gasoline engines.

And, as noted before, it is of still further significance that this success is entirely due to the merits of the Otto products—we having never resorted to "brass band" methods.

Now, if you are more interested in *past accomplishments* than *present claims* we want to tell you more about Otto products.

That's why the coupon is attached —so that you can drop us your name and address by tearing it out, signing and mailing it to us.

Please do this now.

COUPON

OTTO GAS ENGINE WORKS Philadelphia, Pa. The Engineer and Mining Journal, Dec. 31, send me catalogue, etc., together with approximate estimate for installing Otto Hoist of H.P.

Name
Firm name
Address
Business

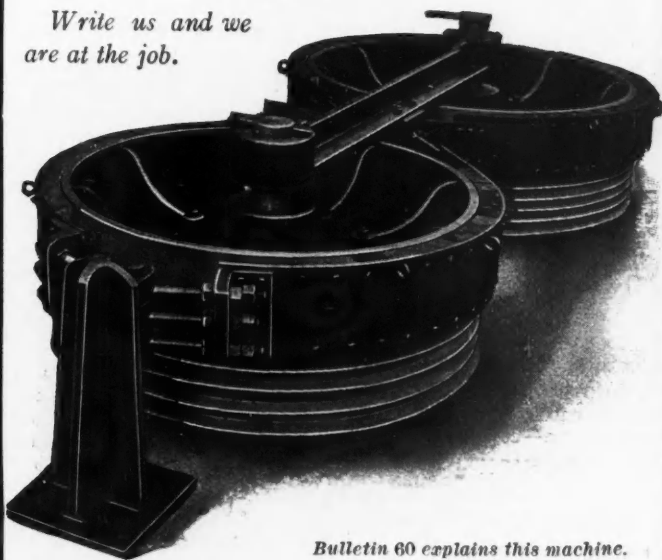
Don't Fool Yourself

into believing any other device is as good as our Gravity Plane. Nothing yet in the market is a comparison to it for economy.

Saves the cost of itself in a very short time as there are no repairs.

You can't afford to install a drum or other haulage arrangement. Progressive operators are tearing these out and installing our machines.

Write us and we are at the job.



Bulletin 60 explains this machine.

S. B. Stine, Osceola Mills, Pa.

The Hoist You Can Depend Upon—

"OTTUMWA"

Steam Or Electric



Write for Bulletin No. 85.

Ottumwa Iron Works

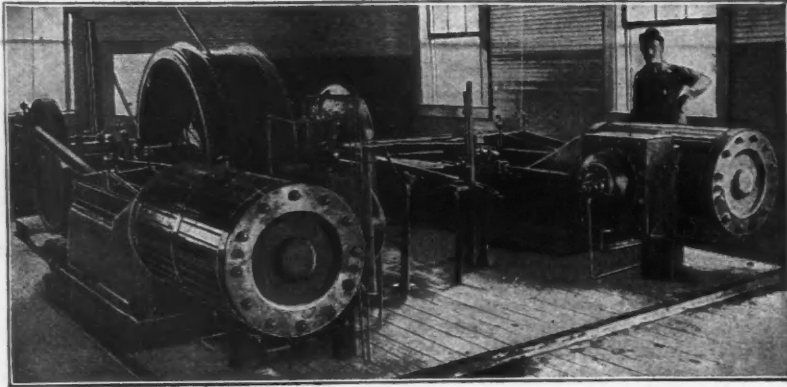
Ottumwa, Iowa

SALES AGENTS

The Mine & Smelter Supply Co., Denver, Colo., Salt Lake City, Utah, El Paso, Texas, Mexico City, Mex.; Harron, Rickard & McCone, San Francisco, Cal., Los Angeles, Cal.; United Iron Works, Spokane, Wash.; Coeur D'Alene Hardware Co., Wallace, Idaho; Gorman, Clancy & Grindley, Calgary, Alta., Can.; Anaconda Copper Mining Co., Butte, Mont. & F. Joor, 819 Fisher Bldg., Chicago, Ill.

DANVILLE

439 Tons Of Coal Per Hour Is Hoisting Some



THAT'S just one of the records of the "Danville"—*3,516 tons of coal in 8 hours.*

The "Danville" is built for rapid, continuous service. Every part is the result of study and experience. We have been building Danville Hoists for over 30 years. Write for particulars and we'll also refer you to the nearest "Danville" so that you yourself may see it working.

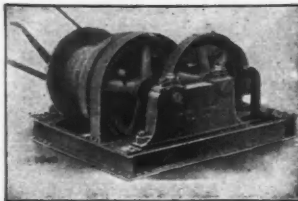
**Danville Foundry and Machine Co.
Danville, Ill., U. S. A.**

Pittsburg Representative, F. K. Potter, Keenan Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.

HOISTING ENGINES

Hunt Electric Hoists

They are cheap to operate, as power is used only when the hoist is in operation. Can be moved easily from one place to another and are ready for operation by simply leading the wires to a source of electric power.



Our catalog gives a full description. Write for a copy.

C. W. Hunt Company
West New Brighton New York

New York City, 45 Broadway. Chicago, 1616 Fisher Bldg. Atlanta, Ga., 607 Rhodes Bldg.
Richmond, Va., State Bank Bldg. San Francisco, 665 Monadnock Bldg.

One Man Does It All

Any load up to twenty tons can be lifted by one man with a Triplex Block,—two men can lift forty tons.

Write for the Book of Hoists today.

The Yale & Towne Mfg. Co.
Makers of Yale Products 9 Murray Street, New York

Guaranteed Chemical Analysis

of Water, Fuels and other Materials. Umpire Assays and Analyses a Specialty. Assays of Ores of All Kinds. Fees on Application.

Chemical & Assay Dept., Technical Supply Co., Scranton, Pa.

A Duplicate Set Of GEARS Is A Wise Precaution



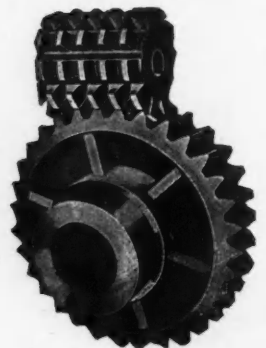
No gear is too intricate, no material too stubborn for the Philadelphia GEAR Works to produce a correct duplicate of the gear you want.

If experience has not taught you the necessity of duplicates—a rush order to the Philadelphia GEAR Works is your best insurance in case of a breakdown. Gears produced to your specifications in the least possible time—correct in every detail. Our Catalogue helps you specify. Perhaps we have the gear you need in stock. Send for it and see.

Grant's "Treatise On Gears" helps the designer and inventor.

PHILADELPHIA GEAR WORKS

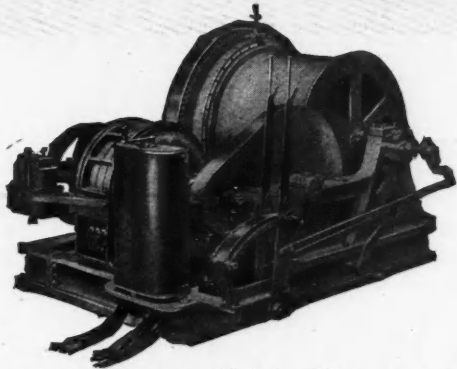
Geo. B. Grant, Pres.



1120 Vine Street,

Philadelphia, Pa.

LIDGERWOOD MINE HOISTS STEAM AND ELECTRIC



The engraving shows a special design Lidgerwood single friction drum Alternating Current Induction Motor Mine Hoist equipped with Solenoid Brake.

It is furnished in sizes from 15 H. P. to 150 H. P. with a hoisting capacity of 1500 lbs. at a speed of 250 ft. per minute to 6500 lbs. at 575 ft. per minute.

The Solenoid Brake is applied to the armature shaft and operates automatically when the current is cut off either by accident or when the hoist is stopped.

All Lidgerwood hoisting engines are built on the duplicate part system and are entirely self-contained.

**Over 32,000 Engines and Electric Hoists in use.
CABLEWAYS, HOISTING AND CONVEYING DEVICES.**

Send for Latest Catalog.

LIDGERWOOD MFG. CO., 96 Liberty St., NEW YORK.

Branch Houses: Chicago, Boston, Pittsburg, Philadelphia, Cleveland, Seattle, London, Eng.

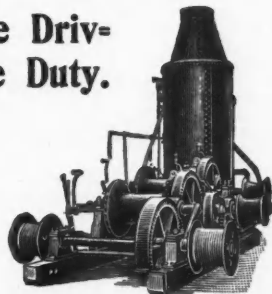
Flory Engines

For Contractors, Pile Driving, Quarry And Mine Duty.

Also tail rope haulage, inclines, slate machinery and suspension cableways.

Ask for Catalog.

Satisfaction guaranteed



S. Flory Mfg. Co., Bangor, Pa.

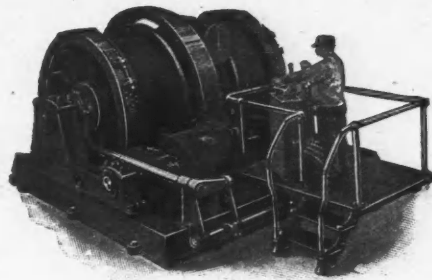


Whether cut-tooth or cast-tooth gears are the more economical and practicable is a matter of conditions. We make both 1-inch to 6-inch pitch and larger, of cast-iron, steel, or high grade semi-steel. Our neutral position and wide experience enables us to determine fairly what kind of gears to use for a given set of conditions, and we shall be glad to confer with you.

SEND US YOUR LISTS FOR PRICES

H. W. CALDWELL & SON CO.

CHICAGO—17th St. and Western Ave. BOSTON—Oliver Bldg., 141 Milk St.
NEW YORK—Fulton Bldg., Hudson Terminal, 50 Church St.



Vulcan Hoists

Steam and Electric

Represent building to a quality standard for more than fifty years.

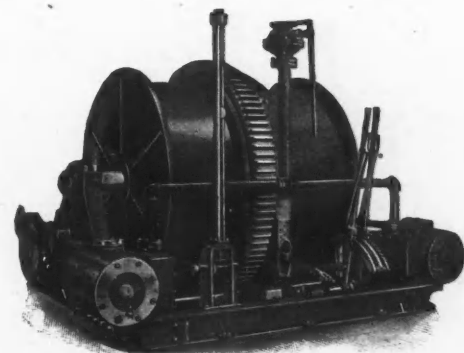
They are in the van in every improvement and feature that adds to excellent service.

We also build Haulage Engines, Screening, Elevating and Conveying Machinery, Coal Crushers, Mine Locomotives, etc.

Write!

**Vulcan Iron Works
Wilkes-Barre, Pa.**

New York Office, 50 Church Street



Ready January 1st
Ainsworth's 1911 Manual



for engineers
and surveyors

Contents

- Adjustment and Care of Instruments
- Determination of Meridian by solar and star observations
- Stadia Surveying
- Trigonometrical Formulæ Mensuration
- Public Surveys
- Ephemeris Tables
- Declination Tables
- Stadia Reduction Tables

Not a catalog but a
100 Page
Leather Bound
Pocket Manual that is
indispensable to the
man in the field.

Price 25 cents postpaid
(about half the cost of publication)

Limited edition, first come first served.

Sent on approval upon receipt of post card giving your permanent address and mentioning this publication.

WM. AINSWORTH
& SONS

THE PRECISION FACTORY

DENVER, COLO.
U.S.A.



Berger
TRANSITS AND LEVELS

Characteristics:—

Homogeneous metals properly related. Truly fitting centers and slides, unrivaled graduations, telescopes of rare excellence, exact spirit levels.

Large illustrated catalog free.

C. L. Berger & Sons,
Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

Order by code in back of catalog.

Berger instruments cost a little more but last longer and give 50% better and quicker results.

Established 1845



W. & L. E. Gurley

Troy, New York

Largest Manufacturers of
Civil Engineers' and Surveyors' Instruments
Physical Apparatus
Accurate Thermometers
Standard Weights and Measures

Send for Catalog F.

Branch Factory, Mfrs. Exchange Building, Seattle, Wash

Surveying and Mining Instruments



HALDEN'S IMPROVED CALCULEX

The most perfect acting of all Circular Slide Rules.

Full line of Straight Slide Rules, Measuring Tapes and Leveling Rods.

Engineers' Hand Books and all the latest publications.

Catalogue Vol. 300-A of ENGINEERS' and DRAUGHTSMEN'S SUPPLIES mailed on application.

F. Weber & Company,
Philadelphia, Pa.

St. Louis, Mo.

Baltimore, Md.



LALLIE'S

NEW IMPROVED CLIPPER REEL FOR LONG TAPES

Price of Reel..... \$12.00
Price of 500 ft. tape..... 14.00

No wood used in its entire construction.

LALLIE SURVEYING INSTRUMENT & SUPPLY CO.
DENVER, COLORADO.

ASSAY SUPPLIES

Laboratory Apparatus and Chemicals

Sole Agents for Max Dreverhoff's Filtering Paper

Henry Heil Chemical Co.,

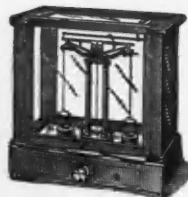
St. Louis, Mo.

Established 1859.

Herman Kohlbusch, Sr.

194 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

Manufacturer of



Fine Balances and Weights

For every purpose where accuracy is desired.

Send for Illustrated Catalog.

LUFKIN

Measuring Tapes

Standards of the World in Accuracy, Durability and Workmanship.

THE LUFKIN RULE CO. Saginaw, Mich., U.S.A.
New York—London



Established 1850

J. & H. BERGE, Importers and
Manufacturers of
Chemical and Physical Apparatus, Etc.

Best Bohemian Chemical Glassware and German Porcelain, C. P. Chemicals and Reagents, Crucibles and Assayers and Chemists' Supplies of all kinds.

P. O. Box 401

95 John Street, New York

For Preliminary Surveying

The **K & E Hand Transit** combines Prismatic Compass, Clinometer and Altimeter. It is very useful for preliminary surveys, locating, filling in details of extensive surveys, etc. When used with a tripod is capable of a considerable degree of accuracy.



No. 5370

Compass dial $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam. graduated to half degrees, weighted Clinometer disc $2\frac{3}{4}$ in. diam., giving angles of elevation or depression in half degrees, and Slopes in feet per 100 ft. horizontal. Aluminum case.

We also manufacture Hand Levels, Stadia Hand Transits, Abney Levels, Pocket Transits, Reconnaissance Levels, etc., of finest quality and workmanship.

Send for General Catalogue.

KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

127 Fulton Street, NEW YORK

General Office and Factories, HOBOKEN, N. J.

CHICAGO, 111 E. Madison St. ST. LOUIS, 813 Locust St. SAN FRANCISCO, 48-50 Second St. MONTREAL, 252 Notre Dame St., W.

Drawing Materials Mathematical and Surveying Instruments Measuring Tapes

ESTABLISHED 1870

HELLER & BRIGHTLY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Engineering, Mining and Surveying Instruments

Cor. Spring Garden St. and Ridge Ave.,

CATALOGS ON APPLICATION PHILADELPHIA, PA.



An American Mechanical Product
of the Highest Excellence

ALTENER

DRAWING INSTRUMENTS



We Want You

to know thoroughly well every good point of the Keller Balance; wherein it excels and how really true and accurate this wonderful balance is.

We will send you the

Keller Balance

on 15 days' trial, knowing full well it will give a good account of every move it makes. If in your judgment it does not meet your every requirement satisfactorily, send it back and we will refund the purchase price.

"The Keller Is Better"

Send for Catalog "B."

The Salt Lake Hardware Co., Salt Lake City, Utah



Headquarters For

ASSAY & METALLURGICAL LABORATORY SUPPLIES

Laboratory Glassware. Schleicher & Schull and Swedish Filter Paper. Balances, Analytical and Assay. Best Hammered Platinum Ware. C. P. and Technical Chemicals. Pyrometers. Calorimeters.

First Quality Supplies only—Prompt Service

Eimer & Amend
205-211 Third Ave., New York City

Write for Assay Catalog "EM"

New and Second-Hand Mining Machinery

ENGINES.
 1—100 Horsepower Allis Chalmers.
 2—12x13 Ideal Automatic.
 1—12x34 Jackson.
 1—16x18 150 Horsepower Ball.
 1—16x30x27 Fitchburg Tandem Compound.
 1— 9x12x20 Atlas Tandem Compound.

GAS ENGINES.
 1—20 Horsepower Alamo Horizontal Engine with Magneto
 1—25 Horsepower Fairbanks-Morse Co. Engine with Magneto.

COMPRESSORS.
 1—Norwalk Iron Works 14x9½x14x16 Two Stage S. L. 427 Feet.
 1—Ingersoll-Sargent Cross Compound 18½x12½x12 530 Feet.
 1—Rand Drill Co. Tandem Compound 18x24x18x24.

BOILERS.
 5—200 Horsepower Heine Water Tube Boilers.
 3—100 Horsepower High Pressure, butt strapped, triple riveted Boilers.
 1—75 Horsepower High Pressure, butt strapped, triple riveted Boiler.
 1—50 Horsepower Return Tubular, Economic Locomotive type Boiler.

MOTORS.
 1—7.5 Horsepower Bullock 240 Volt 1650 R.P.M.
 2—5.5 Horsepower Bullock 240 Volt 1050 R.P.M.
 1—5 Horsepower Robbins & Meyer 230 Volt 1000 R.P.M.
 1—5 Horsepower General Electric 250 Volt 1000 R.P.M.
 1—10 Horsepower Wagner 200 Volt 1750 R.P.M.
 1—75 Horsepower General Electric 3 phase 440 Volt.

HOISTS.
 2—6x8 Double Cylinder Single Drum.
 1—34 H.P. Fairbanks-Morse Co., Hor. Grd. Gasoline Hoist, 2500 lbs. capy.
 1—8x12 Double Cylinder, Single Drum, Geared Hoist.

MILLING MACHINERY.
 5—Wilfley Tables.
 2—5 ft. Huntington Mills.
 1—6 ft. Elspass Mill.
 1—10x18 D. E. Crusher.
 2—9x15 Blake Crushers.
 1—Complete 10 Stamp Mill.

PUMPS.
 1—14x20x5½x15 Compound Worthington, 1000 ft. head, brass lined.
 1—14x8½x12 Snow Duplex.
 1—No. 5 M. & S. Cameron Sinking Pump.
 1—6x4x6 Fairbanks-Morse Duplex.
 1—16x10½x10 Worthington Pump.

The above is a partial list of our stock of overhauled, slightly used machinery. We will gladly mail you a stock-list which will give you a complete list with prices on both new and second-hand machinery of any description. We carry a complete line of supplies and fittings.

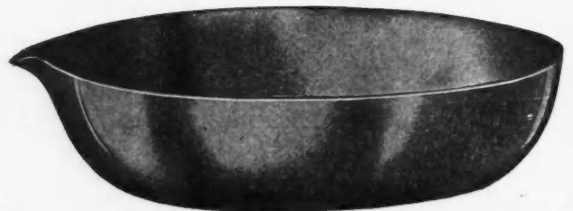
The Colorado Machinery & Supply Co.
 1648, 1650, 1652 Wazee St., Denver, Colo.

PLATINUM

Manufactured for all purposes and in all forms and shapes. Platinum Gauze Anodes and Cathodes. Be sure to send for our Catalog of the Baker Standard Platinum Apparatus.

Baker & Company, Inc.
 420 N. J. R. R. Ave. Newark, N. J.
 New York Office, 30 Church Street.
 C. O. BAKER, Pres. C. W. BAKER, Vice Pres.

USE



BISHOP PLATINUM

All forms for Assayers, Metallurgists, Chemists and other purposes.
J. BISHOP & CO. PLATINUM WORKS,
 Catalog on request. MALVERN, PA.

For ABSOLUTE CONTROL of TEMPERATURES in ALL KINDS of KILNS and FURNACES

Heraeus Le Chatelier PYROMETER

RECOMMENDED BY THE HIGHEST AUTHORITIES.
 For measuring temperature between 0 and 1600 degrees Celsius, equal to 2920 degrees Fahrenheit. Successfully used in establishments for the manufacturing of Iron and steel and other metals, particularly for hardening and annealing; also for Molten Metals, Cartridges and Ammunition, Brick, Pressed Brick, Terra Cotta, Chamoite, Cement Glass, Chemicals, Gas, Accumulators; and by Boiler Inspectors, Schools and Colleges.

FUSED SILICA WARE
 Of Every Description At Moderate Prices.
Heraeus Patented FUSED QUARTZ GLASS
 ARTICLES of Every Description

This Heraeus Patented Fused Quartz Glass is not affected by any changes of temperature, whatsoever, and the coefficient of expansion is only 1/17 that of platinum. It is of the utmost importance for all purposes where the above qualities are essential. Write for information. Pamphlets and References on Application.

Heraeus Patented ELECTRICAL FURNACES
 For Laboratory and Experimental Use
 HUDSON TERMINAL BUILDINGS,
Charles Engelhard, 30 Church St., N. Y. City

System and the Corporation

(our booklet) tells you why you should incorporate in Arizona. Copies free on request, including blanks, laws, forms, etc. It costs you less in Arizona and the laws offer you more advantages than any other state.
 Write today for particulars
The Capitol Incorporating Company
 Reference: Any Bank in Phoenix PHOENIX, ARIZONA



Gilbert Wood Split Pulleys

Represent the product of 20 years' experience and detail improvement.
 Copy of New Illustrated Catalog on request. Manufactured by
Saginaw Manufacturing Company,
 Saginaw, Mich., U. S. A.
 New York Branch, 88 Warren St; Chicago Branch, 105-109 N. Canal St.
 Sales Agencies in all the Principal Cities.

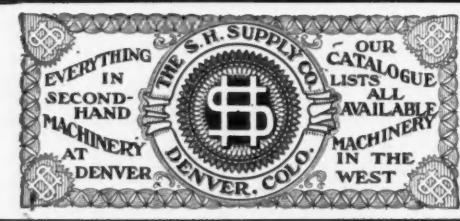
BUFF



Mining Transits and Levels.

The "Buff" is built as accurately and carefully as human skill and ingenuity can dictate.

Send for Catalog No. 29.
Buff & Buff Mfg. Company,
 Jamaica Plain Station, Mass.



ASSAYS RELIABLE PROMPT

Gold . . . . .	.75	Gold and Silver	1.00
Lead . . . . .	.75	Gold, Silver and Copper	1.50

Gold and Silver Refined and Bought
 Write for Free Mailing Sacks
OGDEN ASSAY CO., 1536 Court Pl., Denver, Col.

POSITIONS VACANT

Advertisements under this heading 50 cents for 50 words or less. Additional words, two cents a word. Cash or stamps must accompany order.

Wanted—Young man who can do simple coal mine surveying and mapping, to act as assistant to mine superintendent; state qualifications and salary wanted. Address Box 943, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 7.

Wanted—Young man capable of taking charge of coal mine office; no bookkeeping required; state qualifications and salary wanted. Address Box 942, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 7.

Wanted—By large manufacturing company, an experienced salesman, familiar with hydraulic and steam machinery; territory, South American countries; must speak Spanish; apply in writing, stating experience. Address "Hydrosteam," Post Office Box 824, New York City. t.f.

Wanted—A master mechanic for a lead smelter, who is thoroughly competent to look after the electrical end as well as the mechanical; only steady, sober and reliable men need apply with references, stating your training for such a position and when you could report for duty. Address "Lead Smelter," Care ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Dec. 31.

SITUATIONS WANTED

Advertisements under this heading 50 cents for 50 words or less. Additional words, two cents a word. Cash or stamps must accompany order.

Superintendent—Experienced superintendent and engineer now located on development proposition in the Southwest, wishes to change position; engineered and managed successfully mining operations in South America, Michigan, Florida and the Southwest; speaks Spanish; can furnish best of references; married; will go anywhere on permanent work. Address Box 891, Care ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. t.f.

Mine accountant, American, single, with fair knowledge of Spanish, desires position in Mexico or South America; competent to handle mine, mill and metallurgical accounts, detailed costs, voucher systems, etc.; can furnish bond and best references covering past experience. Address "Mine Accountant," Apartado 218, Guadalupe, Mex. Jan. 28.

Mining engineer, at present manager of large property, desires to change for good reason. Experienced in all grades of mine work and management and if anything in the property can get it out. Age 36; graduate Michigan College of Mines. Present place worth \$4,000 and expenses. Would accept less with company which has a future. L. L., ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. No. 664, T. F.

Experienced American engineer, reliable, good habits, thoroughly up-to-date in modern mill practice and underground work, is open for engagement; 20 years of practical, mining and milling experience; technically educated, and a splendid record of executive ability; can furnish excellent references. Address Box 871, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. t.f.

Mine manager or superintendent, open for engagement; technically educated; twelve years' experience as engineer, metallurgist, manager; construction of all kinds; eight years in Mexico and Spanish America; speak Spanish fluently; past three years general manager property in Mexico; A-1 references. Address "Tech.," ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. t.f.

American mining engineer, technically educated, with extensive and successful experience in the management of large properties in the United States and foreign countries, is open for engagement; understands all methods of mining work and timbering; experienced in latest cyanide practice and all other extraction methods; construction work of all kinds thoroughly understood; good executive ability; best of references from recognized concerns. Address Box 861, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. t.f.

Technical graduate in mining engineering, age 29, desires a position as engineer or assistant superintendent, with an established mining company; has worked on the fuel branch of both State and the United States Geological Surveys, also on concentrating mill construction and operation, and is at present superintendent of construction and assistant operating superintendent of a large hydro-electric power company; references. Address Box 934, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 14.

Mine superintendent-manager, member of firm now having the entire responsibility of mines, is open to devote his personal attention to another mine where good results will give future rewards; ten years' experience gold, copper, lead, zinc, iron, all American camps, Mexico, Central America, Canada, South and Central Africa; established reputation for low costs and economy; expert in mining geology, mill erection and operating, stamps, amalgamation, cyanide, concentration, rolls, jigs, tables and separators, cost accounting; highest references. Address "Reliable," 5015 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill. Dec. 31.

Mill superintendent and metallurgist, experienced in construction and operation of mills, have just completed remodeling of amalgamation and cyanide plant to all sliming process, including sampling mill, battery, plates, tube mills, Pachuca agitators, vacuum filters, at present operating plant, also experienced assayer, desires position by first of year; Mexican experience; highest credentials furnished. Address "L. L. C.," ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 14.

Mining engineer, Columbia graduate, of nine years' varied experience in practical work, assaying, surveying, examinations, and as mine superintendent, is open to engagement as superintendent, assistant, or examining engineer; three years in Mexico; prefers United States, but will go anywhere; personal interview desired, New York City; references exchanged. Address "Ready," ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 14.

Mining engineer, with technical training, open for engagement as mine superintendent or manager in Mexico; fourteen years' practical experience of which ten have been in Mexico; economic handling of large mines and difficult transportation; Spanish spoken; excellent references. Address "Garnet," ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Feb. 18.

Accountant (mine), age 37, single, nine years with present company, desires a change. Address Box 941, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 7.

Mine manager, mining engineer, technical graduate, with extensive and successful practical experience in the management of large mines, is open for engagement, preferably in Mexico; highest references; can give bond. Address F. S. Apartado 333, Guadalupe, Mexico. Jan. 28.

Mining engineer, twenty years' experience in Lake Superior district and the South as manager and general superintendent of mines and large quarries; thoroughly experienced in mining and concentrating ores by electricity and water and jig process; building railroads; aerial wire rope tramways and dams, installing steam and water power plants and mining, milling and selling talc in large quantities; best references. Address J. C. Fowle, Rochester, Vermont. Jan. 7.

A young and practically inexperienced graduate of a prominent mining school desires correspondence with some mining company where he can learn something; location immaterial, likewise position and salary; have spent two years in Cobalt and the southwest porphyry coppers, and one year in the Michigan iron and copper countries. Address "Case," ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Dec. 31.

Metallurgist, with 12 years' experience in lead and copper smelting with the largest smelters in Mexico, is open for engagement; capable of running and designing plants; used to Mexican labor and speaks the language; can furnish the best of references; would take charge of plant in either Mexico or South America. Address "Aguas-calientes," Care ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 7.

Mine foreman, American, 30 years of age, wishes position as foreman; has had 10 years' practical experience of underground work; thoroughly understands handling men, also expert on gasoline engines, can do all my own repair work on same; have had some experience in milling and cyaniding. Address Box 947, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 7.

Smelter accountant open for engagement; experienced in both smelter and concentrating plants; competent to handle metallurgical accounts, detailed costs, etc.; excellent references; age 38 years. Address Box 946, ENGINEERING AND MINING JOURNAL. Jan. 7.

Graduate mining engineer, twenty years' experience in United States, Mexico and South America, desires position with responsible company as manager or superintendent; reports furnished with surveys, maps, development and tonnage statistics, specialty; fluent Spanish; satisfactory references. Address "A. J. G.," Apartado 48, Durango, D'go, Mexico. Jan. 28.

SHAFT SINKING

Bids will be received at the office of the Wharton Steel Company until January 15, 1911, for the sinking of a shaft 8' x 24' to a depth of 300 feet.

For specifications and form of contract apply to

Wharton Steel Co., Wharton, N. J.

Good Business Opportunity:

Wanted, a partner or partners with (\$100,000.00) one hundred thousand dollars to enter into a Concentration and Cyaniding Plant in one of the Interior States of the Republic of Mexico, principal object to enlarge present 40-ton Mill; on account of large quantities of low grade ores, a yearly profit guaranteed of over 25% on money invested.

Address PERSEVERANCE MILL,
Care of E. & M. J., New York City.

Metallurgical Engineers having New York offices and established consulting practice, are in an excellent position to act as agents for the introduction of approved metallurgical or electro-metallurgical processes and apparatus.

Address *Conservative, care of Engineering and Mining Journal.*

TREASURY DEPARTMENT

Office of the Supervising Architect, Washington, D. C. Dec. 16, 1910
SEALED PROPOSALS will be received in this office until 3 o'clock P. M. on the 25th day of January, 1911, and then opened, for the construction complete (including plumbing, gas piping, heating apparatus, electric conduits and wiring), of the United States Post Office at Stevens Point, Wisconsin, in accordance with drawings and specifications, copies of which may be obtained from the custodian of site at Stevens Point, Wisconsin, or at this office, at the discretion of the Supervising Architect.

James Knox Taylor, Supervising Architect.



DIRECTORY OF ENGINEERS, METALLURGISTS AND GEOLOGISTS



UNITED STATES	NEW YORK	TENNESSEE	WEST VIRGINIA	
ALABAMA Jones and Associates, J. W.	NEW YORK Allen, W. W. Atwater, Linton & Atwater. Ball, Sydney H. Beatty, A. Chester. Benedict, W. de L. Bradley, R. J. H. Burger, C. C. Channing, J. P. Church, John A. Clements, J. Morgan. Cox, W. Rowland. Devereux & Sons, W. P. Doveton, Godfrey D. Dufourcq, E. L. Dwight, A. S. Exploration Co. of N. Y. Finch, J. W. Finlay, J. R. Garrey, Geo. H. Hamilton & Hansell. Hammond, John Hays. Hassan, A. A. Kempton, C. W. Klepetko, Frank. Knox & Allen. Lefevre, H. F. Leggett & Hellmann. Lloyd, R. L. Maynard, Geo. W. Messiter, F. H. Mines Management Co. Olcott & Corning. Palmer, Cortland E. Perry, O. B. Pomeroy, W. A. Prosser & Walker. Raymond, R. W. Ricketts & Banks. Riordan, D. M. Robinson, Cyrus. Rogers, A. H. Rogers, E. M. Schmatolla, E. Sharpless, Fred F. Simonds & Burns. Smith, Percy E. Spillsbury, E. G. Spurr & Cox. Spurr, J. Edward. Stonestreet, Geo. D. Sussman, O. Thayer, B. B. Thurston, E. C. Tower, G. W., Jr. Townsend, A. R. Von Leer, I. W. Von Rosenberg, L. Washington & Lewis. Watson & Watson. Webber, M. Wiltsee, Ernest. Yeatman, Pope.	TENNESSEE Jarvis, R. P.	TEXAS Botsford, C. W. Burt, Edwin. Critchett & Ferguson. De Vore, E. H. Fishback, M. Hardy, J. G. Hines, R. N. Phillips, W. B. Rice, J. A. Welsh, N. J.	WEST VIRGINIA Stow, A. H.
ARIZONA Baxter, H. Heller & Livingston. Hoar, F. W. McCardell, P. Scotland, Peter B. Smith & Ziesemer. Treadwell, Wilbur. Tucson Assaying & Eng. Co. Wright, L. A.	CONNECTICUT Huntoon, L. D. McClelland, J. F. Nason, F. L.	UTAH Bettles, Mathez & Co. Buck, C. F. Jennings, E. P. Lee, H. A. Krumb, H. MacVichle, D. Masters, Harris K. Officer & Co., R. H. Tibby, B. F. Williams, F. T. Zalinski, E. R.	WASHINGTON Kehoe, H. Miller, W. C. Robbins, H. R.	
CALIFORNIA Adams, H. Baird, D. Bradley, F. W. Brayton, C. C. Bretherton, S. E. Brown, A. H. Burch, A. Caetani, Gelasto. Cheyney, Sam. W. Clark, E. Clawson & Gillingham. Clevenger, G. Howell. Coleman, R. J. Engineer's Exploration Co., L'd. Ferrier, W. F. Fowler, E. J. Hanks, Abbot A. Harvey, F. H. Hoffman, J. D. Hoffman, R. B. James Co., G. A. Janin, Charles. Jones, C. C. Keith, Frank A. Lavagnino, G. Merrill, C. W. Moodie, J. W. D. Mudd, S. W. Myers, Desaix B. Norbom, J. O. Noyes, William S. Probert, F. H. Rainsford, R. S. Shaw, S. F. Stebbins, Elwyn W. Throckmorton, H. Turner H. W. Wardner, W. R. Weed & Probert. Wiley, W. H. Wiseman, Phillip.	IDAHO Easton, S. A. Irwin, F. Lancaster, H. M. Nichols, R.	WASHINGTON Aldridge, W. H. Evans, J. W. Flynn, E. M. Fowler, S. S. Lamb, R. B. Loring, Frank C. Oblaski & Dulleux	WEST VIRGINIA Stow, A. H.	
ILLINOIS Cleland, George A. Dickman & Mackenzie. Hollis, H. L. Hunt, R. W. & Co. Nichols, R. Osgood, Carter & Co. Wherry, H. P.	INDIANA Parrish, K. C.	WISCONSIN Lamb, M. R.	WYOMING Dart, A. C. Weed, M. B.	
MASSACHUSETTS Crawford, Walter Howard. Gollidge, W. Lindsley & Livermore. Packard, Geo. A. Peters, E. D. Richards, R. H. Wenstrom, O.	IOWA Parrish, K. C.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
MINNESOTA Collins, E. J. Rakowsky, Victor.	MASSACHUSETTS Crawford, Walter Howard. Gollidge, W. Lindsley & Livermore. Packard, Geo. A. Peters, E. D. Richards, R. H. Wenstrom, O.	CANADA Aldridge, W. H. Evans, J. W. Flynn, E. M. Fowler, S. S. Lamb, R. B. Loring, Frank C. Oblaski & Dulleux	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
MISSOURI Kirby, E. B. Nicholson, Frank. Plumb, C. H. Wheeler, H. A.	MISSOURI Kirby, E. B. Nicholson, Frank. Plumb, C. H. Wheeler, H. A.	CUBA Abelspies, J. F. C.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
MONTANA Barker & Wilson. Corry, A. V. Packard, G. A. Word, W. F.	MISSOURI Kirby, E. B. Nicholson, Frank. Plumb, C. H. Wheeler, H. A.	MEXICO Allan, F. L. Anderson, R. H. Auw-Ortiz Clarke & Steele. Babb, P. A. Besley, J. Campbell. Bradley, D. H., Jr. Brennon, J. C. Brodie, Walter M. Carpenter, A. B. Crowell, G. Empson, J. B.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
COLORADO Boehmer, Max. Burlingame & Co., E. E. Burlingame, W. E. Carpenter's Sons, F. R. Chase, C. A. Chase, E. E. Collins, Geo. E. Dorr, J. V. N. Esselstyn, J. N. Farish, John B. Hills & Willis. Holland, L. F. S. Kyle & Co., T. D. Leonard & Root. Minard, F. H. Pueblo Assay Office and Chemical Laboratory.	NEVADA Wilkinson, C. D. Kirby, A. G. Wilson, Elwood J. Worth, J. G.	NEW JERSEY Ely, E.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
NEW JERSEY Ely, E.	NEW JERSEY Ely, E.	NEW YORK Ayres, W. S. Chance, H. M. Conner, Eli T. Demming, H. C. Fohl, W. E. Kennedy, Julian.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
NEW MEXICO Brown, C. T. Clifford & Patterson.	NEW JERSEY Ely, E.	PENNSYLVANIA Ayres, W. S. Chance, H. M. Conner, Eli T. Demming, H. C. Fohl, W. E. Kennedy, Julian.	BRITISH COLUMBIA Brewer, W. M. Claudet Hayman & Co. Hepburn, A. E. Nichols, H. G.	
AUSTRALIA Bellinger, H. C.	NEW ZEALAND Holland, C. H.	INDIA Dickson, A. A. C.	KOREA Drucker, A. E.	
EUROPE England Hawthurst, R. Jr. Shockley, W. H.	EUROPE England Hawthurst, R. Jr. Shockley, W. H.	EUROPE England Hawthurst, R. Jr. Shockley, W. H.	EUROPE England Hawthurst, R. Jr. Shockley, W. H.	
SPAIN Preus, W.	SPAIN Preus, W.	SPAIN Preus, W.	SPAIN Preus, W.	
CENTRAL AMERICA Nicaragua Semple, C. C. Stanford, R. B.	CENTRAL AMERICA Nicaragua Semple, C. C. Stanford, R. B.	CENTRAL AMERICA Nicaragua Semple, C. C. Stanford, R. B.	CENTRAL AMERICA Nicaragua Semple, C. C. Stanford, R. B.	
SOUTH AMERICA Argentine Republic Jenks, A. W.	SOUTH AMERICA Argentine Republic Jenks, A. W.	SOUTH AMERICA Argentine Republic Jenks, A. W.	SOUTH AMERICA Argentine Republic Jenks, A. W.	
BRAZIL Botsford, R. S. Scheffler, F. G.	BRAZIL Botsford, R. S. Scheffler, F. G.	BRAZIL Botsford, R. S. Scheffler, F. G.	BRAZIL Botsford, R. S. Scheffler, F. G.	
CHILE Yunge, Guillermo.	CHILE Yunge, Guillermo.	CHILE Yunge, Guillermo.	CHILE Yunge, Guillermo.	
COLOMBIA Gamba, F. P.	COLOMBIA Gamba, F. P.	COLOMBIA Gamba, F. P.	COLOMBIA Gamba, F. P.	
PERU Couldrey, P. S. Strauss, L. W.	PERU Couldrey, P. S. Strauss, L. W.	PERU Couldrey, P. S. Strauss, L. W.	PERU Couldrey, P. S. Strauss, L. W.	
SOUTH AFRICA Parrott, T. S.	SOUTH AFRICA Parrott, T. S.	SOUTH AFRICA Parrott, T. S.	SOUTH AFRICA Parrott, T. S.	

Abelspies, J. F. C. , F. G. S., M. INST. M. M. MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Manager Holguin Santiago Mine. Consulting Engineer La Casanidal Mine. All mining and metallurgical work. Re- ports, plans and constructio Holguin, Guba.	Allen, W. W. , CONSULTING ENGINEER. Specialties:—Designing, Constructing and Organizing, Mining, Metallurgical and Industrial Plants. Room 1707, 42 Broad- way, New York. Cable Address: "Sarabax," New York	Ayres, W. S. , MINING AND MECHANICAL ENGINEER, Hazleton, Pa. Consultation, Examination, Reports. Many years' experience as Manager of Iron and Coal Mines.
Adams, Henry , MINING ENGINEER, 12 years in Spanish America. Pres. and Gen. Mgr. Long Valley Mines Co. Quincy, Plumas County, California.	Anderson, Robert Hay , CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, Apartado 866, Mexico City, Mexico. Cables: "Anderson, Mexico."	Babb, Percy Andrus , MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER, Edificio "La Cia Bancaria" Avenida 5 de Mayo No. 32, Mexico. D F.
Allan, Fergus L. , CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, Mutual Life Building No. 513 - Mexico City. Codes: Bedford-McNeill. Cable Address: Moreing & Nea "Felal"	Atwater, Linton & Atwater , R. M. ATWATER, JR. ROBERT LINTON. M. W. ATWATER. R. DE SALLIER. MINING ENGINEERS, Alworth Bldg., Duluth, Minn. 36 Wall St., New York.	Baird, Dudley , METALLURGICAL AND ENGINEER. Specialty—Copper. Care Pacific Foundry Co., San Francisco. Cable Address—"Smelturey."
Aldridge, Walter H. , MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER, Care Canadian Pacific Railway, Trail, B. C., and Banff, Alberta.	Auw-Ortiz Clarke and Steele , MINING ENGINEERS, ASSAYERS, CHEMISTS. Apartado No. 17, Velardena, Dgo., Mexico.	Ball, Sydney H. , MINING GEOLOGIST. 71 Broadway, New York City.

<p>Barker & Wilson, MINING ENGINEERS, Deputy United States Mineral Surveyors, Butte, Mont.</p>	<p>Brown, Cony T., MINING ENGINEER, Secretary and Treasurer New Mexico School of Mines, Socorro, New Mexico.</p>	<p>Clark, Edwin M., MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. 408-409 Bryson Building, Los Angeles, Cal. Code: Moreing & Neal.</p>
<p>Baxter, Harold, MINING ENGINEER. Phoenix Arizona, 417-418 Fleming Block.</p>	<p>Buck, C. F., ENGINEER 12 years' experience in design and construction of Lead and Copper Smelters. 375 H Street, Salt Lake City, Utah. Codes: Western Union, Bedford-McNeill. Cable: "Carlfuck."</p>	<p>Claudet, Hayman & Co., ASSAYERS, METALLURGISTS AND MINING ENGINEERS. Ore Testing, Mills Designed and Erected. Elmore's Vacuum Process. 810 Hastings St., Vancouver, B. C.</p>
<p>Beatty, A. Chester, MINING ENGINEER, 71 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Cable: "Granitic." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Burch, Albert, MINING ENGINEER, Crocker Building, San Francisco, Cal. Cable Address: "Burch." Bedford-McNeill Code.</p>	<p>SPENCER W. CLAWSON. JNO. W. GILLINGHAM. Clawson & Gillingham, MINING ENGINEERS. Examinations, Reports and Assaying. 315-317 Lankershim Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.</p>
<p>Bellinger, H. C., METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. General Manager, Great Cobar Limited, Cobar, N. S. W.</p>	<p>Burger, C. C., MINING ENGINEER. 71 Broadway, New York.</p>	<p>Cleland, George A., M. A. I. M. E. CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. 240 Wabash Avenue, Chicago. Cable Address: "Cleago." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Benedict, William de L., MINING ENGINEER, 43 Cedar St., New York</p>	<p>Burlingame, W. E., MINING ENGINEER. 1736-38 Lawrence Street, Denver, Colo.</p>	<p>Clements, J. Morgan, ECONOMIC GEOLOGIST AND MINING ENGINEER. Bedford-McNeill Code. Box 1207, Bisbee, Ariz. Room 1707, 42 Broadway, N. Y.</p>
<p>Besley, J. Campbell, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Hermosillo, Sonora, Mexico. Mazatlan, Sinaloa; care Banco Occidental. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Burt, Edwin, METALLURGICAL AND CYANIDE ENGINEER. Late Supt. Cyanide Department El Oro Min- ing and Railroad Co., Ltd., El Oro, Mexico. Mills and Cyanide Plants Examined, Designed, and Started. Specialty: Treatment of Ores, Fine Grinding and Slime Filtering. Patentee—BURT SLIME FILTERS. 303 Caples Building, El Paso, Texas.</p>	<p>Clevenger, G. Howell, METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. 381 Hawthorne Ave, Palo Alto, Cal Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Boehmer, Max, MINING ENGINEER Jacobson Building, Denver, Colo. Thirty Years' Experience.</p>	<p>Caetani, Gelasio, MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Crocker Building, San Francisco. Cable: "Caetani." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>JAS. O. CLIFFORD. WM. H. PATTERSON. Clifford & Patterson, MINING ENGINEERS. Especially conversant with the Southwest and Mexico. Codes: Bedford-McNeill, Western Union. Address: Deming, N. M.</p>
<p>Botsford, C. W., MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST, 800 N. Oregon St., El Paso, Texas.</p>	<p>Carpenter, Alvin B., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Permanent Address: Hollywood, California. Temporary Address, The Benito Juarez Mines Company, Salinas, S. L. P., Mexico.</p>	<p>Coleman, Robert J., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, Union Trust Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.</p>
<p>Botsford, Robert S., MINING ENGINEER. Manager, The Brazilian Development Syn- dicate, Ltd. Mina Aurora, Lavras, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.</p>	<p>Carpenter's Sons, Franklin R., MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS. Equitable Building, Denver, Colorado. Arthur Howe Carpenter, Cranston Howe Carpenter, Malcolm Howe Carpenter. Cable Address: "Carpenter."</p>	<p>Collins, Edwin James, MINING ENGINEER. 1008-1009 Torrey Bldg., Duluth, Minn.</p>
<p>Bradley, D. H., Jr., MECHANICAL ENGINEER, Specialty: Mining and Milling Machinery Equipment of Mexican Properties. Parral, Chihuahua, Mexico.</p>	<p>Case, Benjamin H., MINING AND CIVIL ENGINEER. 63 Atkin Street, Asheville, N. C.</p>	<p>Collins, George E., MINING ENGINEER, Mine Examinations and Management. 420 Boston Building, - Denver, Colorado. Cable Address: "Colcamac," Denver.</p>
<p>Bradley, Fred W., MINING ENGINEER, Crocker Building, San Francisco. Cable address: "Basalt," San Francisco. Code: Bedford-McNeill</p>	<p>Chance, H. M., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST. Coal. 837 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.</p>	<p>Conner, Eli T., MINING ENGINEER "COAL." Over 25 years' experience as Engineer, Superintendent and Manager of Anthracite and Bituminous Coal Operations. 1134 Real Estate Trust Bldg., Phila. Bell Phone, Walnut 274.</p>
<p>Bradley, R. J. H., MINING ENGINEER 170 Broadway New York City. Cable Address: "Investigate." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Channing, J. Parke, CONSULTING ENGINEER, 42 Broadway, - - - - - New York.</p>	<p>Corry, Arthur V., MINING ENGINEER, 23 Silver Bow Block, Butte, Montana. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Brayton, Corey C., MINING ENGINEER. Care Natomas Consolidated, of California, P. O. Box 311, Sacramento, Cal.</p>	<p>Chase, Charles A., MINING ENGINEER. 921 Equitable Bldg., Denver, Colo. Liberty Bell G. M. Co., Telluride, Colo.</p>	<p>Couldrey, Paul S., MINING ENGINEER. General Superintendent Cerro de Pasco Min- ing Co., Cerro de Pasco, Peru, South America.</p>
<p>Bretherton, S. E., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, 26 years' experience Metallurgist and Mine Manager. Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Cal. Cable Address: "Bretherton." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Chase, Edwin E., MINING ENGINEER, 932 Equitable Building, Denver, Colo.</p>	<p>Cox, W. Rowland, Management and Operation of Mines, 165 Broadway, New York. (Spurr & Cox Inc.)</p>
<p>Brewer, Wm. M., MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST. President Pacific Metals Company, P. O. Box 701, Victoria, B. C.</p>	<p>Cheyney, Sam. W., MINING ENGINEER. 237 First Street, San Francisco, Cal. Cable: "Goldtop." Code: Bedford-McNeill</p>	<p>Crawford, Walter Howard, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Life Member American Institute Mining Engineers. 52 Astor Street, Suite 6, Boston, Mass</p>
<p>Brodie, Walter M., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Mexican Address: P.O. Box 219, Chihuahua. New York Address: 45 Broadway.</p>	<p>Church, John A., MINING ENGINEER, 15 William Street, New York. Cable: "Scotist."</p>	<p>CLIFF CROWELL. JOHN C. BRENNON. Crowell & Brennon, MINING ENGINEERS. Banco Mercantil, No. 4, Monterrey, N. L. Mexico. 519 La Mutua, Mexico, D. F.</p>
<p>Brown, A. H. Dozier, C. T. CONSULTING AND SUPERVISING ENGINEERS Examination, Development and Management of Mines; Test- ing and Advice in treating ores; Mine Maps and Models Mineral Surveying. 106-109 LICK BLDG., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.</p>	<p>Church, John A., MINING ENGINEER, 15 William Street, New York. Cable: "Scotist."</p>	<p>Dart, A. C., MINING ENGINEER. General Manager Rambler Copper and Plat- num Company; Holmes, Wyoming.</p>

Demming, Henry C., MINING ENGINEER, Geologist, Mineralogist and Chemist Offices and Laboratory, 15-17 North Third St., Harrisburg, Pa., U. S. A.	Ferrier, W. F., MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST. Mammoth, California. Mining Geologist, United States Smelting, Refining and Mining Company.	Harvey, F. H., MINING AND CONSULTING ENGINEER, Galt, California.
Devereux & Sons, W. B., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS, 64 Wall Street, New York City. Code: Moreing & Neal. Cable Address: "Walbush," New York.	Finch, John Wellington, GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER OF MINES, 71 Broadway, New York, N. Y. 818 Symes Bldg., Denver, Colo.	Hassan, A. A., MINING GEOLOGIST AND CONSULTING ENGINEER. Cobalt, Ontario, Canada. Residence: 61 Waldorf Court, Brooklyn, N. Y. Phone: "Flatbush 363." Geological Examinations and Valuations of Gold, Silver and Copper Mines and Prospects. Specialist on Mineral Resources of Canada. Any Code. Cable Address: "Asghar."
R. N. DICKMAN. H. P. WHERRY. Dickman & Mackenzie, MINING ENGINEERS, ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS. 1120 Rookery Bldg., Chicago.	Finlay, J. R., MINING ENGINEER. Goldfield, Nevada.	Hawxhurst, Robert, Jr., MINING ENGINEER. 623 Salisbury House, London, E. C., England. Cable Address: "Hawxhurst," London. Usual Codes.
Dickson, Archibald A. C., M.A.I.M.E., A.I.M.M., F.G.S., M.M.G.I.I., CONSULTING, MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGI- NEER, MINING GEOLOGIST AND MINE MANAGER. Examinations and reports on mines and mining properties. Advice as to most eco- nomic methods of work. LONDON, INDIA, Care of Henry S. King & Co. Rejoulle P. O. Via Nawadah, 65 Cornhill, E. C. E. I. Ry., Gaya District. Cable: "Dickson," Nawadah. Codes, A.B.C., 5th edition; Bedford-McNeill and McNeill's (1908 edition.)	Fishback, Martin, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, Cable, "Fishback." Guaranty Trust Building, Western Union Code. El Paso, Texas.	Heberlein, C. A., CONSULTING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Descubridora, Dgo., Mexico.
Dorr, John V. N., METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Specialty: Cyanidation. The Dorr Classifier. 728 Equitable Bldg., Denver. Cable Address: "Dorr." Codes: Bedford-McNeill and Western Union.	Flynn, F. M., MINING ENGINEER. Porcupine, Ontario, Canada. P. O. Box 8. Bedford-McNeill Code.	Hepburn, Arthur E., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. 317 Winch Building, Vancouver, B. C. Cable Address: "Ruhtra, Vancouver." Codes: Bedford-McNeill, Moreing & Neal, Western Union.
Doveton, Godfrey D., METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Specialist in Milling, Testing and Designing. 165 Broadway, New York. (With Spurr & Cox, Inc.)	Fohl, W. E., CONSULTING ENGINEER, Coal and Coke. Financial, Development and Operating Reports. Farmers' Bank Building, Pittsburg, Pa. Western Union Code Address: "Fohl", Pittsburg.	Hills & Willis, MINING ENGINEERS. McPhee Building, Denver, Colo., and Cripple Creek, Colo. Cable Address: "Hillwill."
Drucker, A. E., CONSULTING METALLURGIST To the Oriental Consolidated Mining Company, Taracol, Korea.	Fowler, Edw. J., METALLURGIST AND ENGINEER. Specialty—Copper. Care Pacific Foundry Co., San Francisco. Cable Address—"Smeltargy."	Hines, Rue N., MINING ENGINEER. Operation, Development, Management. Reports and Examinations in Mexico. P. O. Box 941, El Paso, Texas.
Dufourcq, Edw. L., MINING ENGINEER, Rooms C22-23-24 Produce Exchange Annex, McNeill's Code. New York.	Gamba, F. Pereira, C. M. E. M. AM. INST. M. E. All business in connection with mines in Colombia. Pasto, Colombia, Sur America. (via Panama y Tumaco)	Hoar, Frederic W., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Specialty—Copper. 13 years operating in Arizona and Southwest. Code: Bedford-McNeill. Globe, Arizona.
Dwight, Arthur S., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. 25 Broad Street, New York. Cable Address: Sinterer, New York. Codes: Bedford McNeill and Miners' & Smelters'.	Garrey, George H., MINING GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER. Specialist in Detailed Geological Surveys. 165 Broadway, New York, (Spurr & Cox, Inc.)	Hoffmann, John D., MINING ENGINEER, Room 319, First National Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal. Cable Address: Tundra.
Easton, Stanly A., MINING ENGINEER. Manager Bunker Hill & Sullivan Mining and Concentrating Company, Kellogg, Idaho	Garza-Aldape, J. M., MINING ENGINEER. Apart Postal No. 225. Torreon, Coah., Mexico.	Hoffmann, Ross B., MINING ENGINEER. Room 319, First National Bank Bldg., Oakland, Cal. Cable Address: Rosshof.
Empson, J. B., METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Specialty, Cyaniding Silver Ores, Mill Design, etc. Apartado 1390, Mexico City.	Golledge, W., B.Sc. MINING ENGINEER. Coal, Iron, Pyrite, Copper, etc. Examina- tions, Surveys, Estimates, Developments. Address: P. O. 97, Charlemont, Mass.	Holland, Chas. H., METALLURGIST AND ANALYTICAL CHEMIST Examinations and Superintendence of Properties. P. O. Box 415, Auckland, New Zealand. Cable Address, "Reduction," Auckland. Code: Moreing & Neal.
E. E. EASTON, Pres. Engineers' Exploration Co., Ltd., Suite 707, Central Building, Los Angeles, Cal. Cable Address: "Exploners." Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Grothe & Carter, MINING, CIVIL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, Specialty: Latest Improvements in Cyanide Plants. Patented System of Pneumatic Agitation. Cable Address: Grocart, Mexico. Codes: Bedford-McNeill; A.B.C., 4th and 5th editions. Calle de Tiburcio No. 22, P.O. Box 2554, Mexico, D. F.	Holland, L. F. S., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST, Supt. of Mines, Smuggler-Union Mining Co. Smuggler, Colorado.
Esselstyn, J. N., MINING ENGINEER. Sugar Loaf, Colorado.	Hamilton & Hansell, MINING ENGINEERS. 29 Broadway, - - - - - New York. Cable: "Minemel," New York.	Hollis, H. L., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST, 1417 First National Bank Building, Chicago.
Evans, J. W., MINING ENGINEER, Belleville, Ontario, Canada. Mines and Mining Properties examined and reported on.	Hammond, John Hays, CONSULTING ENGINEER. 71 Broadway, New York. Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Holms, W. L., METALLURGICAL ENGINEER, Apart. 7, Zacatecas, Mexico. Cable Address: "Holms." Code: Bedford-McNeill.
Exploration Co. of New York, Engineering Department. Mills Building, 35 Wall Street. Mines Examined, Developed and Managed. P. R. Bradley, M. E., Consulting Manager.	Hardy, J. Gordon, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Special Mexican Experience. City Bank Building, - - - - - El Paso, Texas. Bedford-McNeill Code.	Hoover, Theodore J., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Specialty—Flotation Concentration Processes. 62 London Wall, London, E. C. "Mildaloo."
Farish, John B., MINING ENGINEER, 25 Broad Street, New York and 603 Colorado Building, Denver, Colorado. Cable Address: "Farish."		Huntoon, Louis D., CONSULTING ENGINEER. Hammond Mining and Metallurgical Laboratory, Yale University - - - - - New Haven, Conn.

<p>Hunt, Robert W., & Co., Bureau Inspection, Tests and Consultation. Chemical Analyses, Physical Tests. Inspections and Reports. 1121 The Rookery, - - - - Chicago. 66 Broadway, New York. Monongahela Bank Building, Pittsburg. 31 Norfolk House, London.</p>	<p>Kempton, C. W., McCoy, P. B. MINING ENGINEERS. 42 Broadway, New York City.</p>	<p>HALSTEAD LINDSLEY. ROBERT LIVERMORE. Lindsley & Livermore, MINING ENGINEERS. 60 State Street, Boston. Cable Address: "Linliv." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Irvine, Frederick B., MINING ENGINEER. Chief Engineer and General Manager, Buena Fe Mining Co., Ojuelos, Jalisco, Mexico.</p>	<p>Kennedy, Julian, ENGINEER, The Bessemer Building, Sixth Street and Duquesne Way, Pittsburg, Pa., U. S. A. Cable Address: "Engineer," Pittsburg.</p>	<p>Lloyd, R. L., METALLURGIST, 25 Broad Street, New York.</p>
<p>Irwin, Frederic, MINING ENGINEER, General Manager, Trade Dollar Consolidated Mining Co., Nampa, Idaho</p>	<p>Kirby, A. G., METALLURGIST. Ore testing, mill designing and construction Specialty Concentration and Cyanidation. Rooms 19-20, Gazette Bldg., Reno, Nevada.</p>	<p>Loring, Frank C., MINING ENGINEER, Home Life Building, Toronto, Ontario, Cobalt, Ontario.</p>
<p>Jalonick, Hartwell, B. S. E. E. (Assoc. A. I. E. E., Jun. A. S. M. E.) ENGINEER. MECHANICAL ELECTRICAL Specialty: - The Engineering, Designing, Building and Re-Building of Steam, Gas and Hydroelectric Plants—Economic Tests—Physical and Financial Reports. Present Address: - Hermosillo, Son., Mexico. Office: - No. 7 Pioneer Plaza, El Paso, Tex., U. S. A.</p>	<p>Kirby, Edmund B., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. 701 Security Building, St. Louis, Mo.</p>	<p>Lyon, Edw. W. CONSULTING AND MINING ENGINEER, 276-278 Benbow Arcade, Lock Box 73, Greensboro North Carolina.</p>
<p>Janin, Charles, MINING ENGINEER. 620 Kohl Building, San Francisco. Cable: "Charjan." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Klepetko, Frank, E. M. CONSULTING ENGINEER, New York and Lima, Peru. 42 Broadway, New York. Cable Addresses, "Klepetko," New York. "Klepetko," Lima. Codes, Lieber, Bedford-McNeill, Etc.</p>	<p>MacVichie, D., MINING ENGINEER. Dooly Block, Salt Lake City, Utah.</p>
<p>Jarvis, Royal P., E. M., PH. D., MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Examinations, Reports, Consultation. University Station, Knoxville, Tenn.</p>	<p>HENRY H. KNOX, JOHN H. ALLEN, Knox & Allen, MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS, 82 Beaver St., New York. Cable Address: "Allenox," New York.</p>	<p>Masters, Harris K., MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. 410 First Avenue, Salt Lake City, Utah.</p>
<p>Jenks, Arthur W., Chilecito, Provincia de Rioja, Argentine Republic, South America. Resident Manager, Famatina Development Corporation.</p>	<p>Krumb, Henry, MINING ENGINEER. McCormick Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.</p>	<p>Maynard, George W., CONSULTING MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER, Rooms 40 to 50, No. 20 Nassau St., New York.</p>
<p>Jennings, E. P., MINING ENGINEER, Salt Lake City, Utah. P. O. Box 841. Cable: Chalcoite, Salt Lake. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Kurie, F. M., MINING ENGINEER. 17 years' experience. 529 Drexel Building, Philadelphia, Pa.</p>	<p>McCardell, P., M. E. U. S. MINERAL SURVEYOR. Examinations and Reports, Kingman, Arizona.</p>
<p>JUNIUS W. JOHNSON. HERBERT C. ENOS. Johnson & Enos, CONSULTING AND MINING ENGINEERS. 56 Quirk Bldg., Apartado 1583, Mexico City. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Lamb, Mark R., GOLD AND SILVER ORE TREATMENT. Allis-Chalmers Co.</p>	<p>McClelland, J. F., MINING ENGINEER, Drawer C, Yale Station, Conn. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Jones, Charles Colcock, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Examinations and Reports. 323 Henne Building, Los Angeles, Cal.</p>	<p>Lamb, R. B., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Traders Bank Building, Toronto, Ontario, Canada.</p>	<p>Megraw, Herbert A., MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Apartado 308, San Luis Potosi, Mexico.</p>
<p>Jones, Jenkins W. and Associates, CIVIL, MECHANICAL, MINING AND ARCHITECTURAL ENGINEERS. Grand Hotel, Cincinnati, Ohio. Florence Hotel, Birmingham, Ala.</p>	<p>Lancaster, Henry M., MINING ENGINEER. Wallace, Idaho.</p>	<p>Melzer, Emil, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Baker City, Oregon. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Kehoe, Henry, MINING ENGINEER. Mine Examinations, Development, Management. 1123 So. Wall St., Spokane, Wash.</p>	<p>Lavagnino G., MINING ENGINEER. Salt Lake City, Utah and Pasadena, California.</p>	<p>Merrill, Charles W., METALLURGIST. 143 Second St., San Francisco. Codes Bedford-McNeill and Moreing & Neal. Cable: "Lurco."</p>
<p>Keith, Frank A., MINING ENGINEER. Room 731, Central Building, Los Angeles, Cal.</p>	<p>Lee, Harry A., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, Denver, Colo. Present Address: McCormick Block, Salt Lake City, Utah.</p>	<p>R. B. MILDON. B. E. RUSSELL. Mildon & Russell, MINING ENGINEERS, Examinations, Reports, Management. Code: Bedford-McNeill. Nacozari, Sonora Mex.</p>
<p>Lewis, S. J., MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST. Calle Morelos 1270 Guadalajara Jal, Mex.</p>	<p>Lefevre, Henry F., MINING ENGINEER. 71 Broadway, New York City. Cable Address, "Quique," New York. Bedford-McNeill Code.</p>	<p>Miller, W. Clayton, MINING ENGINEER, General Manager Federal Mining & Smelting Company, Spokane, Washington.</p>
<p>Mines Management Company, CONSULTING ENGINEERS, MINE MANAGERS, APPRAISERS. Philip W. Henry, Pres. and Director; Edwin O. Holter, Vice Pres. and Gen. Counsel; W. B. Devereux, Jr., Treas. and Director; Marvyn Scudder, Sec'y and Director; H. A. J. Wilkens, Director, Managers of: Achotta Mines Co., Suriana Mining & Smelting Co., Guerrero, Mexico. F. A. Provot, Consulting Engineer. 40 Wall Street, New York. 1 A Tacuba Num 6 Mexico D. F.</p>	<p>Leggett & Hellmann, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS. 25 Broad Street, - - New York City. 519 California St., San Francisco, Cal. Cables: Legmann.</p>	<p>Messiter, E. H., ENGINEER, 25 Broad St., New York City.</p>

Minard, Frederick H., MINING ENGINEER, Trinity Bldg., 111 Broadway, New York. Denver Office, Equitable Bldg. Cable: "Frednard," New York. Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Packard, George A., METALLURGIST AND MINING ENGINEER, Silver Bow Block, Butte, Mont. 50 Congress Street, - - - Boston, Mass.	Rainsford, Ralph S., MINING ENGINEER, Care Argonaut Mining Co., Jackson, Amador Co., Cal.
Moodie, J. W. D., CONSULTING ENGINEER, 512 Dooly Building, Salt Lake City, Utah. 1017 Story Building, Los Angeles, Cal. Specialty: Transportation Projects.	Palmer, Cortlandt E. CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, 137 E. 19th Street, New York City. Cable Address: "Cortpal New York." Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Rakowsky, Victor, MINING ENGINEER, Sellwood Building, - - - Duluth, Minn. Code: Bedford-McNeill.
Mudd, Seeley W., MINING ENGINEER, 1001-2 Central Bldg., - Los Angeles, Cal. Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Parrish, K. C., MINING ENGINEER, Agents, Espriella Hermanos, Cartagena, Colombia, S. A. 408 Flynn Block, Des Moines, Ia.	Raymond, Rossiter W., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST, 29 West 39th Street, New York.
Myers, Desaix B., MINING ENGINEER, 321 Story Building, Los Angeles, Cal.	Parrott, T. S., C. E., F. G. S. MINING AND CONSULTING ENGINEER, 4 Saville House, Commissioner St., Johannesburg, South Africa. Cable: "Parophite." Codes: Bedford McNeill and A. B. C., 5th Edition.	Rice, John A., MINING ENGINEER, 19 Mills Bldg., El Paso, Texas. Code: Bedford-McNeill.
Nahl, Arthur C., CONSULTING ENGINEER, Triunfo, Baja California, Mexico.	Perry, O. B., MINING ENGINEER, 165 Broadway, New York City.	Richards, Robert H., ORE DRESSING Makes careful concentrating tests for the design of flow sheets for difficult ores. 491 Boylston St., Boston, Mass.
Nason, Frank L., GEOLOGIST AND MINING ENGINEER. Development, Examining and Reporting on all kinds of Mines and Mining Properties. Telephone 9207. West Haven, Conn.	Peters, Edward D., MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. Address all Letters and Telegrams, 38 Percival St., Dorchester, Mass. Cable Address: "Peters," Boston.	Ricketts & Banks, MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS, 104 John St., New York. (See Page 43)
Nichols, Horace G., MINING ENGINEER, Manager Ymir Gold Mines, Ltd., Ymir, B.C.	Phillips, William B., Director, Bureau of Economic Geology, University of Texas, Austin, Texas. Will report on Properties in the Southwest and Mexico.	Riordan, D. M., CONSULTING ENGINEER. Mining Investigations especially carefully made for responsible intending investors. 165 Broadway, New York City.
Nichols, Ralph, E. M. & C. E., CONSULTING MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Latest Out Mine, Gilmore, Lemhi County, Idaho.	Place & Elton, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS for Southern Mexico and Oaxaca, Oaxaca, Oax.	Ritter, Etienne A., MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST, Colorado Springs, Colo.
Nicholson, Frank, CONSULTING ENGINEER, Miners Bank Building, Joplin, Mo.	Plumb, C. H., CIVIL AND MINING ENGINEER. Reports on Lead, Zinc and Coal Properties. 609 Keystone Bldg. Joplin, Mo.	Roberts & Nelson, MINING ENGINEERS, San Javier, Sonora, Mexico. 350 Main St., Buffalo, N. Y. Code: Bedford-McNeill.
Niven, William, MINERALOGIST. Gante No. 10, Rooms 4-6, Mexico City, Mex. One flight up. Twenty years' experience in unexplored Guerrero. Familiar with best mineral zones where profitable locations or purchases can be made. Correspondence solicited.	Pomeroy, Wm. A., MINING ENGINEER, 55 Wall Street, New York City.	Robbins, Hallet R., CIVIL, MINING AND CONSULTING ENGINEER Mine Examinations and Developments, Power and Hydraulic Engineering. Special qualifications and facilities for the efficient execution of work in the Northwest, British Columbia, Alaska, China, Korea and Siberia. New York and London References. Correspondence Solicited. Permanent Address: P. O. Box 51, Seattle, Wash.
Norbom, John O., A.I.M.E. A.S.M.E. MINING ENGINEER. Berkeley, California. Cable: "Norbom." Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Preus, W., MINING ENGINEER. Compania Espanola de Minas del Rif, Melilla, Africa.	Robinson, Cyrus, ENGINEER. Smelting, Power and Mining Plants. 82 Beaver Street, New York.
Noyes, William S., MINING ENGINEER, 819 Mills Bldg. San Francisco, Cal.	Prichard, W. A., MINING ENGINEER, Apartado No. 1060, Mexico Cty, Mex. Cable: "Parallel-Mexico City."	Robinson, J. R., VENTILATING ENGINEER, 1007 Diamond Bank Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.
Obalski & Dulieux, MINING ENGINEERS. Room 501, Quebec Bank Building, Montreal. Cable Address: "Obadul." Code: A. B. C. 4th and 5th edition. Examination of properties, reports, analysis, consultations, etc.	Pritchett & Hamilton, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS. 624-625 Colorado Building, Denver, Colo.	Rogers, Allen Hastings, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER 201 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass. 71 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Cable Address: Alhasters, New York.
Olcott & Corning, CONSULTING MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS, 36 Wall St., New York. Cable: "Kramolena."	Probert, Frank H., Weed & Probert. MINING GEOLOGIST. Consulting Engineer Superior and Boston Copper Company. 819-820 Central Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.	Rogers, E. M., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, 32 Broadway, - - - New York, N. Y.
Ordenez, Ezequiel, CONSULTING MINING GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER. Examination and Valuation of Mines. Geological Investigations. Avenida General Prim 1245 Mexico City, Mexico.	Prosser & Walker, CONSULTING METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS, 42 Broadway New York.	Royer, Frank W., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Mutual Life Building, P. O. Box 805. Mexico, D. F. Code: Bedford-McNeill.
Osgood, Carter & Co., MINING ENGINEERS, METALLURGISTS, CHEMISTS AND ASSAYERS. 627 First Nat. Bank Bldg., Chicago, Ill. Cable: "Amite." Codes: Western Union, Bedford-McNeill.	Rabb, Edw. M., E. M. MINING ENGINEER, Pilares de Nacoza, Sonora, Mexico, Care Moctezuma Copper Co., 3535 West 24th Ave., Denver.	Rutledge, J. J., PH. D., MINING ENGINEER AND GEOLOGIST. Not open for engagement at present. Care of United States Geological Survey, 40th and Butler Streets, Pittsburg, Pa.

<p>Scheffler, F. G., CONSULTING ENGINEER. Comp. E. d. F. St. Catharina, Blumenau, Brazil.</p>	<p>Spurr & Cox (Inc.), TOPOGRAPHICAL AND GEOLOGICAL SURVEYS AND EXAMINATIONS, on any scale</p> <p>Geologic Staff: J. Edward Spurr, George H. Garrey, Wilbur H. Grant,</p> <p>Topographic Staff: W. D. Blackburn, G. W. McDaniel, M. P. Wylie.</p> <p>Main Office: 165 Broadway, New York.</p> <p>Southern Office: Chamber of Commerce Bldg., El Paso, Texas.</p>	<p>Tower, George Warren, Jr., CONSULTING GEOLOGIST AND MINING ENGINEER 62 Liberty Street, New York.</p>
<p>Schmatolla, Ernst, (Dipl. Eng.) METALLURGICAL AND CHEMICAL ENGINEER. Specialties: a Producers, Gas Furnaces for Metallurgy, Ceramics, Chemistry Lime, Magnesite, Rock Products. Patent Expert. 150 Nassau Street, New York.</p>	<p>Spurr, J. Edward, Consulting Specialist in Development Work and Appraisal of the Possibilities of Mines. 165 Broadway, New York. Spurr & Cox, (Inc.)</p>	<p>Townsend, Arthur R., MINING ENGINEER. Mines Examined and Reported On. 25 Broad Street, New York. Telluride, Colo. Cable Address: Arttown, New York. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>
<p>Schmidt, Henry C., MINING ENGINEER. (Operation and Management) Apartado 327, Monterrey, N. L., Mexico.</p>	<p>Stadeimann, G., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. Apartado 529. Guillermo Prieto No. 63, Mexico City.</p>	<p>Treadwell, John C., Assistant General Manager, Mexican Crude Rubber Company, Coahuila Mining and Smelting Company, Viesca, Coahuila, Mexico.</p>
<p>Schroter, Geo. A., MINING ENGINEER, Denver, Colorado. 111 Broadway, New York. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Stanford, Richard B., MINING ENGINEER. Manager The S'ampre Viva Mines, Cape Gracias, Nicaragua. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Treadwell, Wilbur, MINING ENGINEER. Phoenix, Arizona.</p>
<p>Scotland, Peter B., MINING ENGINEER. Mine Superintendent, The Arizona Copper Company, Ltd., Metzef, Clifton, Arizona.</p>	<p>Stebbins, Elwyn W., MINING ENGINEER, 819 Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Cal.</p>	<p>Turner, H. W., MINING GEOLOGIST AND ENGINEER. Management and Sampling of Mines. Spanish spoken. Room 708, Mills Bldg., San Francisco, Cal. Code: Bedford-McNeill. Cable: "Latite."</p>
<p>Seamon, W. H., M. E. & B. S. A. CHEMIST AND METALLURGIST. Temporary Address: Foreign Club, Chihuahua, Chih., Mexico.</p>	<p>Stonestreet, Geo. D., MINING ENGINEER, Mining and Metallurgical Costs Investigated and Reported Upon. 45 Broadway, New York.</p>	<p>Van Diest, E. C., CONSULTING ENGINEER. Reports, Construction, Management. 18 Out West Bldg., Colorado Springs, Colo.</p>
<p>Sears, Stanley C., TECHNICAL MANAGER. Mexico Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co., Guanacevi, Durango, Mexico.</p>	<p>Stow, Audley Hart, CONSULTING, CIVIL AND MINING ENGINEER. Sales and Leaseholds, West Virginia and Kentucky Coal Lands Negotiated. Maybeury, West Virginia.</p>	<p>Van Dreveldt, E., CIVIL AND MINING ENGINEER. P. O. Box 91, Parral, Chihuahua, Mexico.</p>
<p>Semple, Clarence Carleton, MINING ENGINEER AND METALLURGIST. 5 West Sixty-fifth Street, New York</p>	<p>Strauss, Lester W., ENGINEER OF MINES. Apartado 1227, Lima, Peru. Cable Address: "Lestra," Lima. Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Van Law, Carlos W., MINING ENGINEER. Pachuca, Hgo. Mexico. Care of Cin. Real del Monte y Pachuca.</p>
<p>Sharpless, Fred'k F., CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER, with the Consolidated Mines Selection Co., Limited, of London. 52 Broadway, New York. Cable Address: "Fresharp," N. Y. Bedford-McNeill Code.</p>	<p>Sussman, Otto, PH. D., MINING ENGINEER, 52 Broadway, New York. 620-621 Judge Bldg., Salt Lake City, Utah.</p>	<p>Von Leer, I. Wayne, MINING AND CIVIL ENGINEER. 52 Front Street, New York City.</p>
<p>Shaw, S. F., MINING ENGINEER. 821 Central Bldg., Los Angeles, 45 Broadway, New York City. Manager Montezuma Mines of Costa Rica</p>	<p>Tays, E. A. H., MINING ENGINEER, San Blas Distrito de Fuerte, Sinaloa, Mexico, Via Nogales, Ariz.</p>	<p>Von Rosenberg, Leo, CONSULTING ENGINEER. Mine Examinations, Reports, Development and Management of Mines. Cable: "Porphyry," N. Y. 42 Broadway, New York.</p>
<p>Shockley, W. H., MINING ENGINEER. Care of National Safe Deposit, 1 Queen Victoria St., London, E. C., England. Cable Address: "Shavsha."</p>	<p>Thayer, B. B., MINING ENGINEER, Room 2000, 42 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Code: Bedford-McNeill. Cable Address: Reyaht.</p>	<p>Wardner, W. R., MINING ENGINEER. Organization, Management, Examinations, Surveys and Maps, Milling. 544 Bradbury Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.</p>
<p>Simonds & Burns, MINING ENGINEERS, 60 Wall Street, - - - - - New York.</p>	<p>The Mine Management Co., HENRY M. ADKINSON, MANAGER. 714 Equitable Building, Denver, Colo.</p>	<p>H. S. WASHINGTON. J. VOLNEY LEWIS. Washington & Lewis, MINING GEOLOGISTS AND PETROGRAPHERS Room 3010, Singer Building, New York. Phone: 2168 Cortlandt. Cable: "Wasleyw."</p>
<p>FRANKLIN W. SMITH. RALPH A. ZIESEMER. Smith & Ziesemer, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS, Work in Mexico a Specialty. Bisbee, Arizona. Bedford-McNeill Code.</p>	<p>Throckmorton, Howard, PETROLEUM AND MINING ENGINEER. Bakersfield, Cal. Mills Bldg., San Francisco. Codes: Bedford-McNeill, Lieber's. Cable: "Thromorton."</p>	<p>R. B. WATSON, E.M. WM. WATSON, E.M., M.E. Watson & Watson, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS, 25 Broad Street, New York.</p>
<p>Smith, E. Percy, CONSULTING MINING ENGINEER. 29 Broadway, New York Cable Address: "Smithan-New York." Code: Bedford-McNeill.</p>	<p>Thurston, E. Coppee, MINING ENGINEER. Hudson Terminal Building, 30 Church Street Cable Address: "Andesite." New York.</p>	<p>Webber, Morton, M. I. M. E. MINE VALUATION AND DEVELOPMENT, 25 Broad Street, New York.</p>
<p>Snedaker, James Angus, MINING ENGINEER, Denver, Colo., U. S. A.</p>	<p>Tibby, Benj. F., MINING ENGINEER. 419 Newhouse Building, Salt Lake City. Code: Western Union.</p>	<p>Weed & Probert, Walter Harvey Weed. Frank Holman Probert. GEOLOGICAL AND MINING ENGINEERS. Appraisal of the value of mines and mineral land. Development of properties planned and supervised after investiga- tion. Geological surveys made. Economic mining geology a specialty. Western Office: Central Building, Los Angeles. 42 Broadway, New York.</p>
<p>Spilsbury, E. Gybbon, CONSULTING, CIVIL, MINING AND METAL- LURGICAL ENGINEER, 45 Broadway, - - - - - New York. Cable Address: "Spilroe," New York.</p>	<p>Timmons, Colin, MINING ENGINEER, Examinations and Exploration in Mexico, Taxco, Guerrero, Mexico.</p>	

Weed, M. B., MINING ENGINEER. Lander, Wyoming.	Williams, Fred T., MINING ENGINEER. Code: Bedford-McNeill Park City, Utah.	Worth, John G., MINING ENGINEER. Mills Bldg., 15 Broad St., New York.
Welsh, Norval J., MINING ENGINEER, San Antonio, Texas. Specialty: Sampling and Reporting on Mexican Mines. Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Wilmot, H. C., MINING ENGINEER, Commercial Mining Co., Rye Valley, Ore.	Wright, Louis A., MINING ENGINEER. 42 Broadway, New York, N. Y. Code: Bedford-McNeill.
Wenstrom, Olof, MINING ENGINEER, 53 State St., Boston, Mass. Cable: Olavo. Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Wilson, Elwood J., MINING AND METALLURGICAL ENGINEER. Reports on mining and metallurgical investments. Mine, mill and power plants. Construction and management of copper and lead works. Goldfield, Nev. Spokane Club, Spokane, Wash.	Wright & Livingston, Successors to HELLER & WRIGHT, MINING ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS, ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS, Douglas, Arizona.
Wheeler, H. A., MINING ENGINEER, 510 Pine Street, St. Louis, Mo. Cable: "Wah," St. Louis.	Wiltsee, Ernest, CONSULTING ENGINEER, 165 Broadway, New York. Cable Address: "Muskwood" Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Yeatman, Pope, MINING ENGINEER, 165 Broadway, New York. Code: Bedford-McNeill.
White & Newcomb GENERAL ENGINEERS AND CONTRACTORS. METALLURGISTS. No. 22 Avenida Cinco de Mayo, Mexico, D. F. Cable Address: "Whitcomb," Mexico City. Code: Bedford-McNeill.	Wiseman, Philip, MINING ENGINEER, 1007 Central Building, Los Angeles, Cal. Cable: "Philwiseman."	Yunge, Guillermo, MINING ENGINEER. Specialty—Reports on Copper and Gold Mines. Santiago, Chile.
Wiley, W. H., MINING ENGINEER, 367 South Bonnie Brae Street, Los Angeles, Cal.	Worcester, S. A., MECHANICAL ENGINEER. Design of Hoisting and Ore-handling Plants. Mill Design. Ventilation of Gaseous Mines. Victor, Colorado.	Zalinski, Edward R., MINING ENGINEER, 607 Newhouse Building, Salt Lake City. Examination, Geological Mapping, Development.
Wilkinson, C. D., MINING ENGINEER, Care of George Wingfield, Goldfield, Nevada.	Word, William F., MINING ENGINEER, Helena Montana.	Net Advertising Rates for Cards in This Directory ½ INCH, 52 TIMES, \$.75 AN ISSUE 1 INCH, 52 " \$1.30 " " A copy of each issue in which the card appears is included.

DIRECTORY OF ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS

Bettles, Mathez & Co., CUSTOM ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS, 158 South West Temple St., Salt Lake City, Utah. A. F. Bardwell, Manager.	James Co., Geo. A., ASSAYERS, CHEMISTS AND CEMENT TESTERS, 28-32 Belden Place (off Bush, near Kearney), San Francisco, Cal.	GEO. B. CLARK, E. M. W. L. STONE. Pueblo Assay Office and Chemical Laboratory, Successors to G. B. EBERENZ. Box 466. Union and Victoria Avenues, Pueblo, Colorado.
Burlingame & Co., E. E., Established 1866. ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS, Dealers in Gold and Silver Bullion, 1736-38 Lawrence St., Denver, Colorado.	Kyle & Co., T. D., ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS. Samples by Mail Receive Prompt Attention. Mill Tests of All Kinds. P.O. Box 626, Leadville, Colo. Telephone 22.	W. J. FORBACH H. L. NEWITT Tucson Assaying & Engineering Company, Prepared to do large amounts of work on short notice. Best equipped Laboratory in Southwest Code: Bedford-McNeill. Tucson, Arizona
Critchett & Ferguson, (Successors to Hughes and Critchett) ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS. Umpire and Control a Specialty. El Paso, Tex.	Leonard & Root, ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS. 1744 Broadway, Denver, Colorado.	Wood & Co., Henry E., ASSAYERS. Ore tested in carload lots. Write for Circulars. 1734 Arapahoe St., Denver, Colo.
Ely, Ethelbert, DOVER LABORATORY, Analysis, Assays and Sampling, Dover, New Jersey.	Officer & Co., R. H., ASSAYERS AND CHEMISTS, 169 South West Temple Street, Salt Lake City, Utah.	Net Advertising Rates for Cards in This Directory ½ INCH, 52 TIMES, \$.75 AN ISSUE 1 INCH, 52 " \$1.30 " " A copy of each issue in which the card appears is included.
Hanks, Abbot A., CONTROL AND UMPIRE ASSAYS, Ore Shippers' Agent, Analyses of Ores, Minerals, Etc. 630 Sacramento St., San Francisco, Ca	Petrological Laboratory, W. HAROLD TOMLINSON. Microscopic analysis of rocks, ores, gangues, etc. Micro sections of rock, minerals and cement. Swarthmore, Pa.	

The Place To Advertise Your Services

is among the above names. Here, in this weekly Directory, are gathered together from all parts of the world the leading Engineers, Metallurgists and Geologists.

Are you represented? If not, you should be. Every week your name does *not* appear may mean a lost opportunity.

The Consolidated Mining and Smelting Co. of Canada, Ltd.

Smelters and Refiners. Purchasers of all classes of Ores. Producers of Fine Gold and Silver Base Bullion, Copper Matte, Pig Lead, Lead Pipe, Bluestone, and Electrolytic Bearing Metal.

Offices:

Smelting and Refining Dept., Trail, British Columbia.

Pennsylvania Smelting Company

Purchasers of Lead, Silver and Gold Ores, Concentrates, Lead Bullion, Lead By-Products.

Office: Pittsburg, Pa.

Works: Carnegie, Pa.

Matthiessen & Hegeler Zinc Co., La Salle, Ill.

Smelters of Spelter
and
Manufacturers of Sheet Zinc and
Sulphuric Acid.

Sheet Zinc for use in the Cyanide Process, Perforated so as to be admitted in Mexico free of duty.

Granby Mining and Smelting Co.

PRODUCERS of Pig Lead and Spelter of absolutely uniform quality. Write or wire us for full information, addressing Suite 1705-1710 Third National Building, St. Louis, Mo., or 165 Broadway, N. Y.

St. Louis

New York

Ledoux & Company New York Sample and Assay Ores and Metals

Independent Ore Sampling Works at the Port of New York. Only two such on the Atlantic Seaboard. We are not Dealers or Refiners, but Receive Consignments, Weigh, Sample and Assay them, selling to highest bidders, obtaining advances when desired, and the buyers of two continents pay the highest market price, in New York funds, cash against our certificates.

Laboratory and Office: 99 John Street

Ledoux & Co. Also Analyze Everything.

Illinois Zinc Company,

Manufacturers of Spelter, Sheet Zinc and Sulphuric Acid,
Peru, Illinois.

Eastern Sales Agent, W. Fisher.

81 and 83 Fulton Street,

New York City.

Telephone, 139 Beekman.

The Ducktown Sulphur, Copper & Iron Co., Ltd.
Isabella, Tennessee

Manufacturers of Sulphuric Acid
and
Purchasers of Ores

St. Joseph Lead Company Pig Lead

5 Nassau Street,

New York

The Precious Metals Corporation 49 Wall Street, New York

Miners and Shippers

of

Copper-Sulphur Ore

(Cu. 5.%)
(S. 42.%)
(Fe. 39.%)

Balaklala Consolidated Copper Co.
Coram, California
Purchasers of
**Copper Ores and Matte, Gold and
Silver Ores, Concentrates, etc.**

Hegeler Brothers
SMELTERS OF **Spelter** AND MANUFACTURERS OF
Sulphuric Acid
DANVILLE, ILLINOIS

General Chemical Co. of California,
Purchasers and Smelters of
Copper, Gold and Silver Ores, etc.
Manufacturers of Acids.
Smelter and Works at Peyton, Contra Costa Co., Cal. P. O. Martinez,
Royal Insurance Bldg. San Francisco, Cal.

Bartlesville Zinc Co., Bartlesville, Okla.
SPELTER
Sole Agents
The American Metal Co., Ltd. 52 Broadway, New York.


C. PASS & Son, Ltd., BRISTOL, ENGLAND,
SELL
Soft Pig Lead, Ingot Copper, Antimonial Lead, Tin Alloy and Antimony Alloys.
BUY
Dross or Residues Containing Tin, Copper or Lead.
HIGH PRICES PAID FOR TIN ORES.

Mountain Copper Company, Ltd.
Point Lewis Sampling and Reduction Works:
near Martinez, California.
Wanted
Silicious Gold And Copper Ores
Attractive terms offered
Office, 150 Pine Street, San Francisco, Cal.

THE TYEE COPPER CO., Ltd.,
Pay the best price for Copper, Gold and Silver Ores.
**SMELTING WORKS AT LADYSMITH,
VANCOUVER ISLAND, B. C.**
Special facilities for handling bulk shipments of ore from all
ports on the Pacific Coast.

The Metals Buying and Refining Co.
210 San Francisco Street, El Paso, Texas.
WE REFINE—Quick Silver, Amalgam, Amalgamating Plates, Bat-
tery Chips, Burned Retorts, Etc. WE BUY—Platinum, Gold and
Silver Bullion, Dentist Scraps and Sweeps, Jeweler Scrap, Placer
Gold, Nuggets and Gold Dust, Specimens, Etc.
L. C. Barlow, Mgr. REFERENCES: City National Bank, Mine & Smelter Supply Co.

PHELPS, DODGE & COMPANY
SELLING AGENTS OF THE
Copper Queen Consolidated Mining Co., Calumet & Arizona Mining Co.,
Detroit Copper Mining Co., of Arizona, Moctezuma Copper Co.
Electrolytic Copper, Wire Bars, Plates, Ingots and Cathodes, and
P. D. Co. Casting Copper.
Cor. Cliff and John Streets, New York

 **THE SOLVAY PROCESS CO.**
SYRACUSE, N. Y., and DETROIT, MICH.
MANUFACTURERS OF
SODA ASH In all commercial tests
CAUSTIC SODA In all tests
MONO-HYDRATE CRYSTALS, 1 lb.=2½ lbs. Sal Soda
SNOW FLAKE CRYSTALS, 1 lb.=2 lbs. Sal Soda
SOLE AGENTS
WING & EVANS, Inc., 22 William St., New York

ARIZONA COPPER COMPANY
Producers of "A. C. C." Brand
Mines and Smelters at Clifton, Arizona.
AGENTS:
**United Metals Selling Company,
New York.**

No Calls for Margin. Standard Listed Income-
Paying Securities such as
Union Pacific, U. S.
Steel, etc., can be bought *Outright* on our *Credit Plan*—20% down,
balance in monthly payments over one year. No calls for margin.
Write today for Descriptive Circular with list of Selected Investments,
showing cost and income return.
Catlin & Powell Co.,
Stocks and Bonds 15 Broad St., New York


Are You Confronted With A Difficult Ore-Separating Problem?
**THE WETHERILL MAGNETIC
SEPARATING PROCESS**
MAY PROVE THE SOLUTION.
Write for Illustrated Pamphlet and Information to
THE STEARNS-ROGER MANUFACTURING CO., Denver, Colo.
Manufacturing and Sales Agents for the United States.

C. G. Hussey & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.
Copper Rolling Mills
Sheets, Rolls and Plates. Soldering Coppers. Rivets.
Conductor Pipe. Trough Elbows, Shoes, Etc.
Large Stocks. Immediate Shipment.

STRICTLY CHEMICALLY PURE
SULPHURIC ACID
SPECIFIC GRAVITY 1.84 9 LBS.
MANUFACTURED BY
THE WESTERN CHEMICAL MANUFACTURING CO.
DENVER, COLO.

Black
Labels
Mean
Perfection

ELEPHANT BRAND **THE PHOSPHOR BRONZE SMELTING CO.**
2200 WASHINGTON AVENUE, PHILADELPHIA, PA.
ELEPHANT BRAND Phosphor Bronze
INGOTS, CASTINGS, WIRE, SHEETS, RODS, Etc.
—**DELTA METAL**—
IN BARS FOR FORGING AND FINISHED RODS
ORIGINAL AND SOLE MAKERS IN THE U. S.



REG. U. S. PAT. OFF.

BALBACH
Smelting and Refining Company
Smelters and Refiners of Gold, Silver, Lead and Copper Material
Electrolytic Copper Refinery
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY

The Roessler & Hasslacher
Chemical Co.,
100 William Street, New York

Works: Perth Amboy, N. J.

Cyanide 98/99%.
Cyanide of Sodium 128/130%.



Virginia Smelting Co.
 Successors to
Eustis Smelting Works

Ores—Mattes
Copper, Gold, Silver

Works at Largest Coal Shipping Centre in U. S.
 This Means Low Ocean Freights.
 Dock on Deep Water Modern Unloading Plant
 This Means Prompt Dispatch.
 Largest Furnace on the Atlantic Coast
 This Means Low Costs.

Works, W. Norfolk, Va.
 Correspondence, 131 State St., Boston, U.S.A.

UNITED METALS SELLING CO.
42 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
 European Agents
C. S. HENRY & CO.,
 12 Leadenhall St. London E. C.

AMERICAN ZINC, LEAD and SMELTING CO.,
 PRODUCERS OF

High Grade SPELTER
and Zinc & Lead Concentrates.


Buyers of
ZINC ORES

SELLING AGENTS
L. Vogelstein & Co.,
 42 Broadway,
 New York

MINES:
 Carterville, Oronogo
 Webb City and Duenweg,
 MISSOURI.

EXECUTIVE OFFICES:
 55 Congress St.,
 BOSTON, - - MASS.

SMELTERIES:
 Caney and Dearing
 KANSAS



THE
American Metal Co., Ltd.

52 Broadway, NEW YORK

1411 Third National Bank Bldg., 420 Empire Bldg.,
ST. LOUIS. DENVER.

Ores and Mattes
Copper & Lead Bullion

European & Mexican Representatives:

Henry R. Merton & Co., Ltd., London.
Metallgesellschaft, Frankfort-on-the-Main.
Compañia de Minerales y Metales.
Mexico City and Monterey.

Beer, Sondheimer & Co.

Sole Agents of

National Zinc Company

Works at Bartlesville, Oklahoma

Metals
Mattes
Bullion
Ores

New York Office, 42 Broadway

**UNITED STATES SMELTING
REFINING and MINING COMPANY**

Buyers of

Ores and Matte

Refiners of

Blister Copper and Lead Bullion

Plants at Midvale (Bingham Jct.), Utah; Kennett and Needles, Cal.; Grasselli, Ind.; Chrome, N. J.; Pachuca, Mexico. Subsidiary Companies: United States Smelting Co., Salt Lake City, Utah; United States Metals Refining Co., 42 Broadway, N. Y.; Mammoth Copper Mining Co., Kennett, Cal.; Needles Mining & Smelting Co., Needles, Cal.; United States Mining Co., Salt Lake City; International Metals Selling Co., 42 Broadway, N. Y.; Cia de Real del Monte, Pachuca, Mexico.

Main Office—55 Congress St., Boston, Mass., U. S. A.

District Offices: 42 Broadway, New York City; Grasselli, Ind.; Salt Lake City, Utah; Kennett, Cal.; Los Angeles, Cal.;
Needles, Cal.; Pachuca, Mexico.

United States Smelting, Refining & Mining Company.

L. VOGELSTEIN

BENJAMIN HIRSCH
Special Partner

E. G. HOTHORN

L. VOGELSTEIN & COMPANY,

42 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

AGENTS FOR **Aron Hirsch & Sohn, Halberstadt, Germany**

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

**United States Metals Refining Co.
Chrome, N. J. Grasselli, Ind.**

SELLING AGENTS FOR

**American Zinc, Lead & Smelting Co.
Caney and Dearing, Kansas**

Copper, Argentiferous and Auriferous Copper, Mattes and Bullion, Lead, Tin, Antimony, Spelter

M. E. Appelbaum, President

H. Metzler, Vice-President

The New York Metal Selling Company, 2 Rector Street, New York.

Copper and Sulphate of Copper,
Pig Lead, Antimonial Lead, Pig
Tin, Antimony and Spelter.

Telephone Call, 160-161 Rector

Cable Address "Amri," N. Y.

Established 1881

Irvington Smelting & Refining Works

Formerly Glorieux Smelting & Refining Works

Buyers, Smelters and Refiners of

**Gold, Silver, Lead, Copper and Platinum
Ores, Sweeps and Bullion**

Manufacturers of Copper Sulphate

Irvington, New Jersey

Lehigh Valley R. R. connection.

New York Office,

CHARLES ENGELHARD, Hudson Term. Bldgs., 30 Church St.

American Smelting & Refining Co.

BUYERS OF

**GOLD, SILVER, LEAD AND COPPER ORES,
MATTES, BULLION AND FURNACE PRODUCTS.**

REFINERS OF

GOLD, SILVER, LEAD AND COPPER.

Manufacturers of COPPER SULPHATE.

DANIEL GUGGENHEIM - - - President
BARTON SEWELL - - - Vice-President
EDWARD BRUSH Vice-President and Asst. to Pres.
S. W. ECCLES Vice-President in charge of Traffic
W. E. MERRISS - - - Secretary

GENERAL OFFICES

165 Broadway, - New York City



Drop A "Brownhoist" Bucket On The Material And It Fills Itself

The "Brownhoist" Patent Grab Bucket does not have to *sink* into the material to fill.

It does not even have to be dropped directly on the pile.

It *scrapes* up such dense material as iron ore, coal, etc.

Rapid work does not depend upon its *penetrating* the material.

This Bucket has a very wide spread when open and can be worked in the

ends and corners of cars, barges, etc., with splendid effect.

"Brownhoist" Buckets are practically indestructible. We make a full line for handling coal, ore and other materials.

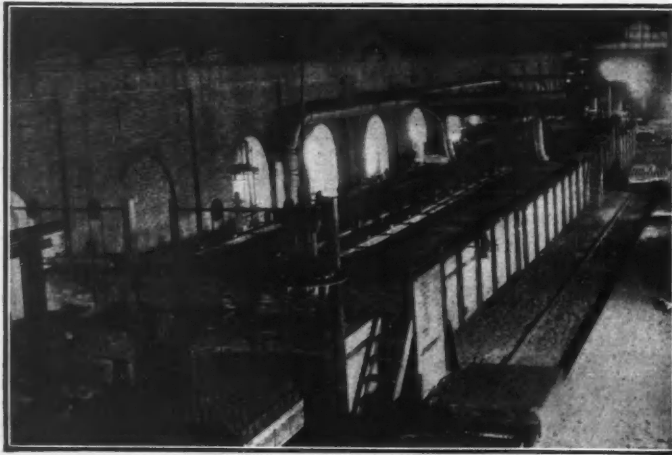
Write for our new Bucket Catalog.

The Brown Hoisting Machinery Co.,
Cleveland, Ohio

Branch Offices

- -

New York and Pittsburg



Interior View of Recent Installation of Two Gröndal Briquetting Kilns.

American Gröndal Kjellin Co.

45 Wall Street

New York

Gröndal Briquetting

system for all kinds of fine iron ores. Converts blast furnace flue dust or pyrites cinder into high-grade briquettes, firm and strong but porous. Sulphur almost eliminated.

**Nine New Plants With 24 Kilns
Designed And Erected
During 1910**

Write for Particulars

Complete Cyanide Plants

Tanks made of the finest quality of California Redwood or Douglas Fir, all sizes and for all purposes. We can also supply all other equipment for Cyanide Plants. Our Catalog gives some important facts and figures regarding this. *Write for a copy.*

Continuous Stave Pipe

Machine Banded Pipe

For all mining purposes this pipe is the most economical. For several reasons—its long life, ease of transportation and handling, non-corrosive qualities, etc. Made for pressures up to 400 ft. head. *Send for prices and full particulars.*

Pacific Tank & Pipe Company

Factories:

Portland, Oregon.
San Francisco, Cal.
Los Angeles, Cal.

Succeeding
National Wood Pipe Company
Pacific Tank Company

Offices:

318 Market St., San Francisco.
404 Equitable Bank Bldg., Los Angeles.
Kenton Station, Portland, Ore.



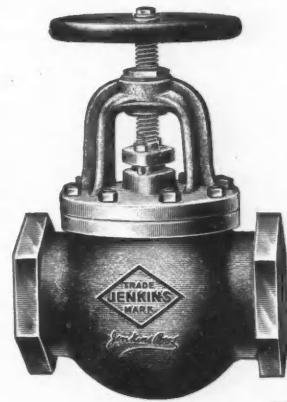
Jenkins Bros. Valves

"I commenced using your valves 24 years ago, and have some of the original valves still in use" recently wrote a manufacturer in Massachusetts.

This is but a sample of existing conditions throughout the country, users everywhere finding the Jenkins Bros. Valves the most serviceable and satisfactory they have ever installed—

And they are the most economical, because they can be so easily kept in good repair at slight expense and less labor.

Purchase valves bearing the Jenkins Bros. Trade Mark and you are protected by a positive guarantee of satisfactory service



Jenkins Bros.

New York

Boston

Philadelphia

Chicago

(1)

A Wire Rope Talk

An Argument for Quality

If you were sick—

You would want no "hurry up" diagnosis—
Nor any cheap substitution in your prescription.

Such mistakes are often fatal.

And while it is true that doctors and druggists can generally bury their mistakes in the cemetery and be done with them—

The contractor who buys "hurry-up" purposely-cheapened-by-substitution wire rope—
CAN'T.

His mistakes come high.

The damage suit jury sees to THAT.

And right here is where every buyer and user of wire rope must do some thinking.

There are just two ways in the world to cheapen wire rope.

(1) Rush the rope through—kinks, twists, imperfections and all, or—

(2) Substitute cheap material.

The buyer who insists on low prices forces the maker to one or both of these evils.

That is all there is to the cheapening problem—absolutely a-l-l.

Therefore the buyer of cheap ropes buys a liability to much trouble—Much expense.

On the other hand, B. & B. ROPES stand first, last, always, for HONESTY! SAFETY! DURABILITY!

And in the end they are vastly the CHEAPEST in the true sense of REAL ECONOMY.

If you don't want cheap rope stipulate B. & B. brands. And demand that B. & B. appears on the invoice.

Ask for Catalogue No. 8

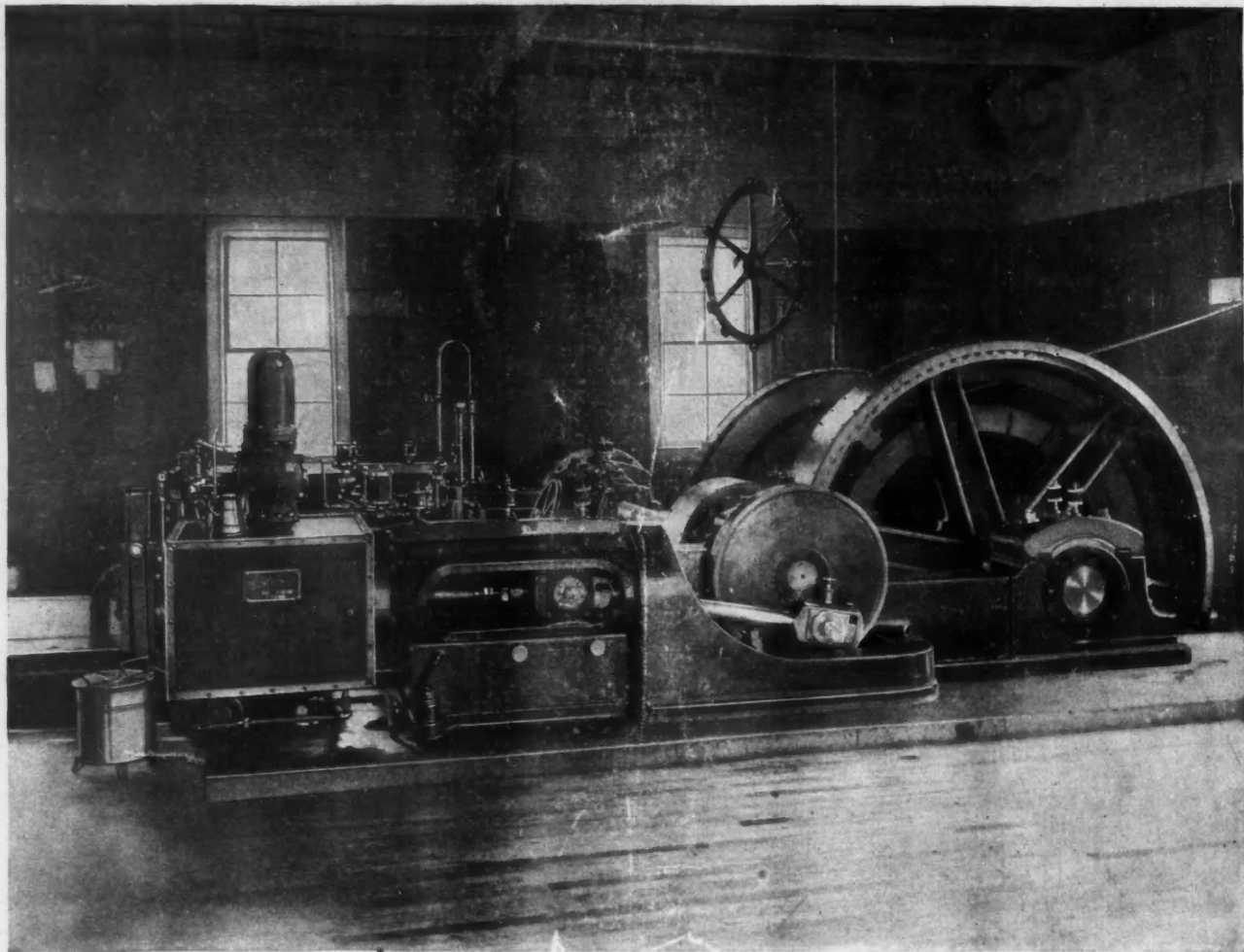
Broderick & Bascom Rope Company

St. Louis, Mo.

BRANCHES: 76 Warren Street, New York.

Seattle, Wash.

San Francisco, Cal.



Sullivan Automatic Slide Valve Hoist at the Buckeye Mine, Commonwealth, Wis.

“Sullivan Value”

in Slide Valve Hoists, for mines of small and moderate size, consists in the fact that they require no more coal than a full Corliss-valve plant of the same rating. The newly invented Sullivan Automatic Cut-off, which makes this unusual steam economy possible, is described, with other interesting features, in Bulletin 256 B. You'll find a copy valuable.

Diamond Drills,
Coal Cutters,

Hammer Drills,
Rock Drills,

Air Compressors,
Mine Fans.

Sullivan Machinery Company,

Birmingham, Ala.
Butte
Claremont, N. H.
Denver
El Paso

Joplin, Mo.
Knoxville
Nelson, B. C.
New York

150 Michigan Avenue,
CHICAGO, ILL.

Paris, France
Pittsburg
Seattle
Salt Lake

San Francisco
Spokane
St. Louis
Sydney, N.S. W.

Cable Address: "Diamond," Chicago.

Codes Used: "A. I.," "A. B. C.," "Fraser & Chalmers," "Liebers," "Western Union."

